

Line Thermal Printer
ESC/POS
Command Specifications

Revision 1.00

Star Micronics Co., Ltd.
Special Products Operating Division

Table of Contents

1. INTERFACE CONFIGURATION	1-1
1-1 RS-232 Serial Interface	1-1
1-1-1 Specifications (Conforming to RS-232)	1-1
1-1-2 Switching Between Online and Offline	1-1
1-1-3 Signal Array and Explanations According to Interface Connector Pin	1-2
1-1-4 Timing for Transmitting XON/XOFF	1-3
1-1-5 Serial Interface Connection Example	1-3
1-1-6 Precautions When Switching the BUSY Conditions Using the DIP Switches	1-4
1-2 Bi-directional Parallel Interface (IEEE1284)	1-5
1-2-1 Compatibility Mode (Host – Printer Communications: Conforms to Centronix)	1-5
1-2-2 Reverse Mode (Printer to Host Communications)	1-5
1-2-3 Interface Connector Pin Arrangement for Each Mode	1-6
1-2-4 Data Reception Timing (Compatibility Mode)	1-7
1-2-5 Precautions When Resetting the Printer Using the Interface	1-8
1-2-6 Receiving Status from the Printer Using a Bidirectional Parallel Interface	1-9
2. Explanations of the Page Mode	2-1
2-1 General Description	2-1
2-2 Settings Using Commands in Standard Mode and Page Mode	2-1
2-3 Expanding Print Data to the Print Region	2-2
3. COMMAND FUNCTION LIST	3-1
4. COMMAND DETAILS	4-1
4-1 Explanation of Terms	4-1

4-2	Exception Processing	4-3
4-3	Command Details	4-4
4-3-1	Standard Commands	4-4
4-3-2	Chinese Character Control Commands	4-98
4-3-3	ESC/POS Black Mark Commands	4-108
4-3-4	STAR Original Commands	4-118
	Star Original Presenter Control Commands	4-121
	STAR Original Mark Commands	4-125
	STAR Original Auto Logo Command	4-131
5.	Character Code Table	5-1
5-1	ANK Codes	5-1
5-1-1	ESC/POS Standard Codes	5-1
5-1-2	STAR Original Codes	5-3
5-1-3	International Characters	5-10
5-2	Japanese Language Codes (Conforming to JIS x0208-1983)	5-11
5-2-1	JIS Codes	5-11
5-2-2	SHIFT-JIS Codes	5-18
5-3	Chinese Language Codes (Conforming to GB 8312)	5-24
5-4	Taiwanese Language Codes	5-32
5-5	Korean Language Codes	5-44
6.	APPENDIX	6-1
6-1	Appendix 1 Cautions	6-1
6-2	Appendix 2 Status Specifications	6-2

6-2-1	Identifying Transmission Status	6-2
6-2-2	Error Details Per Model	6-2
6-2-3	DLE EOT Status	6-3
6-2-4	ASB Status Specifications	6-5
6-2-5	Printer Status Transmission Specification When Using Ethernet I/F	6-7
6-3	Appendix-3 Blank Page Configuration	6-9
6-4	Appendix 4 Standard Mode	6-11
6-4-1	Printing Region	6-11
6-4-2	Left Margin	6-12
6-5	Appendix 5 Page Mode	6-13
6-5-1	Page Mode Print Region	6-13
6-5-2	Usage Example of Page Mode	6-16
6-6	Appendix 6 CODE 128 Bar Codes	6-19
6-6-1	General Description of CODE 128 Bar Codes	6-19
6-6-2	Code Tables	6-20
7-1	RS-232C Interface	7-1
7-2	Parallel Interface	7-4
7-3	USB I/F (Ver 1.0) • Ethernet I/F (Ver 1.0)	7-7
7-4	USB I/F (Ver 2.0) • Ethernet I/F (Ver 2.0)	7-10

This document is the ESC/POS command specification manual.
Information contained herein applies to models with the following conditions.

- Line Thermal Printers
- Printer head: 203DPI
- Interface: Parallel/RS-232C
- Printing Width: 3 inch and 4 inch

< Applicable Models>

- 3 inch printers: TSP700 and TSP600
- 4 inch printers: TSP800 and TUP900

1. INTERFACE CONFIGURATION

1-1 RS-232 Serial Interface

1-1-1 Specifications (Conforming to RS-232)

Data transmission method	Serial
Synch method	Start-Stop synchronization method
Handshake	DTR/DSR/XON/XOFF
Signal level	MARK = -3v to -15v Logic '1'/OFF SPACEK = +3v to +15v Logic '0'/ON
Baud rates	2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400 bps
Bit length	7, 8 bits
Parity	None, odd, even
Stop bit:	1 bit (Fixed)
Connector	D-SUB 25 (Male)/D-SUB 9 (Male)

Note: Handshake, bit length, baud rates and parity settings are set by the DIP switches.

1-1-2 Switching Between Online and Offline

This printer does not have a switch to go between online and offline. The following conditions are required to go offline.

- The time after initializing the mechanism when turning on the power or causing a reset by the interface until communication is possible
- When executing a self-test
- When the cover is open
- When printing has stopped because there is no paper
(When the roll paper end sensor detects that paper is out, or the roll paper near end sensor detects that paper is out using ESCc4, or paper is out when the print stop is enabled.)
- When waiting to switch at macro execution
- While there is a temporary error in the power voltage
- When there is an error

1-1-3 Signal Array and Explanations According to Interface Connector Pin

<Signal Array and Functions>

Pin No.	Signal Name	Signal Dir.	Function																																		
1	FG	-	Frame ground																																		
2	TXD	Output	Transmission Data																																		
3	RXD	Input	Reception Data																																		
4	RTS	Output	Same as DTR signal																																		
6	DSR	Input	Signal indicating whether host can receive data. The SPACE status indicates the host can receive data; the MARK status indicates that the host cannot receive data. When DTR/DSR control is selected, the status of this signal is checked to transmit data. (Excludes data transmissions using DLEOT and GSa.) When XON/XOFF control is selected, the status of this signal is not checked. This signal can be used to reset the printer according by switching the DIP switches.																																		
7	SG	-	Signal ground																																		
20	DTR	Output	(1) When DTR/DSR control is selected: Indicates whether the printer is BUSY. The SPACE status indicates the printer is READY; the MARK status indicates that the printer is BUSY. The DIP switch settings change the conditions for the printer to be BUSY. (*1) The following conditions are required to enter a <u>BUSY (MARK)</u> state. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Printer Status</th><th colspan="2">DIPSW Status (*1)</th></tr> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th><th>OFF</th><th>ON</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="7">OFFLINE</td><td>• During the period from when the power is turned on (including resetting using the interface) to when the printer is ready to receive data.</td><td>BUSY</td><td>BUSY</td></tr> <tr> <td>• When executing a self-test</td><td>BUSY</td><td>BUSY</td></tr> <tr> <td>• When the cover is open</td><td>-</td><td>BUSY</td></tr> <tr> <td>• When printing stopped because of paper out</td><td>-</td><td>BUSY</td></tr> <tr> <td>• When waiting to switch at macro execution</td><td>-</td><td>BUSY</td></tr> <tr> <td>• While there is a temporary error in the power</td><td>-</td><td>BUSY</td></tr> <tr> <td>• When there is an error</td><td>-</td><td>BUSY</td></tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">• When reception buffer is full (*2)</td><td>BUSY</td><td>BUSY</td></tr> </tbody> </table> (2) XON/XOFF control is selected: Indicates whether the printer is connected normally and is ready to receive data from the host. A SPACE status indicate that the printer is connected normally and that data can be received. The SPACE status is always entered except for the following cases. • The time after initializing the mechanism when turning on the power until communication is possible. • While executing a self-test	Printer Status		DIPSW Status (*1)				OFF	ON	OFFLINE	• During the period from when the power is turned on (including resetting using the interface) to when the printer is ready to receive data.	BUSY	BUSY	• When executing a self-test	BUSY	BUSY	• When the cover is open	-	BUSY	• When printing stopped because of paper out	-	BUSY	• When waiting to switch at macro execution	-	BUSY	• While there is a temporary error in the power	-	BUSY	• When there is an error	-	BUSY	• When reception buffer is full (*2)		BUSY	BUSY
Printer Status		DIPSW Status (*1)																																			
		OFF	ON																																		
OFFLINE	• During the period from when the power is turned on (including resetting using the interface) to when the printer is ready to receive data.	BUSY	BUSY																																		
	• When executing a self-test	BUSY	BUSY																																		
	• When the cover is open	-	BUSY																																		
	• When printing stopped because of paper out	-	BUSY																																		
	• When waiting to switch at macro execution	-	BUSY																																		
	• While there is a temporary error in the power	-	BUSY																																		
	• When there is an error	-	BUSY																																		
• When reception buffer is full (*2)		BUSY	BUSY																																		
25	INIT	Input	This signal can be used to reset the printer according by switching the DIP switches.																																		

(*1) DIPSW Settings: Conditions for BUSY

ON = Reception buffer full or printer is offline (Default)

OFF = Reception buffer full

(*2) When the reception buffer empty region is 0 bytes, received data is ignored.

1-1-4 Timing for Transmitting XON/XOFF

When XON/XOFF control is selected, XON and XOFF are transmitted with the following timings.

The transmission timing varies according to the DIP switch settings.

XON code: <11> H

XOFF code: <13> H

For (3) below, XON is not transmitted when the reception buffer is full.

For (6) below, XOFF is not transmitted when the reception buffer is full.

<XON/XOFF Transmission Timing>

	Printer Status	DIPSW Status (*1)	
		OFF	ON
XON Transmission	(1) When online for the first time after turning the power on or a reset using the interface	Transmission	Transmission
	(2) When the buffer full status was cancelled for reception buffer	Transmission	Transmission
	(3) When shifting from offline to online	-	Transmission
	(4) When recovered from a recoverable error using a command	-	Transmission
XOFF Transmission	(5) When the reception buffer entered buffer full status	Transmission	Transmission
	(6) When shifting from online to offline	-	Transmission

(*1) DIPSW Settings: Conditions for BUSY

ON = Reception buffer full or printer is offline (Default)

OFF = Reception buffer full

1-1-5 Serial Interface Connection Example

- If the other connected party is DCE, be careful so that there is no status without a handshake (where data is flows) (DTE: Data Terminal Equipment; DCE: Data Circuit Terminating Equipment)
- When transmitting data to the printer, turn on the power to the printer and initialize first.

Host		Printer
TXD	_____	RXD
DSR	_____	DTR
CTS	_____	RTS
RXD	_____	TXD
DTR	_____	DSR
F.G	_____	F.G
S.G	_____	S.G

1-1-6 Precautions When Switching the BUSY Conditions Using the DIP Switches

DIPSW Settings: Conditions for BUSY

ON = Reception buffer full or printer is offline (Default)

OFF = Reception buffer full

To set the busy conditions to reception buffer full (OFF) using the DIP switches, operators should be aware of the following points.

- Printing will stop but the printer will not enter a BUSY state when printing stops because of an error, the cover is open, paper is out when printing stops are enabled, or when paper feeds are executed using the paper feed switch.
- Depending on this setting, the printer status is monitor when there is a handshake with the printer, always by a GSa command or using the automatic transmission function of data using that command.
- When using DLEEOT, DLEENQ and DLEDC4, the reception buffer does not enter a buffer full status.
- Precautions on the host which cannot receive data transmissions when the printer is BUSY

DLEEOT, DLEENQ and DLEDC4 cannot be used when an error occurs when the printer has entered a BUSY state because the reception buffer is full.

- Precautions on the host which can receive data transmissions when the printer is BUSY

DLEEOT, DLEENQ and DLEDC4 are handled as bit image data when using the DLEEOT, DLEENQ and DLEDC4 partway through the bit image data when the reception buffer is full when transmitting bit image data. Also, it is possible to lose data when received while the reception buffer is full.

1-2 Bi-directional Parallel Interface (IEEE1284)

1-2-1 Compatibility Mode (Host – Printer Communications: Conforms to Centronix)

1. General Description

The Compatibility Mode is a mode that uses the Centronix interface as standard, which is widely in use.

2. Specifications

Data transmission method: 8 Bit Parallel

Synch method: According to externally supplied nStrobe signal

Handshake: According nAck signals and Busy signals

Signal level: All signals are TTL compatible

3. Switching Between Online and Offline

This printer does not have a switch to go between online and offline. The following conditions are required to go offline.

- The time after initializing the mechanism when turning on the power or causing a reset by the interface until communication is possible
- When executing a self-test
- When the cover is open
- When the paper is out and printing has stopped (paper out selected by ESCc4)
- When waiting to switch at macro execution
- When errors occur

1-2-2 Reverse Mode (Printer to Host Communications)

Status data transfer from the printer to the host is performed in either Nibble or Byte Mode.

General Description

Data transmissions from asynch printers controlled by the host are regulated. Nibble Mode data transmissions use an existing control line to transmit data 4 bits (Nibble) at a time. The Byte Mode uses bidirectional communications to transfer 8 bits of data lines. In either case, communications are in half-duplex because it is not possible to execute both simultaneously with the Compatibility Mode.

1-2-3 Interface Connector Pin Arrangement for Each Mode

Pin	Source	Compatibility Mode	Nibble Mode	Byte Mode
1	Host	nStrobe	HostClk	HostClk
2	Host/Ptr	Data0 (LSB)	Data0 (LSB)	Data0 (LSB)
3	Host/Ptr	Data1	Data1	Data1
4	Host/Ptr	Data2	Data2	Data2
5	Host/Ptr	Data3	Data3	Data3
6	Host/Ptr	Data4	Data4	Data4
7	Host/Ptr	Data5	Data5	Data5
8	Host/Ptr	Data6	Data6	Data6
9	Host/Ptr	Data7 (MSB)	Data7 (MSB)	Data7 (MSB)
10	Printer	nAck	PtrClk	PtrClk
11	Printer	Busy	PtrBusy/Data3,7	PtrBusy
12	Printer	PError	AckDataReq/Data2,6	AckDataReq
13	Printer	Select	Xflag/Data1,5	Xflag
14	Host	NC	HostBusy	HostBusy
15		NC	ND	ND
16		Signal GND	Signal GND	Signal GND
17		Frame GND	Frame GND	Frame GND
18	Printer	+5 V	+5 V	+5 V
19 to 30		Twisted Pair Return	Twisted Pair Return	Twisted Pair Return
31	Host	nInit	nInit	nInit
32	Printer	nFault	nDataAvail/Data0,4	nDataAvail
33		EXTGND	ND	ND
34	Printer	NC	ND	ND
35	Printer	NC	ND	ND
36	Host	nSelectIn	1284-Active	1284-Active

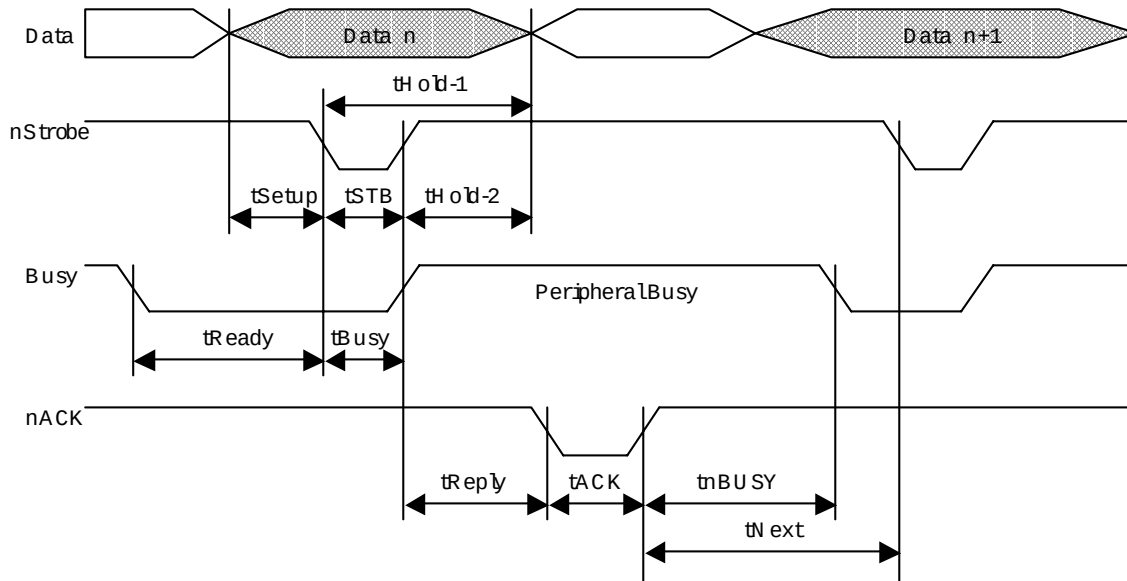
NC: Not Connected

ND: Not Defined

<Note>

- Initial 'n' of signal name indicates an 'L' active signal.
- Bidirectional communications are not possible on hosts with even one of the above signal lines.
- Always use twisted pair lines for each signal line when using the interface and connect the return side to the signal ground level.
- All interface conditions use TTL levels as standard and must satisfy the following characteristics. Each signal rise and fall times must be a maximum of 0.5 μ s.
- Data transmissions for which nAck signals or Busy signals are ignored are prohibited. When ignored, data can be lost.
- Use the shortest distance necessary for the interface cable.

1-2-4 Data Reception Timing (Compatibility Mode)



		Standards	
		Minimum [ns]	Maximum [ns]
Data Hold Time (host)	tHold-1	-	500
Data Hold Time (printer)	tHold-2	-	-
Data Setup Time	tSetup	-	500
STROBE Pulse Width	tSTB	-	500
READY Cycle Idle Time	tReady	-	-
BUSY Output Delay Time	tBUSY	0	500
Data Processing Time	tReply	0	∞
ACKNLG Pulse Width	tACK	1usec/9usec (*1)	-
BUSY Cancel Time	tnBUSY	0	∞
ACK Cycle Idle Time	tNext	-	0

(*1) Memory Switch Setting: ACK Pulse Width

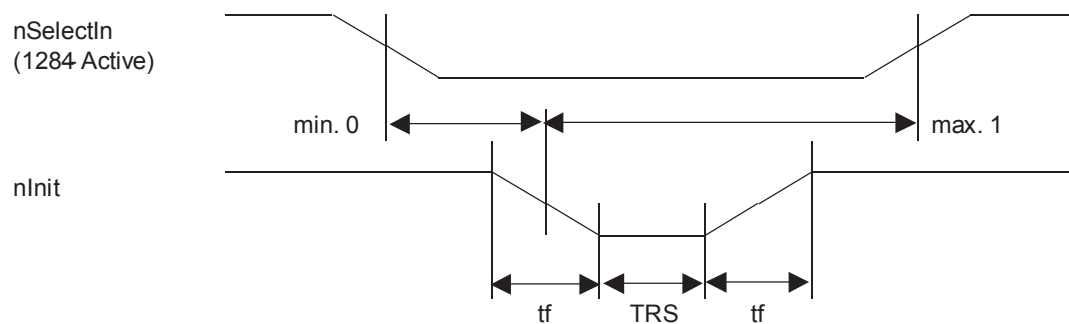
ON = 9usec

OFF = 1usec (Default)

1-2-5 Precautions When Resetting the Printer Using the Interface

When applying a printer reset using the interface (#31 pin nInIt signal) in the Compatibility Mode, the following characteristics must be met.

Reset Minimum Pulse Width	TRS	50 μ sec (min)
Rise Time	tf	500nsec (max)
Fall Time	tr	500nsec (max)



1-2-6 Receiving Status from the Printer Using a Bidirectional Parallel Interface

It is possible to transmit the status from the printer using bidirectional communications functions according to the Nibble and Byte Mode which conform to IEEE1284 standards, when using a bidirectional parallel interface. When doing so, compared to RS-232 serial interface specifications, you must pay attention to the following points because the printer cannot insert real-time interrupts to the host.

- The transmission buffer size in the printer is 128 bytes. (Excluding ASB status) Because statuses that exceed this are discarded, create a receive status (Reverse Mode) on the host side so that status are not lost.
- When using ASB, it is preferred that the host side be in a receive waiting status (a reverse idle status). If that is not possible, put the host side into a Reverse Mode to constantly monitor the presence of data.
- When using ASB, ASB status is transmitted with priority over other statuses in the Reverse Mode. Also, ASB status that are accumulated without being sent from the last sent ASB status to the latest ASB status are bundled into one ASB status and transmitted, and the latest ASB status is then transmitted after that.

Example: The following shows an ASB status in a normal (idled) state.

First Status		Second Status		Third Status		Fourth Status	
0000	1000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000

The following data is accumulated when a near end detection occurs, the cover is open and cover close is performed.

1	<table><tr><th colspan="2">First Status</th><th colspan="2">Second Status</th><th colspan="2">Third Status</th><th colspan="2">Fourth Status</th></tr><tr><td>0000</td><td>1000</td><td>0000</td><td>0000</td><td>0000</td><td>0011</td><td>0000</td><td>0000</td></tr></table>	First Status		Second Status		Third Status		Fourth Status		0000	1000	0000	0000	0000	0011	0000	0000	Near End Detection
First Status		Second Status		Third Status		Fourth Status												
0000	1000	0000	0000	0000	0011	0000	0000											
2	<table><tr><td>0010</td><td>1000</td><td>0000</td><td>0000</td><td>0000</td><td>0011</td><td>0000</td><td>0000</td></tr></table>	0010	1000	0000	0000	0000	0011	0000	0000	Cover Open								
0010	1000	0000	0000	0000	0011	0000	0000											
3	<table><tr><td>0000</td><td>1000</td><td>0000</td><td>0000</td><td>0000</td><td>0011</td><td>0000</td><td>0000</td></tr></table>	0000	1000	0000	0000	0000	0011	0000	0000	Cover Closed								
0000	1000	0000	0000	0000	0011	0000	0000											

Then, when the ASB status is received, the combination of actually transferred ASB is a total of 8 bytes: ASB (1 + 2 + 3) + the latest ASB (3).

ASB (1 + 2 + 3)	First Status		Second Status		Third Status		Fourth Status	
	0010	1000	0000	0000	0000	0011	0000	0000

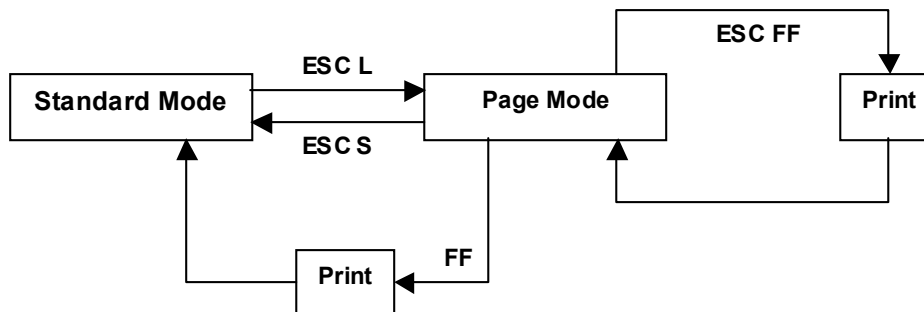
+

Latest ASB (3)	First Status		Second Status		Third Status		Fourth Status	
	0001	1000	0000	0000	0000	0011	0000	0000

2. EXPLANATIONS OF THE PAGE MODE

2-1 General Description

This printer has two print modes: The Standard Mode and the Page Mode. In the standard mode, the printer prints or performs a paper feed whenever it receives printing or paper feed instructions. With the Page mode, received printing or paper feed instructions are all performed on the print region in the specified memory, but the printer does not act. Then, when the ESCFF or FF command is executed, the data is expanded to that print region to print it in batch. Specifically, when printing or line feeding data of "ABCDEF" <LF>, the status mode prints "ABCDEF" and executes one line feed. However, with the page mode, "ABCDEF" is written to the specified print region on the memory and one line is moved in the memory position to write the next print data. The printer enters the page mode using ESC L. Subsequently received commands are all processed using the page mode. By executing ESCFF, data that is received is printed in batch. By executing FF, data that is received is printed in batch, then the printer recovers to the standard mode. It is possible to return to the standard mode without printing print data in the page mode using ESCS. However, that print data is cleared.



2-2 Settings Using Commands in Standard Mode and Page Mode

- The values set using each command are common settings for both the standard mode and the page mode, but the settings of the following commands are set independently for each. → ESCSP,ESC2,ESC3,FSS
- In the standard mode, the maximum number of dots are set for the X direction, but in the page mode, the Y direction (the X direction when not rotated) when rotated in either the 90 degree direction or the 270 degree direction becomes larger. For details see the print region setting command (ESCW) for the page mode.

2-3 Expanding Print Data to the Print Region

The following are performed when expanding print data to the print region.

- (1) The print region is set by ESCW, ESCW sets the left side as the print region origin (X0, y0) at the point all operations for previous printings and paper feeds are completed received by the printer. The square shape formed by the two sides of the dx pitch in the X direction (horizontal direction) including the origin and the dy pitch in the Y direction (vertical direction) from the origin (x0, y0) is the print region (When ESCW is not set, the initial value is the print region).
- (2) If the print region is set by ESCW and print direction is set by ESCT, the point A in the figure 2.3.1 is the initial value and print data expands to the print region when the printer receives the print data. In the case of characters, this starting point is the base line. Download bit images and bar codes are expanded for the top of the base line using the lower left point of the image data as the base line (Fig. 2.3.2 Point B) However, the HRI characters that come below the bar codes are printed below the base line. When trying to expand characters that are taller than standard characters (double-tall characters) or download bit images, the portion that is beyond the height of standard characters is not printed.
- (3) If print data is outside of the print region (including the space right of the character) before receiving the commands (LF, ESCJ, etc.) accompanying a line feed, a line feed is automatically performed in the print region and the expanding position of the print data is moved one line and the next expansion position becomes the head of the line. The line feed amount is the line feed amount set by ESC2 and ESC3.
- (4) The initial value of the line feed amount when using basic calculated pitch correction of 180 DPI is 4.23 mm (1/6 inch). This is equivalent to 33 dots. Therefore, when using expanded characters that are beyond the double-tall size in the vertical direction in the next line of print data, download bit images that are larger than two lines or bar codes that are taller than characters, the line amount will be insufficient and the upper dots of the characters in the next print data will overlap, so the amount of line feed must be increased. The line feed amount of the first line in the example below must be more than 28 dots (Fig. 3.12.4).

<Ex.> When printing a download bit image for 6 bytes in the vertical direction:

(Vertical dot count (8 x 6) – Starting line feed amount (20)) x Basic calculated pitch conversion in the vertical direction (360/180) = 56

Therefore, the line feed must be 56 pitches (28 dots) in excess.

```
ESCW, xL, xH, yL, yH, dxL, dxH, dyL, dyH
ESCTn
ESC354 ← Additional line feed amount
LF
GS/1
ESC2 ← Returns to a line feed amount of 4.23 mm (1/6 inch)
```

Note: The basic calculated pitch is 1/180 horizontally and 1/360 vertically with default, so a differences is generated with the position specification according to the print direction. By setting the basic calculated pitch in the vertical direction to 1/180 using a command (GSP), a difference will not be generated by print direction.

STAR The page print region setting, print data expansion position, line feed, position movement amount in the page mode are affected by the basic calculated pitch correction using the DIP switches. For details, see the command details for GSP (basic calculated pitch specification) and ESCW (print region setting command).

Fig. 2.3.1 Character Data Expansion Position

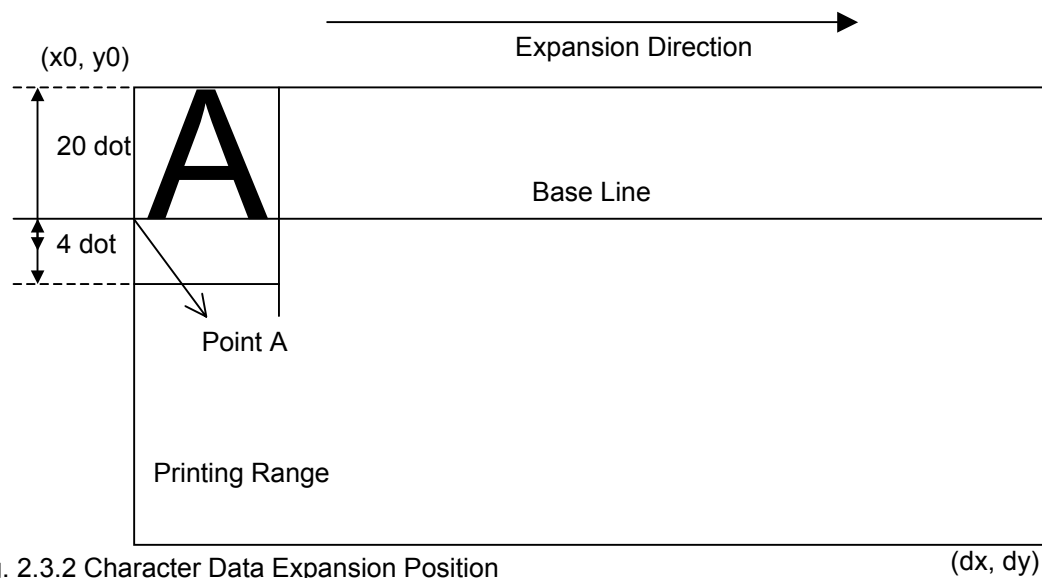


Fig. 2.3.2 Character Data Expansion Position

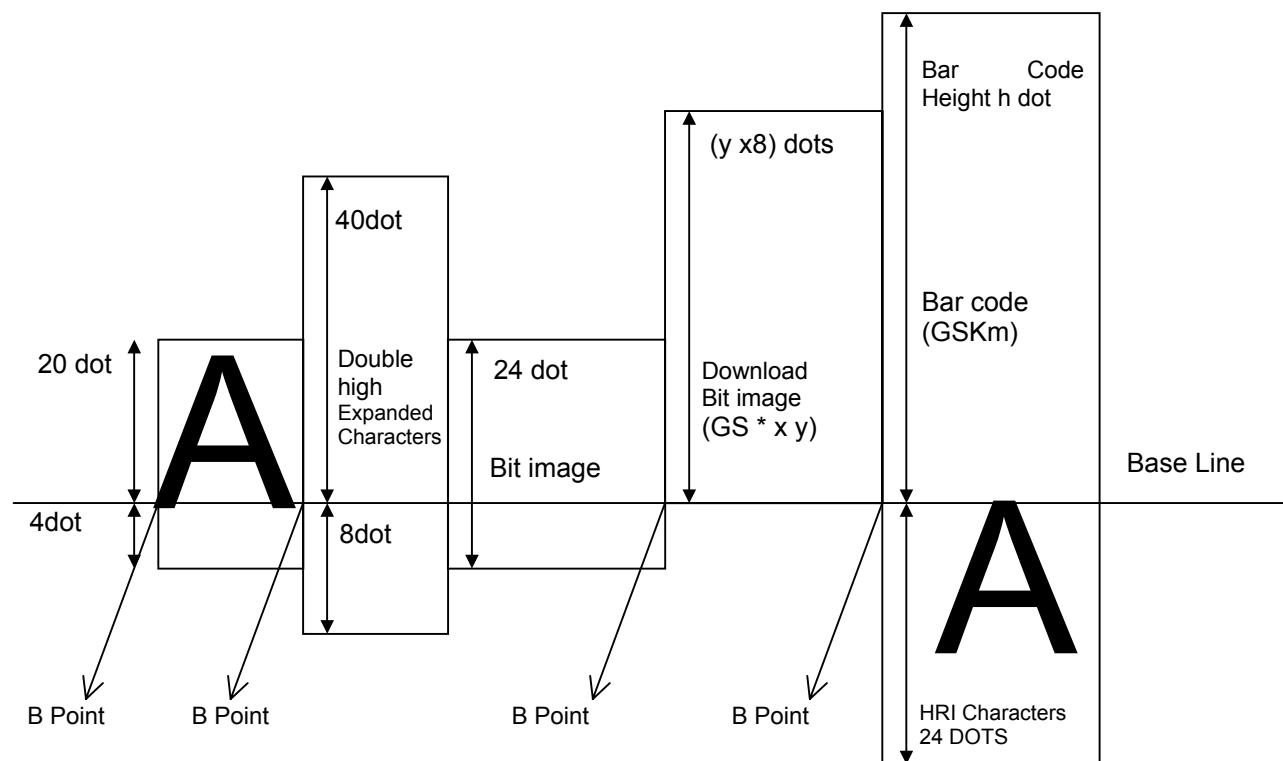
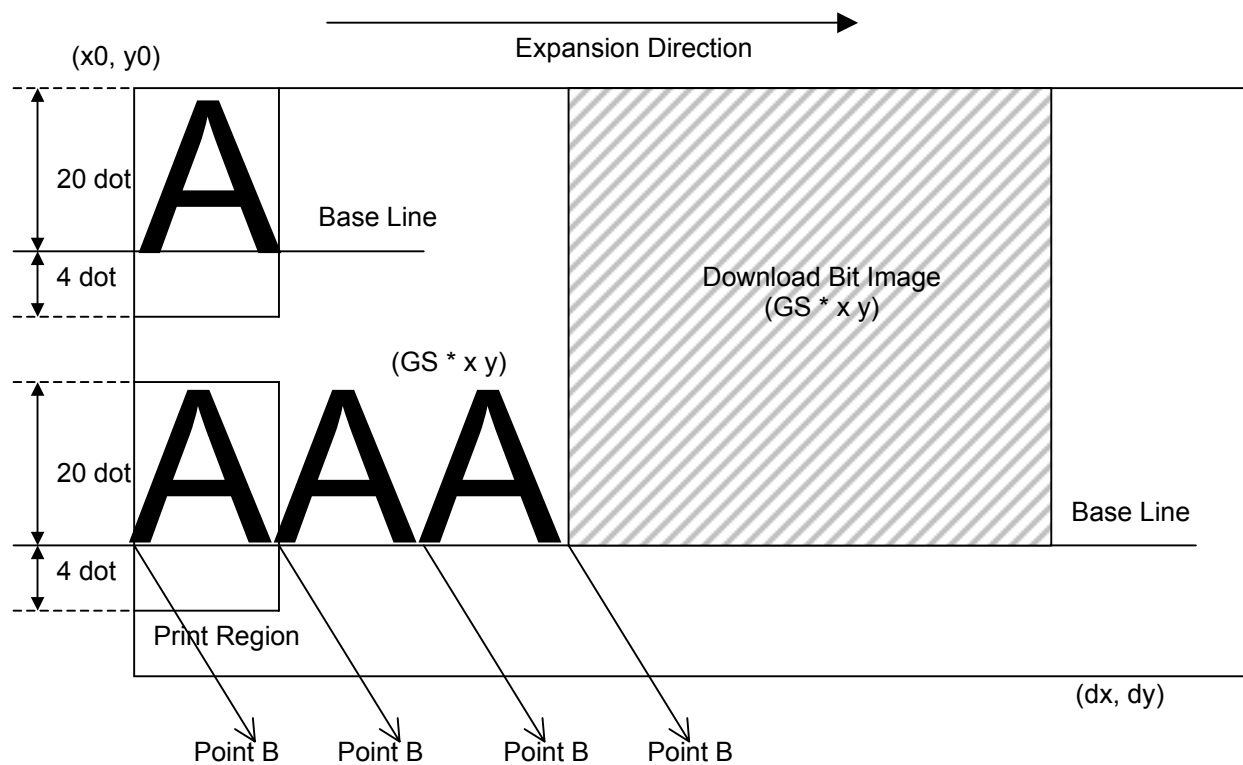


Fig. 2.3.3 Download Bit Image Expansion Position



3. COMMAND FUNCTION LIST

○ •Valid; (L): Effective only at the top of the line; (S): there is no data in print buffer

Only setting effective; (D): Effective only when

Standard Commands

Commands	Name	Command Class		Std Mode	Page Mode	GS P Effect
		Exe.	Set			
HT	Horizontal tab	○		○	○	
LF	Line feed	○		○	○	
FF	Print and recover to page mode	○		Ignored	○	
CR	Print and carriage return	○		○	○	
CAN	Cancel print data in page mode	○		Ignored	○	
DLE EOT	Real-time status transmission	○		○	○	
DLE ENQ	Real-time request to printer	○		○	○	
DLE DC4	Real-time output of specified pulse	○		○	○	
ESC FF	Print data in page mode	○		Ignored	○	
ESC SP	Set character right space amount		○	○	○	○
ESC !	Batch specify print mode		○	○	○	
ESC \$	Specify absolute position	○		○	○	○
ESC %	Specify/cancel download character set		○	○	○	
ESC &	Define download characters		○	○	○	
ESC *	Specify bit image mode	○		○	○	
ESC -	Specify/cancels underline mode		○	○	○	
ESC 2	Set default line spacing		○	○	○	
ESC 3	Set line feed amount		○	○	○	○
ESC =	Select peripheral device		○	○	○	
ESC ?	Delete download characters		○	○	○	
ESC @	Initialize printer	○	○	○	○	
ESC D	Set horizontal tab position		○	○	○	
ESC E	Specify/cancel emphasized printing		○	○	○	
ESC G	Specify/cancel double printing		○	○	○	
ESC J	Print and Paper Feed	○		○	○	○
ESC L	Select page mode	○		(L)	Ignored	
ESC M	Select character font			○	○	
ESC R	Select international characters		○	○	○	
ESC S	Select standard mode	○		Ignored	○	
ESC T	Select character print direction in page mode		○	(S)	○	
ESC V	Specify/cancel char. 90 deg. clockwise rotation		○	○	(S)	
ESC W	Set print region in page mode		○	(S)	○	○
ESC \	Specify relative position	○		○	○	○
ESC a	Position alignment		○	(L)	(S)	
ESC c 3	Select paper out sensor to enable at paper out signal output		○	○	○	
ESC c 4	Select paper out sensor to enable at printing stop		○	○	○	
ESC c 5	Enable/disable panel switches		○	○	○	
ESC d	Print and feed paper n lines	○		○	○	
ESC p	Specify pulse	○		○	○	
ESC t	Select character code table		○	○	○	
ESC {	Specify/cancel upside-down characters		○	(L)	(S)	
FS g 1	Write data to user NV memory		○	○	Invalid	
FS g 2	Read user NV memory data	○		○	○	

Commands	Name	Command Class		Std Mode	Page Mode	GS P Effect
		Exe.	Set.			
FS p	Print NV bit image	○		○	Invalid	
FS q	Define NV bit image		○	(L)	Invalid	
GS !	Select character size		○	○	○	
GS \$	Specify absolute position for character vertical direction in page mode	○		Ignored	○	○
GS *	Define download bit images		○	○	○	
GS (A	Test print	○		○	Ignored	
GS (K	Set print density		○	○	○	
GS (N	Select 2 color printing		○	○	○	
GS /	Print download bit images	○		(D)	○	
GS :	Start/end macro definition	○	○	○	○	
GS B	Specify/cancel white/black inverted printing		○	○	○	
GS C 0	Set counter print mode		○	○	○	
GS C 1	Set Counter Mode (A)		○	○	○	
GS C 2	Set counter value		○	○	○	
GS C ;	Set Counter Mode (B)		○	○	○	
GS E	Set print speed		○	○	○	
GS H	Select HRI character print position		○	○	○	
GS I	Send Printer ID	○		○	○	
GS L	Set left margin		○	(L)	(S)	○
GS P	Set basic calculated pitch		○	○	○	
GS T	Move to top of line	○		○	Ignored	
GS V	Cut paper	○		(L)	○	○
GS W	Set print region width		○	(L)	(S)	○
GS \	Specify relative position for character vertical direction in page mode	○		Ignored	○	○
GS ^	Execute macro	○		○	○	
GS a	Enable/disable transmission of automatic status	○	○	○	○	
GS b	Specify/cancel smoothing		○	○	○	
GS c	Print counter	○		○	○	
GS f	Select HRI character font		○	○	○	
GS h	Set bar code height		○	○	○	
GS k	Print bar code	○		(D)	○	
GS r	Transmission of status	○		○	○	
GS v 0	Print raster bit images	○		(D)	Invalid	
GS w	Set bar code horizontal size		○	○	○	

Kanji Control Commands (For Japanese, Chinese and Taiwanese language specifications only)

Commands	Name	Command Class		Std Mode	Page Mode	GS P Effect
		Exe.	Set.			
FS !	Batch specify Chinese character print mode		○	○	○	
FS &	Specify Chinese character mode		○	○	○	
FS -	Specify/cancel Chinese character underline		○	○	○	
FS .	Cancel Chinese character mode		○	○	○	
FS 2	Define external character		○	○	○	
FS C	Select Chinese character code type		○	○	○	
FS S	Set Chinese character space amount		○	○	○	○
FS W	Specify/cancel double-tall, double wide Chinese characters		○	○	○	

ESC/POS Black Mark Related Commands

Commands	Name	Command Class		Std Mode	Page Mode	GS P Effect
		Exe.	Set.			
FF	Print and recover to page mode + TOF and Cut	○		○	○	
DLE ENQ	Real-time request to printer	○		○	○	
GS FF	Move to BM detection position	○		○	○	
GS (F	Adjust BM detection position		○	○	○	○
GS (M n=1	Save black mark adjustment amount	○		○	○	
GS (M n=2	Load black mark adjustment amount	○		○	○	
GS (M n=3	Set auto-load of black mark adjustment amount		○	○	○	
GS <	Mechanically initialize printer	○		○	○	
GS V	Cut paper	○		(L)	○	○

STAR Original Commands

Commands	Name	Command Class		Std Mode	Page Mode	GS P Effect
		Exe.	Set.			
ESC GS =	Write data to a blank code page		○	○	○	
ESC GS t	Select character code table		○	○	○	
ESC GS #m	Memory Switch Settings	○	○	○	○	
ESC SYN 0	Execute presenter paper recovery	○		○	○	
ESC SYN 1	Set presenter paper recovery time		○	○	○	
ESC SYN 3	Get presenter counter		○	○	○	
ESC SYN 4	Initialize presenter counter		○	○	○	

STAR Original Mark Commands

Commands	Name	Command Class		Std Mode	Page Mode	GS P Effect
		Exe.	Set.			
ESC GS * 0	Print mark	○		(D)	Ignored	
ESC GS *1	Set mark height and line feed		○	○	○	
ESC GS *2	Set mark color and horizontal width		○	○	○	
ESC GS *W	Register mark format to non-volatile memory	○	○	○	○	
ESC GS *C	Initialize mark format in the non-volatile memory	○	○	○	○	

STAR Original Auto Logo Commands

Commands	Name	Command Class		Std Mode	Page Mode	GS P Effect
		Exe.	Set.			
ESC GS /W	Register Auto Logo setting to non-volatile memory	○	○	○	○	
ESC GS /C	Initialize Auto Logo setting to non-volatile memory	○	○	○	○	
ESC GS /1	Auto Logo function on/off setting		○	○	○	
ESC GS /2	Set command character		○	○	○	
ESC GS /3	Set user macro 1		○	○	○	
ESC GS /4	Set user macro 2		○	○	○	
ESC GS /5	Set command character switching method		○	○	○	
ESC GS /6	Set partial cut before Auto Logo printing		○	○	○	

4. COMMAND DETAILS

4-1 Explanation of Terms

- **Reception buffer**

The buffer for storing data (reception data) received from the host, as it is called the reception buffer. Reception data is temporarily stored in the reception buffer, then processed sequentially.

- **Print buffer**

The buffer for storing image data for printing is called the print buffer.

- **Print buffer full**

The state in which the buffer has no more space available is called print buffer full. When the print buffer is full in standard mode, data in the print buffer is printed and a line feed is performed when new print data is processed. This is the same as a LF. When the print buffer is full in the page mode, the printer move the print position to the head of the next line then starts with the new print data.

- **Top of line**

The top of line is a state that satisfies the following conditions.

1. There is currently no print data in the print buffer.
2. There is no skipped portion using HT
3. A print position has not been specified using ESC\$, and ESC \

- **Printable region**

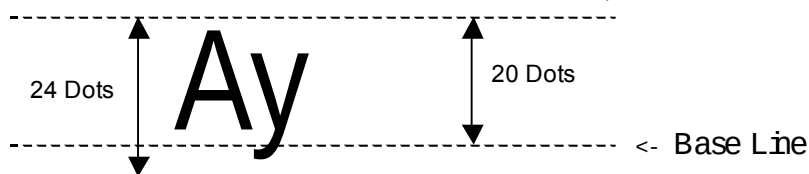
This is the maximum printable area with the printer's specifications.

- **Print region**

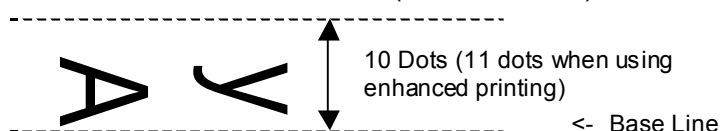
This is the printing area specified by a command. (Print region $\leq$ printable region)

- **ANK character base line**

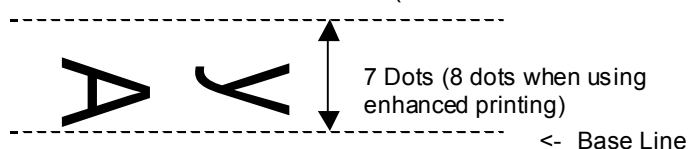
1. Normal direction characters FONT-A/FONT-B (Standard Mode/Page Mode)



2. Rotated characters FONT-A (Standard Mode)

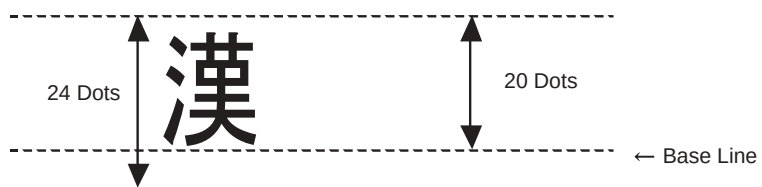


3. Rotated characters FONT-B (Standard Mod

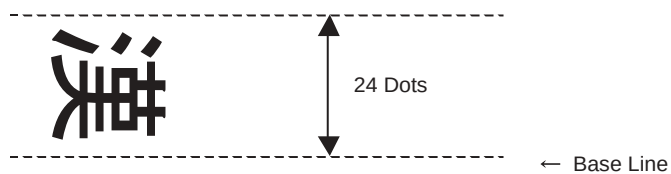


• **Chinese character base line**

1. Normal direction character (Standard Mode/Page Mode)



2. Rotated characters (Standard Mode)



4-2 Exception Processing

1. Undefined codes
Codes from <00>H to <1F>H are targeted. When codes not defined as commands in this region are received, they are discarded.

(Ex.) If processing the data string of <30>H<31>H<03>H<32>H<0A>H<33>H, the printer will discard <03>H as an undefined code.
2. Undefined commands
When data continuing the codes of ESC, FS, GS, DLE are codes not defined as commands, ESC, FS, GS and subsequent codes are discarded.

(Ex.) If processing the data string of <30>H<1B>H<22>H<31>H<32>H, the printer will read and discard <1B>H<22>H as an undefined command.
3. Settings outside of the defined area
Processing values outside of the defined area in commands accompanying arguments, those commands are ignored and the preset values are unchanged. The processing of commands is terminated at the point values outside of the defined region are processed in arguments having a plurality of commands.

(Ex.) If processing the data string of <1B>H<52>H<15>H, the printer will discard the data string of <1B>H<52>H<15>H because although <1B>H<52>H is defined as a commands (ESC R), the argument <15>H is outside of the definition. Therefore, the international character set that is already set experiences no change.
4. Real-time Commands
Real-time commands are stored in the reception buffer.

4-3 Command Details

4-3-1 Standard Commands

HT

Name	Horizontal tab
Code	ASCII HT
	Hex. 09
	Decimal 9
Function	Moves print position to next horizontal tab position.
Details	• This command is ignored if the next tab is not set. • If the next tab position exceeds the print region, the print position is moved to [print region + 1]. • The horizontal tab position is set by ESC D (Set/cancel horizontal tab position). • When the print position is at the [print region + 1] position and this command is received, the current line buffer full is printed and a horizontal tab is executed from the top of the next line. • The initial value of the horizontal tab position is every 8 characters of Font A (the 9th, 17th, 25th positions, etc.)
Reference	ESC D

LF

Name	Line feed	
Code	ASCII	LF
	Hex.	0A
	Decimal	10
Function	Prints the data in the print buffer and performs a line feed based on the set line feed amount.	
Details	After execution, makes the top of the line the next print starting position.	
STAR	When the setting for the line feed amount is smaller than the print data height:	
	a. If there is no print data, a line feed operation is executed according to the line feed amount.	
	b. If there is print data, a line feed operation is executed for the height of the print data.	
Reference	See ESC2, ESC3, Appendix-1	

FF

Name Print and recover to page mode

Code ASCII FF

 Hex. 0C

 Decimal 12

Function Prints all buffered data to the print region collectively, then recovers to the standard mode.

Details • All buffer data is deleted after printing.
 • The print area set by ESC W (Set print region in page mode) is reset to the default setting.
 • No paper cut is executed.
 • Sets the print position to the beginning of the next line after execution.
 • This command is enabled only in page mode.

Reference ESC FF, ESC L, ESC S

CR

Name	Print and carriage return	
Code	ASCII	CR
	Hex.	0D
	Decimal	13
Function	• When an automatic line feed is enabled, this command functions in the same way as LF (print and line feed). When the automatic line feed is disabled, this command is ignored.	
Details	• This command is ignored with serial interface models. • The operations of this command are selected by the memory switch <CR> code: Ignore/same as <LF> for parallel interface models. • Sets the print position to the beginning of the next line after execution.	
Reference	LF	

CAN

Name	Cancel print data in page mode	
Code	ASCII	CAN
	Hex.	18
	Decimal	24
Function	Deletes all print data in the currently set print region in page mode.	
Details	• This command is enabled only in page mode. • Portions included in the currently set print region are also deleted, even if previously set print region data.	
Reference	ESC L, ESC W	

DLE EOT n

Name	Real-time status transmission			
Code	ASCII	DLE	EOT	n
	Hex.	10	04	n
	Decimal	16	4	n
Defined Region	1. Specifications $1 \leq n \leq 4$ 2. Specifications $1 \leq n \leq 5$			
Function	Transmits the status specified by n in real-time. n = 1: Transmit printer status n = 2: Transmit offline cause status n = 3: Transmit error cause status n = 4: Transmit continuous paper detector status n = 5: Transmit presenter paper detector status			
Details	• The printer transmits the present status. • Each status is represented by one-byte of data. • The printer transmits statuses without confirming whether the host computer can receive data. • This command is executed even when the printer is offline, the reception buffer is full, or there is an error status. • The printer executes this command upon reception. • This command is executed even when the printer is offline, the reception buffer is full, or there is an error status on serial interface models. • This command cannot be executed when the printer is busy on parallel interface models. The printer will not enter a BUSY status when offline or when there is an error when BUSY condition of reception buffer full, offline/reception buffer full is handled as a reception buffer full in the DIP switch settings. • When ASB is enabled using the GS a (Enable/disable auto status transmission) command, the status transmitted by this command and the ASB status must be differentiated. See Appendix-2 for details on how to identify. • This command is enabled even when the printer specification is disabled by ESC = (select peripheral devices). • See Appendix-2 for details on statuses.			
Notes:	• Operators must use caution for other commands when the data string of <10>H<04>H<n> ($1 \leq n \leq 4$) is received because it operates in the same manner as this command. Example: In ESC * m nL nH [d1...dk], d1 = <10>H, d2 = <04>H, d3 = <01>H • Do not use this command to interrupt code strings of other commands that consist of 2 or more codes. Example: If you attempt to transmit DLE EOT 3 up to transmitting ESC3 by trying to transmit ESC 3 n from the host, it is processed as ESC 3 <10>H. Operators must use caution.			
Reference	DLE ENQ, GS a, GS r, Appendix-2			

DLE ENQ n

Name	Real-time request to printer			
Code	ASCII	DLE	ENQ	n
	Hex.	10	05	n
	Decimal	16	5	n
Defined Region	$1 \leq n \leq 2$			
Function	Responds to requests n specifications from the host in real-time. n specifications are below. n = 1: Recover from the error and start printing from the line where the error occurred. n = 2: Recover from error after clearing the reception buffer and print buffer.			
Details	• This command is enabled even when the printer specification is disabled by ESC = (select peripheral devices). • This command is enabled only when an auto-cutter error occurs. • This command is processed upon reception. • This command is executed even when the printer is offline, the reception buffer is full, or there is an error status on serial interface models. • This command cannot be executed when the printer is busy on parallel interface models. The printer will not enter a BUSY status when offline or when there is an error when BUSY condition of reception buffer full, offline/reception buffer full is handled as a reception buffer full in the DIP switch settings. • The printer retains the settings by ESC !, ESC 3, that were in effect when an error occurred even when DLE ENQ 2 is executed. The printer is initialized completely using this command and ESC @.			

Notes: • Operators must use caution for other commands when the data string of <10>H<05>H<n> ($1 \leq n \leq 2$) is received because it operates in the same manner as this command.

Example: In ESC * m nL nH [d]k; d1 = <10>H; d2 = <05>H; d3 = <01>H

• Do not use this command to interrupt code strings of other commands that consist of 2 or more codes.

Example: If you attempt to transmit DLE EBQ 2 up to transmitting ESC3 by trying to transmit ESC 3 n from the host, it is processed as ESC 3 10H. Operators must use caution.

STAR	• Auto-cutter error specifications vary according to model, so for models for which there are non-recoverable auto-cutter errors, three bytes of this command are ignored. See Appendix-2 for details on auto-cutter error specifications for model types. • The black mark error is canceled and the printer feeds paper to the top of form position (black mark position) when this command is received during a black mark error. Paper is cut according to the memory switch setting (paper position, cover close setting). • Models connected to a presenter ignore this command. • When this command is set to n = 2, the printer is reset.			
Reference	DLE EOT, Appendix-2			

DLE DC4 n m t

Name	Real-time output of specified pulse					
Code	ASCII	DLE	DC4	n	m	t
	Hex.	10	14	n	m	t
	Decimal	16	20	n	m	t
Defined Region	n = 1 m = 0,1 $1 \leq t \leq 8$					
Function	This outputs a signal specified by t to the connector pin specified by m. m = 0: #2 Pin of the drawer kick connector m = 1: #5 Pin of the drawer kick connector On time is set to t x 100 msec; Off time is set to t x 100 msec.					
Details	• This command is ignored if the printer experiences an error while processing this command. • This command is ignored while outputting the pulse (while executing either ESCp or DEL DC4) to the connector pin while processing this command. • This command is processed upon reception. • This command is executed even when the printer is offline, the reception buffer is full, or there is an error status on serial interface models. • This command cannot be executed when the printer is busy on parallel interface models. The printer will not enter a BUSY status when offline or when there is an error when BUSY condition of reception buffer full, offline/reception buffer full is handled as a reception buffer full in the DIP switch settings. • This command is enabled even when the printer specification is disabled by ESC = (select peripheral devices).					
Notes:	• Operators must use caution for other commands when a data string that is the same as this command is received because it operates in the same manner as this command. • Do not use this command to interrupt code strings of other commands that consist of 2 or more codes.					
STAR	Printing and drawer drive cannot be performed simultaneously. Therefore, this command is processed when data has been read out from the data buffer. If the printer is printing, this waits for the printing to end to drive the drawer, so real-time operation is not possible using the reception buffer status.					
Reference	ESC p					

ESC FF

Name	Print data in page mode		
Code	ASCII	ESC	FF
	Hex.	1B	0C
	Decimal	27	12
Function	Prints all buffered data in the print area collectively in page mode.		
Details	• This command is enabled only in page mode. • Holds the following information after printing. a. Expanded data b. Character print direction selection in page mode (ESCT) c. Set print region (ESCW) in the page mode. d. Character expansion position		
Reference	FF, ESCL, ESCS		

ESC SP n

Name	Set character right space amount			
Code	ASCII	ESC	SP	n
	Hex.	1B	20	n
	Decimal	27	32	n
Defined Region	$0 \leq n \leq 255$			
Initial Value	n = 0			
Function	Sets the right space amount for the character to [n x basic calculated pitch].			
Details	• If the character horizontal direction magnification ratio is more than 2, the right space amount is also enlarged accordingly. • This command does not affect Chinese characters. • Right space amounts can be set independently for both the standard and page modes. • The basic calculated pitch is set by GSP (Set basic calculated pitch). Also, after setting the right space amount, it is not affected even if the basic calculated pitch is changed. • If the calculation results in fractions, the pitch is corrected to a minimal mechanical pitch and the rest is discarded. • In standard mode, the basic calculated pitch (x) for the horizontal direction is used. • In page mode, the basic calculated pitch that is used according to the starting point varies. a. When the starting point is specified to be upper left or lower right by the ESC T command (Character print direction selection in page mode), the basic calculated pitch (x) for the horizontal direction is used. b. When the starting point is specified to be upper right or lower left by the ESC T command (Character print direction selection in page mode), the basic calculated pitch (y) for the horizontal direction is used. • The maximum value that can be set for the right space amount is approximately 35.983 mm (or 255/180 inch). Specifications that exceed the maximum value are rounded off to that value.			
Reference	GSP			

ESC ! n

Name Batch specify print mode

Code ASCII ESC ! n

Hex. 1B 21 n

Decimal 27 33 n

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 255$

Initial Value $n = 0$

Function Specifies batch print mode

Bit	Function	"0"	"1"
7	Underline	OFF	ON
6	Undefined	--	--
5	Double wide expanded	OFF	ON
4	Double tall expanded	OFF	ON
3	Emphasized printing .	OFF	ON
2	Undefined		--
1	Undefined	--	--
0	Character Fonts	Font-A	Font-B

Details

- Quadruple-size characters are printed by specifying both double-tall (bit 4 = 1) and double-wide (bit 5 = 1) modes.
- An underline is applied to the entire character width, including the ESC SP (character right space amount). However, underlines are not applied to portions that have been skipped using HT (horizontal tab) or ESC V (character 90 degree rotation).
- The thickness of the underline is set by ESC - (specify/cancel underlines) regardless of the character.
- The base line for characters is the same when there are characters having different vertical direction ratios in the same line.
- The setting of the last received command is effective even when emphasized printing is executed by the ESC E (specify/cancel emphasized printing) command.
- The setting of the last received command is effective even when underlines are executed by the (ESC -) Specify/cancel underline command.
- The setting of the last received command is effective even when character size is executed by the GS! command.
- Emphasized printing (bit 3) is effective for ANK and Chinese characters. Other printing modes are effective only on ANK characters. • Specifications using this command are ignored in HRI characters.

STAR

The following are the font configurations on STAR printers.

Character Fonts	Horizontal Dots x Vertical Dots
Font A	12 x 24 Dots
Font B	9 x 24 Dots
Chinese Character Fonts	24 x 24 Dots

Reference ESC_, ESC E, GS !

ESC \$ nL nH

Name Specify absolute position

Code	ASCII	ESC	\$	nL	nH
	Hex.	1B	24	nL	nH
	Decimal	27	36	nL	nH

Defined Region $0 \leq nL \leq 255$
 $0 \leq nH \leq 255$

Function Specifies the next printing starting position using an absolute position based on the left margin position. The next printing starting position is the position specified by $[(nL+nH \times 256) \times \text{basic calculated pitch}]$ from the left margin position.

Details

- Specifications exceeding the print range are ignored.
- The basic calculated pitch is set by GSP (Set basic calculated pitch).
- If the calculation results in fractions, the pitch is corrected to a minimal mechanical pitch and the rest is discarded.
- In standard mode, the basic calculated pitch (x) for the horizontal direction is used.
- In page mode, the basic calculated pitch that is used according to the starting point varies.
 - a. When the starting point is specified to be upper left or lower right by the ESC T command (Character print direction selection in page mode), the basic calculated pitch (x) for the horizontal direction is used.
 - b. When the starting point is specified to be upper right or lower left by the ESC T command (Character print direction selection in page mode), the basic calculated pitch (y) for the horizontal direction is used.

STAR Top of line does not exist when this command is used to specify anything other than the left margin position. The top of the line is maintained only when the same position as the left margin position is specified.

Reference ESC \ , GS \$, GS \ , GS P

ESC % n

Name	Specify/cancel download character set			
Code	ASCII	ESC	%	n
	Hex.	1B	25	n
	Decimal	27	37	n
Defined Region	$0 \leq n \leq 255$			
Initial Value	n = 0			
Function	Specifies or cancels the download character set. • When n = <*****0>B, the download character set is cancelled. • When n = <*****1>B, the download character set is specified.			
Details	• n is effective only when it is the least significant bit. • When the download character set is cancelled, the internal character set is automatically specified.			
STAR	Because ESC& (define download characters) and GS* (define download bit images) are used in the same region, they cannot both be defined simultaneously. a. When download characters are defined, previously defined download bit images are cleared. b. Conversely, when download bit images are defined, previously defined download characters are cleared and the definition returns to same the internal character set.			
Reference	ESC &, ESC ?			

ESC& yc1c2 [x1d1...d (y x x1)] ... [axd1...d (yxax)]

Name Define download characters

Code ASCII ESC & y c1c2 [x1 d1 ... d (yX x1)] ... [a xd1 ... d (y× ax)]
Hex. 1B 26 y c1c2 [x1 d1 ... d (yX x1)] ... [a xd 1 ... d (y×ax)]
Decimal 27 38 y c1c2 [x1 d1 ... d (yX x1)] ... [a xd 1 ... d (y×ax)]

Defined Region y = 3
 $32 \leq c1 \leq c2 \leq 126$
 $0 \leq x \leq 12$ (Font A), $0 \leq x \leq 9$ (Font B)
 $0 \leq d1...d (y \times ax) \leq 255$

Initial Value Same pattern as internal character set

Function Defines the download characters to the specified character code.

- y specifies the number of bytes in the vertical direction.
- c1 specifies the starting character code for the definition; c2 specifies the final character code.
- x specifies the number of dots in the horizontal direction for the definition.

Details

- The definable character code range is from ASCII code <20>H to <7E>H.
- It is possible to define multiple characters for consecutive character codes with one definition. If only one character is desired, use c1 = c2.
- d is the dot data for the characters. It indicates the horizontal direction x dot pattern from the left side. If x does not meet the number of dots configuring the character, any remaining dots on the right side are blank.
- The data to define download characters is (y x x) bytes.
- Bits that correspond to the dots to print are 1, and the bits that correspond to the dots that are not printed are 0 in the definition data.
- This command can define different download characters for each font. To select a font, use ESC M or ESC !.
- ESC & (define download characters) and GS * (define download bit images) cannot both be defined simultaneously.
- a. When download characters are defined, previously defined download bit images are cleared.
- b. Conversely, when download bit images are defined, previously defined download characters are cleared and the definition returns to same the internal character set.
- Defined download characters are cleared under the following executions.
- a. When the printer is initialized (ESC@)
- b. When download bit images are defined (GS*)
- c. When download characters are deleted (ESC?)
- d. When NV bit images are defined (FSq)
- e. When the printer power is turned off

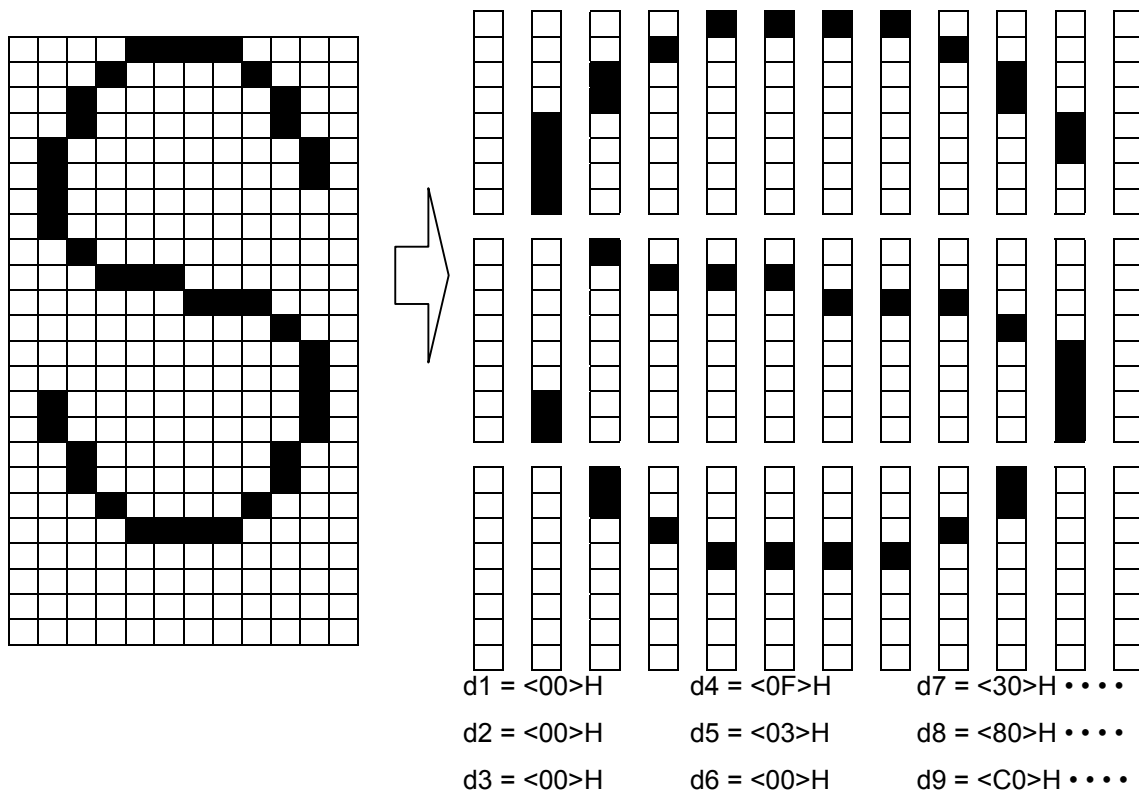
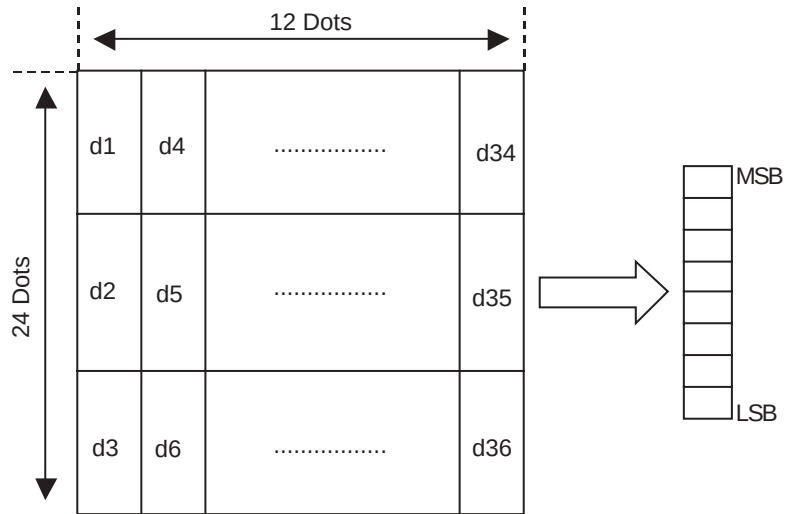
STAR Font configurations and regions for effective parameters on STAR printers

Character Fonts	Horizontal Dots x Vertical Dots	y	x	Data Count
Font A	12 x 24 Dots	3	12	36 bytes
Font B	9 x 24 Dots	3	9	27 bytes

Reference ESC%, ESC?

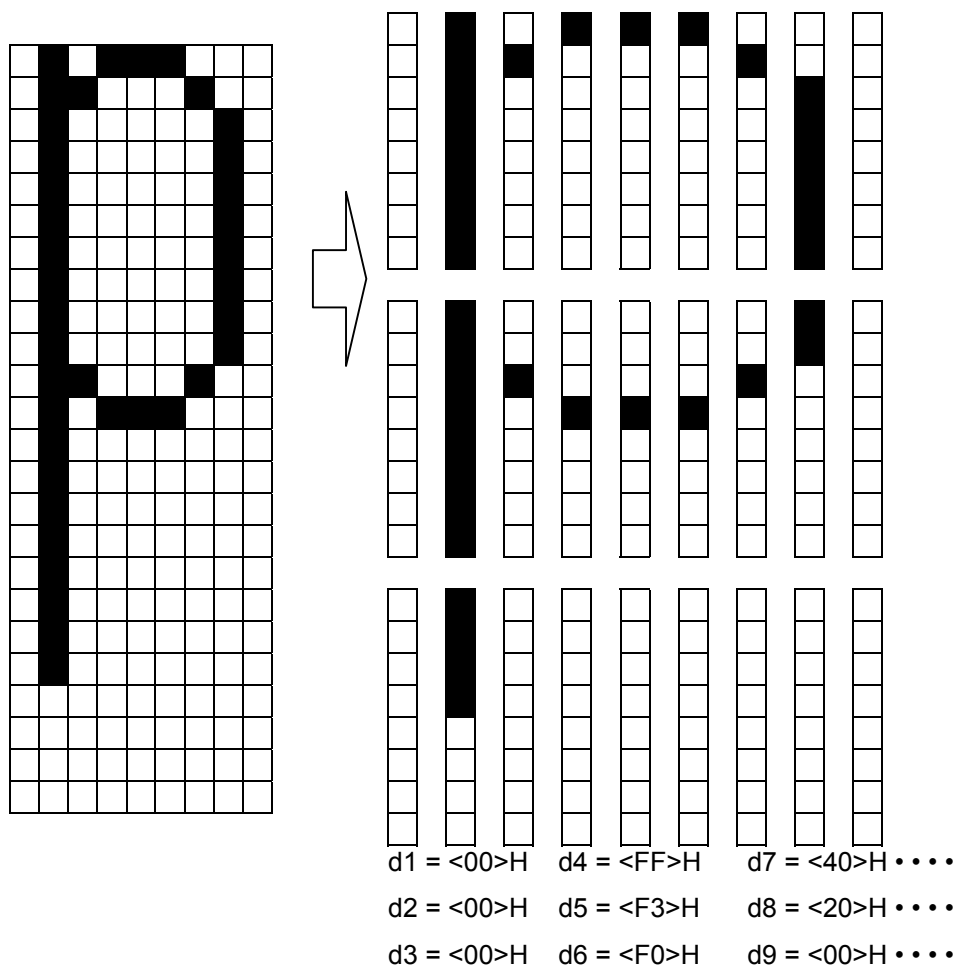
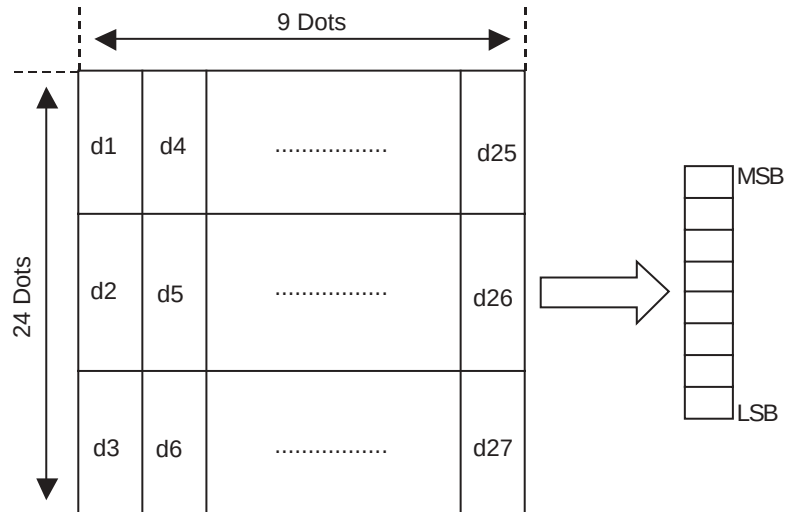
[Ex.:]

When Font A (12 x 24) is selected



[Ex.:] When Font B (9 x 24) is selected

[Ex.:] When Font B (9 x 24) is selected



ESC * m nL nH d1...dk

Name Specify bit image mode

Code ASCII ESC * m nL nHd1...dk

Hex. 1B 2A m nL nHd1...dk

Decimal 27 42 m nL nHd1...dk

Defined Region $m = 0, 1, 32, 33$

$0 \leq nL \leq 255$

$0 \leq nH \leq 3$

$0 \leq d \leq 255$

Function Selects a bit-image mode in mode m for the number of dots specified by nL and nH .

m	Mode	Number of Vert. Dir. Dots	Number of Hor. Dir. Dots	Density of Hor. Dir. Dots	Data Count (k)
0	8-dot single density	8	60 DPI	90 DPI	$nL + nH \times 256$
1	8-dot double density	8	60 DPI	180 DPI	$nL + nH \times 256$
32	24-dot single density	24	180 DPI	90 DPI	$(nL + nH \times 256) \times 3$
33	24-dot double density	24	180 DPI	180 DPI	$(nL + nH \times 256) \times 3$

Details

- If the value of m is out of the specified range, nL and subsequent data are processed as normal data.
- nL and nH indicate the number of dots in the bit image in the horizontal direction to print. The number of dots is calculated by $(nL + nH \times 256)$.
- If the bit-image data input exceeds the number of dots that can be printed on one line, the excess data is discarded.
- d indicates the bit-image data. Bits that correspond to the dots to print are 1, and the bits that correspond to the dots that are not printed are 0.
- After processing bit images, the printer returns to normal data processing.
- Excluding upside-down printing, print modes (emphasized printing, double printing, underlines, character sizes and black/white inverted printing) are unaffected.
- For details on the bit image expansion position in the page mode, see section 2. Explanations of the Page Mode.

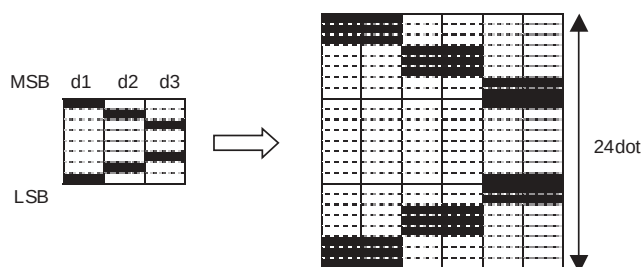
STAR

- Dot density (when the STAR printer head = 203 DPI) on STAR printers.

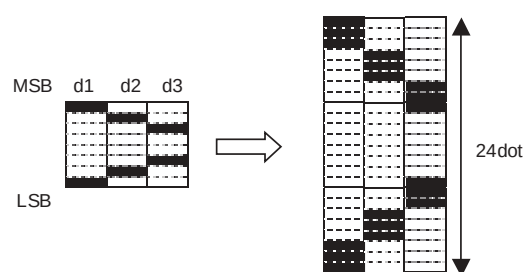
m	Mode	Density of Vert. Direction Dots	Density of Hor. Direction Dots
0	8-dot single density	67 DPI	101 DPI
1	8-dot double density	67 DPI	203DPI
32	24-dot single density	203DPI	101 DPI
33	24-dot double density	203DPI	203DPI

- Fonts A and B and Chinese characters can be used together.

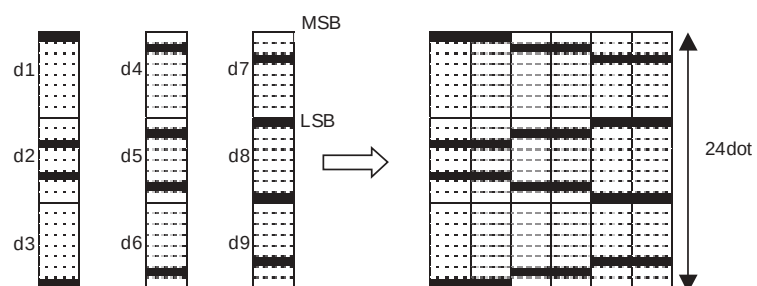
< 8-dot single density >



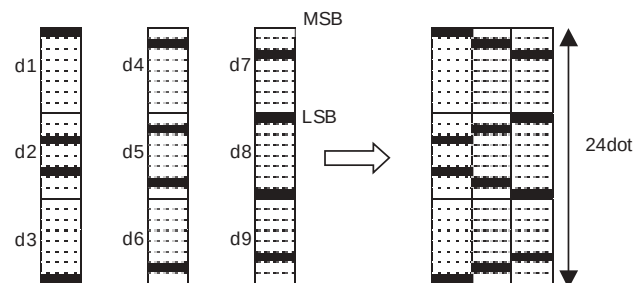
< 8-dot double density >



< 24-dot single density >



< 24-dot double density >



ESC - n

Name Specify/cancels underline mode

Code	ASCII	ESC	_	n
	Hex.	1B	2D	n
	Decimal	27	45	n

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 2, 48 \leq n \leq 50$

Initial Value $n = 0$

Function Specifies or cancels underlines.

n	Function
0, 48	Cancels underline
1, 49	Sets to one-dot width underline and specifies underlines.
2, 50	Sets to two-dot width underline and specifies underlines.

Details

- An underline is applied to the entire character width, including the ESC SP (character right space amount). However, underlines are not applied to portions that have been skipped using HT (horizontal tab) or ESC V (character 90 degree rotation).
- Underlines are not applied to ESCV (characters rotated 90 degrees clockwise) or GSB (black/white inverted characters).
- When underline mode is cancelled by setting the value of $n = 0$ or $n = 48$, subsequent data is not underlined, and the underline thickness set before the mode is turned off is maintained.

The default underline thickness is 1 dot.

- Character size does not affect the set underline thickness.
- Underline mode can also be turned on or off by using ESC ! (batch specify print mode). Note, however, that the last received command is effective. Therefore, if the underline mode is canceled using the ESC – command after specifying underlines using the ESC ! command, the ESC ! command is cancelled.
- This command does not affect Chinese characters.

STAR

- Underlines are applied to the following positions for both Font A and Font B.
- 1-dot thickness underline → 24th dot
- 2-dot thickness underline → 23rd and 24th dot

Reference

ESC !

ESC 2

Name Set default line spacing

Code ASCII ESC 2

Hex. 1B 32

Decimal 27 50

Function Sets line feed amount per one line to approximately 4.23 mm (1/6 inch).

Details Line spacing can be set independently for both the standard and page modes.

STAR EPSON has models that have 180 DPI and 203 DPI print heads. STAR's print head is 203 DPI. Therefore, when targeting models with the EPSON 180 DPI print head, it is necessary to correct the line spacing that will generate from the difference in the head's print density.

In this case, the default line spacing on STAR printers is corrected to the following according to the basic calculated pitch correction on the DIP switches. This does not apply for target models that have 203 DPI print heads, or models that do not require correction.

DIP Switch Basic Calculate Pitch Correction	Default Line Spacing
203 DPI (Default)	Approximately 4.23 mm (1/6 inch)
180 DPI	Approximately 3.75 mm

Reference ESC 3

ESC 3 n

Name	Set line feed amount			
Code	ASCII	ESC	3	n
	Hex.	1B	33	n
	Decimal	27	51	n
Defined Region	$0 \leq n \leq 255$			
Initial Value	Line feed amount equivalent to approximately 4.23 mm (1/6 inch).			
Function	Sets the line space for one line to [n x basic calculated pitch].			
Details	• Line spacing can be set independently for both the standard and page modes. • The basic calculated pitch is set by GSP (Set basic calculated pitch). Also, after setting the line space, it is not affected even if the basic calculated pitch is changed. • If the calculation results in fractions, the pitch is corrected to a minimal mechanical pitch and the rest is discarded. • In standard mode, the basic calculated pitch (y) for the vertical direction is used. • In page mode, the basic calculated pitch that is used according to the starting point varies. a. When the starting point is specified to be upper left or lower right by the ESC T command (Character print direction selection in page mode), the basic calculated pitch (x) for the horizontal direction is used. b. When the starting point is specified to be upper right or lower left by the ESC T command (Character print direction selection in page mode), the basic calculated pitch (y) for the horizontal direction is used. • The maximum value that can be set for the line space is approximately 1,016mm (or 40 inches). Specifications that exceed the maximum value are rounded off to that value.			
Reference	ESC 2, GS P			

ESC = n

Name Select peripheral device

Code ASCII ESC = n

Hex. 1B 3D n

Decimal 27 61 n

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 255$

Initial Value $n = 1$

Function Selects the peripheral device for which the data is effective from the host computer.

Bit	Function	"0"	"1"
7	Undefined		
6	Undefined		
5	Undefined		
4	Undefined		
3	Undefined		
2	Undefined		
1	Undefined		
0	Printer	Invalid	Valid

Details

- If the printer is selected to be invalid, the printer discards all data from the next data until the printer is made valid again by this command. (This excludes DLEEOT, DLEENQ, DLEDC4.)

STAR

- Even when the printer is not invalid, the printer specification of this command ($n = 1$) is processed.

ESC ? n

Name	Delete download characters			
Code	ASCII	ESC	?	n
	Hex.	1B	3F	n
	Decimal	27	63	n
Defined Region	$32 \leq n \leq 126$			
Function	Deletes the download characters to the specified character code.			
Details	• n specifies the character code to delete the defined pattern. After deleting, the printer prints the same pattern as the internal characters. • Deletes the specified code definition pattern of the character code selected by ESCM and ESC !. • This command is ignored when the specified character code is undefined.			
Reference	ESC &, ESC %			

ESC @

Name	Initialize printer		
Code	ASCII	ESC	@
	Hex.	1B	40
	Decimal	27	64
Function	Clears data from the print buffer and sets the printer to its default settings.		
Details	• DIP switch settings are not reload. • Data in the reception buffer is maintained. • Macro definition information is maintained. • NV bit image definition information is maintained. • User NV memory data is maintained. • When page mode is selected, this recovers to standard mode.		
STAR	The printer is initialized by this command under the following conditions. • Selection of an effective paper out detector for paper out signal output (ESC c 3n) • Select an effective paper out detector for printing stop (ESC c 4n)		

ESC D n1 ... nk NUL

Name	Set horizontal tab position			
Code	ASCII	ESC	D	n1...nk NUL
	Hex.	1B	44	n1...nk NUL
	Decimal	27	68	n1...nk NUL
Defined Region	$1 \leq n \leq 255$			
	$0 \leq k \leq 32$			
Initial Value	• Every 8 characters when using Font A (12 x 24) and the setting for the right spacing of characters is 0. (9th column, 17th column, 25th column ...)			
Function	Sets horizontal tab position • n specifies the column number for setting a horizontal tab position from the left margin or the beginning of the line. • k indicates the number of horizontal tab positions to be set.			
Details	• The horizontal tab position is a value of from the left margin or the beginning of the line [n x character width]. Character width is the horizontal width including ESC SP (character right space). If the character horizontal direction magnification ratio is more than 2, the character width is also enlarged accordingly.			
	• This command cancels the previous set horizontal tab settings. • When horizontal tab position setting n = 8, the next print position is moved to column 9 by executing HT (horizontal tab). • Up to 32 tab positions (k = 32) can be set. Subsequent data exceeding that is processed as normal data. • <n> for specifying horizontal position settings is input in ascending order. It is quit using <00>H. If <n> is less than or equal to the preceding value <n>, horizontal tab setting is completed and subsequent data is processed as normal data. • ESC D NULL cancels all horizontal tab positions. • Previously specified horizontal tab positions do not change, even if the character width changes after setting the horizontal tab position. The character width is stored for standard and page modes.			
STAR	• When using Chinese character mode, set for the pitch of the ANK fonts (Font-A and Font-B). • If <n> exceeds the printable region, set the horizontal tab position to the position +1 of the maximum print column count.			
Reference	HT			

ESC E n

Name	Specify/cancel emphasized characters			
Code	ASCII	ESC	E	n
	Hex.	1B	45	n
	Decimal	27	69	n
Defined Region	$0 \leq n \leq 255$			
Initial Value	n = 0			
Function	Specifies or cancels emphasized characters.			
	• Cancels emphasized characters when n = <*****0>B.			
	• Specifies emphasized characters when n = <*****1>B.			
Details	• n is effective only when it is the lowest bit.			
	• The setting of the last received command is effective even when emphasized printing is executed by the ESC! (Batch specify print mode) command.			
	• This command is enabled for ANK characters and Chinese characters.			
Reference	ESC !			

ESC G n

Name	Specify/cancel double printing			
Code	ASCII	ESC	G	n
	Hex.	1B	47	n
	Decimal	27	71	n
Defined Region	$0 \leq n \leq 255$			
Initial Value	n = 0			
Function	Specifies or cancels double printing.			
	• Cancels double printing when n = <*****0>B. • Specifies double printing when n = <*****1>B.			
Details	• n is effective only when it is the lowest bit.			
	• This printer is not capable of double printing, so the print is the same as when using emphasized printing.			
	• This command is enabled for ANK characters and Chinese characters.			
Reference	ESC E			

ESC J n

Name	Print and Paper Feed			
Code	ASCII	ESC	J	n
	Hex.	1B	4A	n
	Decimal	27	74	n
Defined Region	$0 \leq n \leq 255$			
Function	Prints the data in the print buffer and feeds the paper [n x basic calculated pitch].			
Details	• Sets the print position to the beginning of the next line after execution. • The line spacing amount set by the following commands is not affected. a. ESC 2 (Default line feed amount) b. ESC 3 (Set line feed amount) • The basic calculated pitch is set by GSP (Set basic calculated pitch). • If the calculation results in fractions, the pitch is corrected to a minimal mechanical pitch and the rest is discarded. • In standard mode, the basic calculated pitch (y) for the vertical direction is used. • In page mode, the basic calculated pitch that is used according to the starting point varies. a. When the starting point is specified to be upper left or lower right by the ESC T command (Character print direction selection in page mode), the basic calculated pitch (x) for the horizontal direction is used. b. When the starting point is specified to be upper right or lower left by the ESC T command (Character print direction selection in page mode), the basic calculated pitch (y) for the horizontal direction is used. • Paper is fed approximately 1016 mm if the [n x basic calculated pitch] exceeds approximately 1016 mm (40 inches).			
STAR	• When the setting for the line feed amount is smaller than the print data height in standard mode: a. If there is no print data, a line feed operation is executed according to the line feed amount. b. If there is print data, a line feed operation is executed for the height of the print data.			
Reference	GS P			

ESC L

Name	Select page mode		
Code	ASCII	ESC	L
	Hex.	1B	4C
	Decimal	27	76
Function	Switches from standard mode to page mode.		
Details	• Enabled only when input with the top of line. • Invalid when input by page mode. • Returns to standard mode after the following commands are issued. a. FF (Print and recover to page mode) b. ESC S (Select standard mode) • Character expansion position has the starting point specified by ESC T (Character print direction selection in page mode) in the printing region designated by the ESC W (Set print region in the page mode) command. • This command switches the settings for the following commands the values of which can be set independently in standard mode and page mode to those for page mode a. Set space amount: ESC SP, FS S b. Set line feed amount: ESC 2, ESC 3 • The following commands are enabled only when in page mode. a. ESC V :Specify/cancel character 90 degree clockwise rotation b. ESC a :Position alignment c. ESC { :Specify/cancel upside-down printing d. GS L :Set left margin e. GS W :Set print region width • The following command is ignored in page mode. a. GS (A :Test print • The following commands are invalid in page mode. a. FSp :Print NV bit image b. FSq :Define NV bit image c. FSg1 :Write data to user NV memory d. GSv0 :Print raster bit images • Recover to standard mode using ESC@ (initialize printer).		
Reference	FF, CAN, ESC FF, ESC S, ESC T, ESC W, GS \$, GS \ See section 2. Explanations of the Page Mode for details.		

ESC M n

Name Select character font

Code ASCII ESC M n

Hex. 1B 4D n

Decimal 27 77 n

Defined Region n = 0, 1, 48, 49

Function Selects character font.

n	Function
0,48	Selects Font A (12 x 24).
1,49	Selects Font B (9 x 17).

Details

- It is possible to select the character font using ESC! (Batch specify Chinese character print mode), but the last command received is effective.

STAR

- The following are the font configurations on STAR printers.

Character Fonts	Horizontal Dots x Vertical Dots
Font A	12 x 24 Dots
Font B	9 x 24 Dots

Reference ESC !

ESC R n

Name Select international characters

Code ASCII ESC R n

 Hex. 1B 52 n

 Decimal 27 82 n

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 10$

Initial Value $n = 0$

Function Selects the character set for the country listed below.

n	Country
0	America
1	France
2	Germany
3	UK
4	Denmark I
5	Sweden
6	Italy
7	Spain I
8	Japan
9	Norway
10	Denmark II
11	Spain II
12	Latin America
13	Korea

ESC S

Name	Select standard mode		
Code	ASCII	ESC	S
	Hex.	1B	53
	Decimal	27	83
Function	Switches from page mode to standard mode.		
Details	• Valid only when input by page mode. • All buffer data in page mode is deleted. • Sets the print position to the beginning of the next line after execution. • The print area set by ESCW (Set print region in page mode) is reset to the default setting. • This command switches the settings for the following commands the values of which can be set independently in standard mode and page mode to those for standard mode a. ESC SP :Set character right space amount b. FS S :Set Chinese character space amount c. ESC 2 :Set default line spacing d. ESC 3 :Set line feed amount • The following commands are effective only when in standard mode. a. ESC W :Set print region in page mode b. ESC T :Select character print direction in page mode • The following commands are ignored in standard mode. a. GS S :Specify absolute position for character vertical direction in page mode b. GS \: :Specify relative position for character vertical direction in page mode • Standard mode is selected when the power is turned on, the printer is reset or initialized (ESC @).		
Reference	FF, ESC FF, ESC L		

ESC T n

Name Select character print direction in page mode

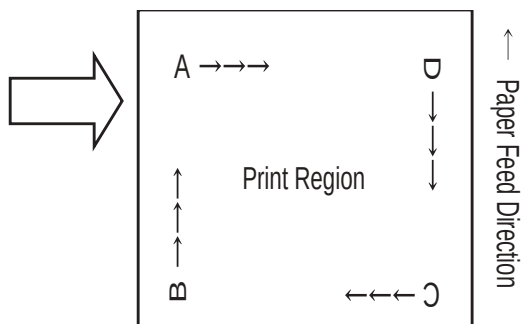
Code	ASCII	ESC	T	n
	Hex.	1B	54	n
	Decimal	27	84	n

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 3, 48 \leq n \leq 51$

Initial Value $n = 0$

Function Selects the character printing direction and starting point in page mode.

n	Print Direction	Starting Point
0, 48	Left to Right	Upper Left (A in the figure below)
1, 49	Bottom to Top	Lower Left (B in the figure below)
2, 50	Right to Left	Lower Right (C in the figure below)
3, 51	Top to Bottom	Upper Right (D in the figure below)



Details

- Executes only a printer internal flag operation when this command is input in standard mode. The command does not affect printing in standard mode.
- The character expansion starting point is in the print region specified by ESC W (Set print region in page mode).
- The basic calculated pitch (x or y) used with the following commands differs according to the starting point.
 - If the starting point is upper left or lower right (feeds paper and expands characters in the vertical direction)

Commands using x	:ESC SP, ESC \$, ESC \, FS S
Commands using y	:ESC 3, ESC J, GS \$, GS \
 - If the starting point is upper right or lower left

Commands using x	:ESC 3, ESC J, GS \$, GS \
Commands using y	:ESC SP, ESC \$, ESC \, FS S

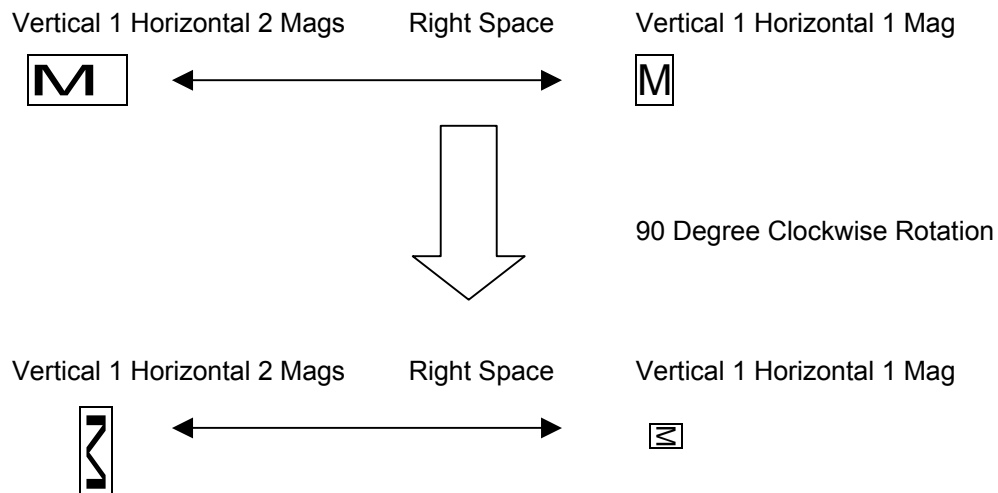
Reference ESC \$, ESC L, ESC W, ESC \, GS \$, GS P, GS \

ESC V n

Name	Specify/cancel character 90 degree clockwise rotation			
Code	ASCII	ESC	V	n
	Hex.	1B	56	n
	Decimal	27	86	n
Defined Region	$0 \leq n \leq 1, 48 \leq n \leq 49$			
Initial Value	n = 0			
Function	Specifies or cancels character 90 degree clockwise rotation.			

n	Function
0, 48	Cancels 90 degree clockwise rotation
1, 49	Specifies 90 degree clockwise rotation

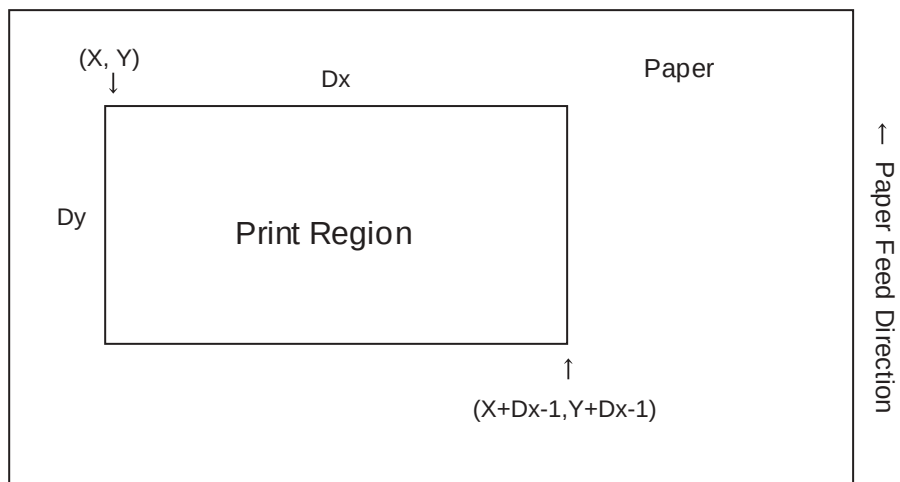
Details	• Underlines are not applied to characters rotated 90 degrees clockwise even when ESC !, ESC – or FS – commands are given. • If 90 degree clockwise rotation is specified, double-wide and double-tall commands in the 90 rotation mode enlarges characters in the opposite directions to double-wide and double-tall commands. • This command only affects printing in standard mode. • In page mode, this command is only effective for the setting. • This command is effective for ANK and Chinese characters.
STAR	• Characters are rotated as shown below when printing 90 degree clockwise rotation characters.



Reference	ESC !, ESC -
-----------	--------------

ESC W xL xH yL yH dxL dxH dyL dyH

Name	Set print region in page mode										
Code	ASCII	ESC	W	xL	xH	yL	yH	dxL	dxH	dyL	dyH
	Hex.	1B	57	xL	xH	yL	yH	dxL	dxH	dyL	dyH
	Decimal	27	87	xL	xH	yL	yH	dxL	dxH	dyL	dyH
Defined Region	$0 \leq xL, xH, yL, yH, dxL, dxH, dyL, dyH \leq 255$ However, this excludes $dxL = dxH = 0$ or $dyL = dyH = 0$										
Initial Value	$xL = xH = yL = yH = 0$										
See Appendix-5 for details relating to dxL, dxH, dyL, dyH.											
Function	Sets the print region position and size. • Horizontal direction starting point $[(xL + xH \times 256) \times \text{basic calculated pitch}]$ • Vertical direction starting point $[(yL + yH \times 256) \times \text{basic calculated pitch}]$ • Horizontal direction length $[(dxL + dxH \times 256) \times \text{basic calculated pitch}]$ • Vertical direction length $[(dyL + dyH \times 256) \times \text{basic calculated pitch}]$										
Details	• In standard mode, the printer executes only internal flag operations with this command is input. • If the horizontal direction starting point or vertical direction starting point is outside of the printable region, the command is stopped and normal printing commences from subsequent data. • If the horizontal direction length or vertical direction length is 0, the command is stopped and normal printing commences from subsequent data. • The character expansion starting point is the point specified by selecting the character printing direction (ESC T) in page mode in the print region. • If (horizontal direction starting position + horizontal direction length) exceeds the printable region in the horizontal direction, the horizontal direction length is set to (horizontal direction printable region - horizontal direction starting point). • If (vertical direction starting position + vertical direction length) exceeds the printable region in the vertical direction, the vertical direction length is set to (vertical direction printable region - vertical direction starting point). • The basic calculated pitch is set by GSP (Set basic calculated pitch). Also, the set printing region is not changed even if the basic calculated pitch is changed after setting the print region. • If the calculation results in fractions, the pitch is corrected to a minimal mechanical pitch and the rest is discarded. • The basic calculated pitch (x) is used in the calculated pitch for the horizontal direction starting point and the length in the horizontal direction; and the basic calculated pitch (y) is used in the calculated pitch for the vertical direction starting point and the length in the vertical direction. • The print region shown in the figure below when the horizontal direction starting is X; the vertical direction starting point is Y; the horizontal direction length is Dx; and the vertical direction length is Dy. • See Appendix-5 for details on print regions.										



Reference CAN, ESC L, ESC T, GSP, Appendix-5

ESC \ nL nH

Name	Specify relative position				
Code	ASCII	ESC	\	nL	nH
	Hex.	1B	5C	nL	nH
	Decimal	27	92	nL	nH
Defined Region	$0 \leq nL \leq 255$				
	$0 \leq nH \leq 255$				
Function	• Specifies the next print starting position with a relative position based on the current position. This sets the position from the current position to $[(nL + nH \times 256) \times \text{basic calculated pitch}]$ for the next print starting position.				
Details	• Specifications exceeding the print range are ignored.				
	• If the right direction of the current position is specified for the character direction, specify a positive number; if the left direction is specified, a negative number is used.				
	• Negative numbers is represented by the complement of 65536. For example, when moving in the left direction n pitches, use:				
	$nL + nH \times 256 = 65536 - N$				
	• The basic calculated pitch is set by GSP (basic calculated pitch setting).				
	• If there are fractions in the result, correct to the minimum mechanical pitch and discard.				
	• Use the basic calculated pitch (x) for the horizontal direction in standard mode.				
	• The following operations occur according to the starting point in page mode.				
	a. If the starting point is set to upper left or lower right by the ESC T (Select character print direction in page mode) command, specify the relative position of the vertical direction in the paper feed. Use the basic calculated pitch (x) for the horizontal direction at this time.				
	b. If the starting point is set to upper right or lower left by the ESC T (Select character print direction in page mode) command, move the print position in the paper feed direction. Use the basic calculated pitch (y) for the horizontal direction at this time.				
Reference	ESC \$, GS P				

ESC a n

Name	Position alignment			
Code	ASCII	ESC	a	n
	Hex.	1B	61	n
	Decimal	27	97	n
Defined Region	$0 \leq n \leq 2, 48 \leq n \leq 50$			
Initial Value	n = 0			
Function	Aligns all print data in one line to a specified position.			

N	Position
0, 48	Left alignment
1, 49	Center
2, 50	Right alignment

- Details
- This command is effective only when input at the top of the line when standard mode is being used.
 - This command does has no affect in page mode. In page mode, this command is only effective for the setting.
 - Specifies the alignment position in the printing region that has been set.
 - Portions skipped using the following commands are also targeted for position alignment.
 - a. HT : Horizontal tab
 - b. ESC \$: Specify absolute position
 - c. ESC \ : Specify relative position

[Ex.]

Left alignment	Center	Right alignment
ABC ABCD ABCDE	ABC ABCD ABCDE	ABC ABCD ABCDE

ESC c 3 n

Name	Select paper out sensor to enable at paper out signal output				
Code	ASCII	ESC	c	3	n
	Hex.	1B	63	33	n
	Decimal	27	99	51	n
Defined Region	$0 \leq n \leq 15$				
Initial Value	(A) Specification: $n = 12$				
	(B) Specification: $n = 0$				
Function	Selects paper out detector that outputs a paper out signal when paper has run out.				

2. Specifications

Bit	Function	"0"	"1"
7	Undefined	--	--
6	Undefined	--	--
5	Undefined	--	--
4	Undefined	--	--
3	Undefined	--	--
2	Undefined	--	--
1	Paper roll near end detector	Invalid	Valid
0	Paper roll near end detector	Invalid	Valid

Details	• It is possible to select a multiple of detectors for signal output at the same time. If any of the detectors detects the end of the paper, the paper end signal is output. • This command is only effective when using a parallel interface. It is ignored when using a serial interface. • The detector switches when this command is executed so there may be some delay from reception of this command until switching to the paper out signal, depending on the status of the reception buffer. • If either bit 0 or bit 1 is set to 1, select the paper roll near end detector as the paper out detector for paper out signal output. • If either bit 2 or bit 3 is set to 1, select the paper roll end detector as the paper out detector for paper out signal output. • If all detectors are invalid, the paper out signal is constantly output as having paper.
---------	---

ESC c 4 n

Name Select paper out sensor to enable at printing stop

Code ASCII ESC c 4 n

Hex. 1B 63 34 n

Decimal 27 99 52 n

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 255$

Initial Value $n = 0$

Function Selects the paper out detector to stop printing when paper has run out.

Bit	Function	"0"	"1"
7	Undefined	--	--
6	Undefined	--	--
5	Undefined	--	--
4	Undefined	--	--
3	Undefined	--	--
2	Undefined	--	--
1	Paper roll near end detector	Invalid	Valid
0	Paper roll near end detector	Invalid	Valid

Details

- To stop printing, the printer stops after printing the current line and feeding paper.
- The printer goes offline when printing is stopped.
- If either bit 0 or bit 1 is set to 1, select the paper roll near end detector as the paper out detector effective to stop printing.

ESC c 5 n

Name	Enable/disable panel switches				
Code	ASCII	ESC	c	5	n
	Hex.	1B	63	35	n
	Decimal	27	99	53	n
Defined Region	$0 \leq n \leq 255$				
Initial Value	n = 0				
Function	Toggles the panel switches between enabled and disabled. • Enables panel switches when n = <*****0>B. • Disables panel switches when n = <*****1>B.				
Details	• n is effective only when it is the lowest bit. • When disabled, all panel switches are disabled. • The paper feed switch is enabled regardless of this command if waiting for the switch while executing a macro. However, there is no paper feed.				
STAR	• Switches are disabled even if the panel switches are enabled using this command for the following cases. a. When paper out errors occur b. When cover open errors occur • Use the ESC @ command to reset the panel switches disabled using this command.				

ESC d n

Name	Print and feed paper n lines			
Code	ASCII	ESC	d	n
	Hex.	1B	64	n
	Decimal	27	100	n
Defined Region	$0 \leq n \leq 255$			
Function	Prints the data in the print buffer and performs a paper feed of n lines.			
Details	• Sets the print position to the beginning of the next line after printing. • Line feeds set by the following commands are not affected. a. ESC 2: Set default line spacing b. ESC 3: Set line feed amount • Paper is fed approximately 1016 mm (40 inches) if the [n x line feed amount] exceeds approximately 1016 mm (40 inches) .			
STAR	• When the setting for the line feed amount is smaller than the print data height in standard mode: a. If there is no print data, a line feed operation is executed according to the line feed amount. b. If there is print data, a line feed operation is executed for the height of the print data.			
Reference	ESC 2, ESC 3			

ESC p m t1 t2

Name Specify pulse

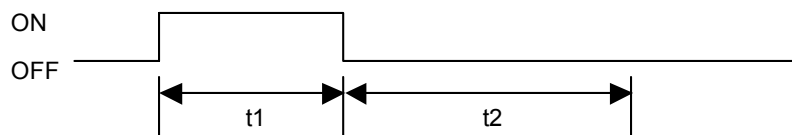
Code ASCII ESC p m t1 t2
Hex. 1B 70 m t1 t2
Decimal 27 112 m t1 t2

Defined Region $0 \leq m \leq 1, 48 \leq m \leq 49$
 $0 \leq t1 \leq 255$
 $0 \leq t2 \leq 255$

Function This outputs a signal specified by t1 and t2 to the connector pin specified by m.

m	Connector Pin
0, 48	Drawer kick connector pin #2
1, 49	Drawer kick connector pin #5

Details Drawer kick on time is set to $t1 \times 2$ ms; off time is set to $t2 \times 2$ ms.



When $t1 > t2$, the value of t2 is processed as $t2 = t1$.

Reference DLE DC4

ESC t n

Name Select character code table

Code ASCII ESC t n
Hex. 1B 74 n
Decimal 27 116 n

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 5$, $n = 255$

Initial Value $n = 0$

Function Select page n of the character code table.

n	Character Type
0	PC437 (USA: Standard Europe)
1	Katakana
2	PC850(Multilingual)
3	PC860(Portuguese)
4	PC863(Canadian-French)
5	PC865(Nordic)
16	WPC1252
17	PC866 (Cyrillic #2)
18	PC852 (Latin2)
19	PC858
255	Blank page

Reference ESC GS t

ESC { n

Name	Specify/cancel upside-down printing			
Code	ASCII	ESC	{	n
	Hex.	1B	7B	n
	Decimal	27	123	n
Defined Region	$0 \leq n \leq 255$			
Initial Value	n = 0			
Function	Specifies or cancels upside-down printing.			
	• Cancels upside-down printing when n = <*****0>H. • Specifies upside-down printing when n = <*****1>H.			
Details	• n is effective only when it is the lowest bit.			
	• This command is effective only when input at the top of the line when standard mode is being used.			
	• This command has no affect in page mode. In page mode, this command is only effective for the setting.			
	• Upside-down printing rotates line data 180 degrees.			
STAR	• The characters that are printed in upside-down printing are reversed, but the order of the lines that are printed are not in reverse.			

When upside-down printing is canceled

A	B	C	D	E	F
0	1	2	3	4	5

When upside-down printing is specified

A	B	C	D	E	F
0	1	2	3	4	5

↑
Paper Feed Direction

- Upside-down printing is enabled for the following images.
 - a. ESC* : Specify bit image mode
 - b. GS /: Print download bit images
 - c. FS P: Print NV bit image mode

FS g 1 m a1 a2 a3 a4 nL nH d1 ... dk

Name	Write data to user NV memory										
Code	ASCII	FS	g	1	m	a1	a2	a3	a4	nL	nH d1...dk
	Hex.	1C	67	31	m	a1	a2	a3	a4	nL	nH d1...dk
	Decimal	28	103	49	m	a1	a2	a3	a4	nL	nH d1...dk
Defined Region	m = 0										
	$0 \leq \{a1 + (a2 \times 256) + (a3 \times 65536) + (a4 \times 16777216)\} \leq 1023$										
	$1 \leq \{nL + (nH \times 256)\} \leq 1024$										
	$32 \leq d \leq 255$										
	$k = \{nL + (nH \times 256)\}$										
Function	Stores data in the user NV memory.										
	• m is fixed at 0.										
	• a1, a2, a3 and a4 specify the data storage addresses $\{a1 + (a2 \times 256) + (a3 \times 65536) + (a4 \times 16777216)\}$.										
	• nL and nH specify the storage data count in bytes of $\{nL + (nH \times 256)\}$.										
	• d specifies the stored data.										
Details	• The user NV memory is a storage region dedicated for character data that is ensured on a non-volatile memory.										
	• This command is effective only when input at the top of the line when standard mode is being used.										
	• When in page mode, this command is invalid.										
	• When processing this command while defining a macro, the macro definition is terminated and the command commences with processing.										
	• This command is ignored and subsequent data is processed as normal data if the argument (m), storage starting address (a1, a2, a3, a4), and the storage data count (nL, nH) are out of the definition, or if $\{[the\ storage\ starting\ address\ (a1, a2, a3, a4) + storage\ data\ count\ (nL, nH)] \geq 1024\}$.										
	• This command is completed when the storage data (d) out of the definition is processed, and subsequent data is processed as normal data. At this time, data that has already been processed is stored in memory.										
	• The data storage process executes an overwrite.										
	Therefore, data that is already stored in the region is erased.										
	• A memory or gate array R/W error occurs when a writing error occurs.										
	• Data in the user NV memory can be read using FS g 2 (Read user NV memory data).										
	• User NV memory data is not initialized with the following.										
	a. ESC@ : Initialize printer										
	b. FS q: Define NV bit image										
	c. When the printer is reset or the power is turned off										

-
- Notes:**
- There is the potential of damaging the non-volatile memory by overusing the command to write to that memory (FS g 1), so only use this command once a day to write to the non-volatile memory.
 - The printer may enter a busy state while writing data to the non-volatile memory when using this command. While the printer is busy, the printer will stop receptions so data will not be received from the host (including real-time commands).

STAR • STAR printers ignore this command. (It receives and discards the writing data of nL + nH x 256.)
Reference FS g 2

FS g 2 m a1 a2 a3 a4 nL nH

Name	Read user NV memory data																
Code	ASCII	FS	g	2	m	a1	a2	a3	a4	nL	nH						
	Hex.	1C	67	32	m	a1	a2	a3	a4	nL	nH						
	Decimal	28	103	50	m	a1	a2	a3	a4	nL	nH						
Defined Region	m = 0																
	$0 \leq \{a1 + (a2 \times 256) + (a3 \times 65536) + (a4 \times 16777216)\} \leq 1023$																
	$1 \leq \{nL + (nH \times 256)\} \leq 80$																
Function	Sends the data in the user NV memory. • m is fixed at 0. • a1, a2, a3 and a4 specify the data sending starting addresses {a1 + (a2 x 256) + (a3 x 65536) + (a4x16777216)}. • nL and nH specify the transmissino data count in byes of {nL+ (nH x 256)}.																
Details	• The user NV memory is a storage region dedicated for character data that is ensured on a non-volatile memory. • This command is ignored and subsequent data is processed as normal data if the argument (m), storage starting address (a1, a2, a3, a4), and the storage data count (nL, nH) are out of the definition, or if [{the storage starting address (a1, a2, a3, a4) + storage data count (nL, nH)} ≥ 1024. • The following process occur when preparations for transmitting data have been completed. 1. Executes a READY to BUSY process If the printer is already in a BUSY state, it does nothing. 2. Executes the [Header + Data + NUL] transmission 3. Executes a BUSY to READY process If the printer is already in a BUSY state for some other reason, it does nothing. • The configuration for the [Header + Data + NUL] is below.<table><tr><td>Header:</td><td>Hex. = 5FH/Decimal = 95 (1 byte)</td></tr><tr><td>Data:</td><td>User NV memory data (nL + (nH x 256) bytes)</td></tr><tr><td>NUL:</td><td>Hex. = 00H/Decimal = 0 (1 byte)</td></tr></table> • When DTR/DSR control is selected, after verifying that the host can receive data when transmitting the Header, all code are transmitted consecutively. If the host is not able to receive data, the printer will wait until it is ready. • When XON/XOFF control is selected, all code are transmitted consecutively without verifying whether the host can receive data. Always send data consecutively, except for the XOFF code. • With parallel interfaces, the transmission data buffer (excluding ASB status and the buffer that store all transmission data) is 99 bytes. Data that exceeds 99 bytes is discarded. • It is possible to write to the user NV memory using FS g 1. • There is the possibility of delays between the reception of this command and the storage of data depending on the reception buffer status.											Header:	Hex. = 5FH/Decimal = 95 (1 byte)	Data:	User NV memory data (nL + (nH x 256) bytes)	NUL:	Hex. = 00H/Decimal = 0 (1 byte)
	Header:	Hex. = 5FH/Decimal = 95 (1 byte)															
	Data:	User NV memory data (nL + (nH x 256) bytes)															
NUL:	Hex. = 00H/Decimal = 0 (1 byte)																

Notes:

- The printer transmits all data after starting transmission of the header without confirming whether the host computer can receive data. Therefore, when using this command, the host reception buffer size should be set to (transmission data + 2) to ensure that reception is not lost.

- Real-time command (DLE expansion command) is ignored while transmitting data. Also, ASB status is not transmitted while transmitting data even when the ASB function is enabled. Therefore, status changes in the printer while transmitting data are not known. The operator should be aware of this.

STAR • STAR printers ignore this command. (They receive and discard FS g 2 m a1 a2 a3 a4 nL nH.)

Reference FS g 1

FS p n m

Name Print NV bit image

Code ASCII FS p n m
Hex. 1C 70 n m
Decimal 28 112 n m

Defined Region $1 \leq n \leq 255$
 $0 \leq m \leq 3, 48 \leq m \leq 51$

Function Prints NV bit image n using mode m.

m	Mode	Density of Vertical Direction Dots	Density of Horizontal Direction Dots
0, 48	Normal Mode	180 DPI	180 DPI
1, 49	Double-wide Mode	180 DPI	90 DPI
2, 50	Double-tall Mode	90 DPI	180 DPI
3, 51	Quadruple Mode	90 DPI	90 DPI

- n specifies the NV bit image number.
- m specifies the bit-image mode.

Details

- NV bit image is a bit image defined in non-volatile memory by FS q and printed by this command.
- This command is ignored when the specified NV bit image n is undefined.
- This command is effective only when no data exists in the print buffer in standard mode.

If data exists, 2 bytes are ignored.

- When in page mode, this command is disabled.
- Excluding upside-down printing, print modes (emphasized printing, double printing, underlines, character sizes, black/white inverted printing and 90 degree clockwise rotation) are unaffected.
- If bit image specification is of a size that exceeds the print region, the data in the print region is targeted for printing, but the excessive data is not printed.
- This command feeds dots (for the height *n* of the NV bit image) in normal and double-width modes, and (for the height of the NV bit image *n* x 2) in double-height and quadruple modes, regardless of the line spacing specified by ESC 2 (Set default line spacing) or ESC 3 (Set line feed amount).
- After printing the bit image, this command sets the print position to the top of the line and processes the subsequent data as normal data.

STAR

- Dot density (when the STAR printer head = 203 DPI) on STAR printers.

m	Mode	Density of Vertical Direction Dots	Density of Horizontal Direction Dots
0, 48	Normal Mode	203 DPI	203 DPI
1, 49	Double-wide Mode	203 DPI	101 DPI
2, 50	Double-tall Mode	101 DPI	203 DPI
3, 51	Quadruple Mode	101 DPI	101 DPI

Related Commands ESC *, FS q, GS \, GS v 0

FS q n [xL xH yL yH d1...dk] 1... [xL xH yL yH d1...dk] n

Name	Define NV bit image							
Code	ASCII	FS	q	n	[xLxHyLyHd1...dk]1	...	[xLxHyLyHd1...dk]	n
	Hex.	1C	71	n	[xLxHyLyHd1...dk]1	...	[xLxHyLyHd1...dk]	n
	Decimal	28	113	n	[xLxHyLyHd1...dk]1	...	[xLxHyLyHd1...dk]	n
Defined Region	$1 \leq n \leq 255$							
	$0 \leq xL \leq 255$							
	$0 \leq xH \leq 3$ However, $1 \leq (xL + xH \times 256) \leq 1023$							
	$0 \leq yL \leq 255$							
	$0 \leq yH \leq 1$ However, $1 \leq (yL + yH \times 256) \leq 288$							
	$0 \leq d \leq 255$							
	$k = (xL + xH \times 256) \times (yL + yH \times 256) \times 8$							
	Total defined data area = 2 M bytes (256 K bytes)							
Function	Defines the specified NV bit image.							
	• n specifies the number of NV bit images to define. • xL and xH specify the horizontal direction for one NV bit image $(xL + xH \times 256) \times 8$ dots. • yL and yH specify the vertical direction for one NV bit image $(yL + yH \times 256) \times 8$ dots.							
Details	• This command erases all previously defined NV bit images. The printer cannot redefine only one of several data definitions that had been defined before. Therefore, all data must be resent. • Mechanical operations (such as initializing the position of the print head when the cover is open, feeding paper using a switch) cannot be executed from the time this command commences its process until a hardware reset is completed. • NV bit image is a bit image defined by this command in non-volatile memory and is printed by the FS p (Print NV bit image) command. • This command is effective only when processed at the top of the line when standard mode is being used. • When in page mode, this command is disabled. • This command is effective when 7 bytes of FS to yH of the command are processed normally. • When the amount of data exceeds the capacity left in the range defined by xL, xH, yL, yH, the printer processes an argument that is out of the defined range. • This command is invalid when processing an argument that is out of the defined range with the initial NV bit image data. • The printer terminates processing of this command and starts writing data to the non-volatile memory if an argument out of the defined range is processed on the second and subsequent NV bit image data. This invalidates the NV bit image being defined (making it undefined), but the NV bit images prior to that are valid. • d specifies defined data. Bits that correspond to the dots to print are 1, and the bits that correspond to the dots that are not printed are 0. • An n number of NV bit images are defined in ascending order from 01H. Therefore, The first data of [xLxHyLyHd1...dk] is an NV bit image of the number 01H. The final data of [xLxHyLyHd1...dk] is the NV bit image of the number n.							
	This matches with the NV bit image number that is specified for NV bit image printing (by FS p).							

- One NV bit image definition data is configured by [xL xH yL yH d1...dk]. Therefore, if defining only one NV bit image data, n = 1. The data of [xL xH yL yH d1...dk] is processed only once. This uses ([data: (xL + xH x 256) x (yL + yH x 256) x 8] + [Data: 4]) of non-volatile memory.
- The maximum region for NV bit image definition varies according to the printer model. Several NV bit images can be defined, but NV bit image data that exceeds the maximum definition region with a total capacity of (data bit image data + header) cannot be defined.
- The printer is in a BUSY state just prior to writing to the non-volatile memory. If the model carries DIP switches (conditions for a BUSY state), the printer will be in a BUSY state prior to writing data regardless of those DIP switch settings.
- The sending of ASB status and detection of status are not possible while processing this command even when the ASB function is specified.
- When processing this command while defining a macro, the macro definition is terminated and the command commences with processing.
- NV bit images that have been defined are not initialized by the ESC @ (Initialize printer), a reset or by turning off the printer's power.
- This command only defines the NV bit image, but it does not print it. To print an NV bit image, use FS p (Print NV bit image).

Notes:

- **There is the potential of damaging the non-volatile memory by overusing the command, so only use this command once a day to write to the non-volatile memory.**

- **The printer executes a hardware reset just after writing to the non-volatile memory. Therefore, download characters and download bit images and macros are handled as being undefined and the reception buffer and print buffer are cleared. The printer returns all settings to their default status.**

- **The printer may enter a BUSY state while writing data to the non-volatile memory when using this command. While the printer is BUSY, the printer will stop receptions so data will not be received from the host (including real-time commands).**

STAR • Dot density (when the STAR printer head = 203 DPI) on STAR printers.

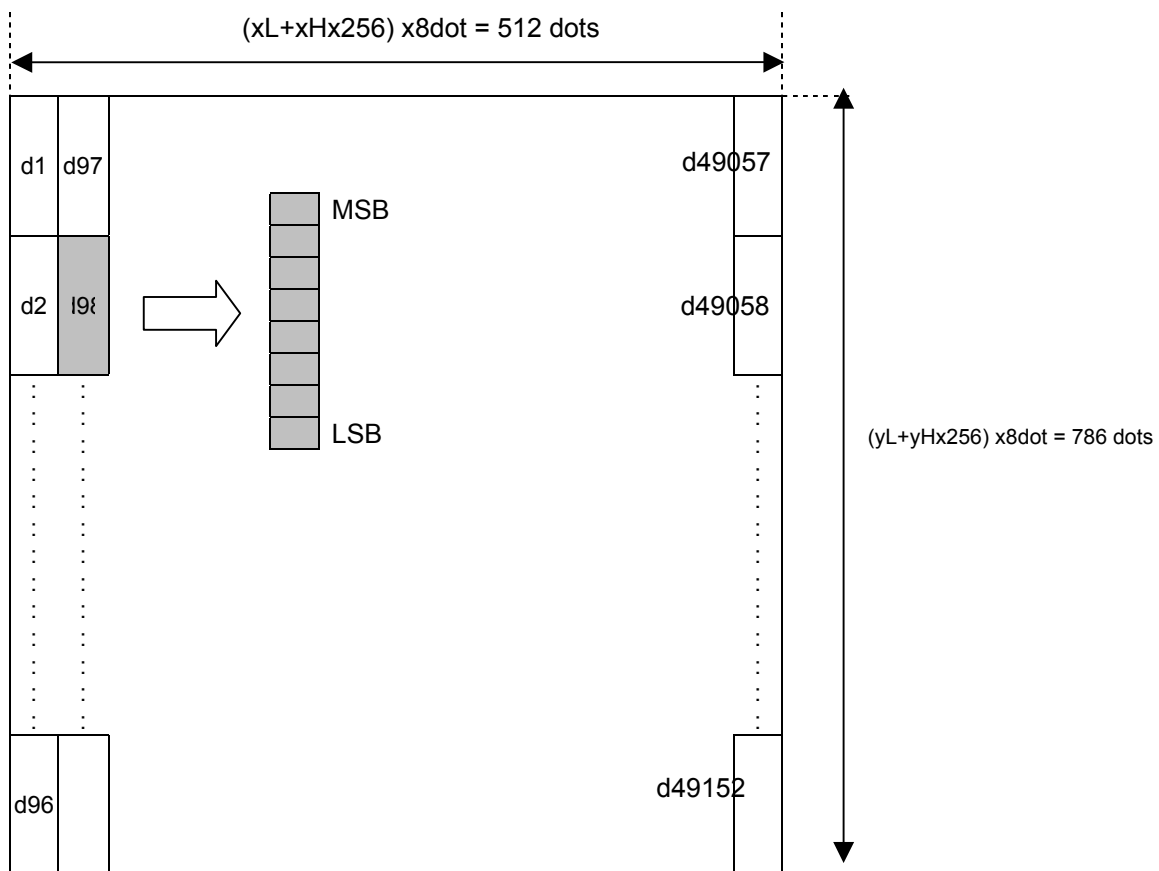
m	Mode...	Density of Vertical Direction Dots	Density of Horizontal Direction Dots
0, 48	Normal Mode	203 DPI	203 DPI
1, 49	Double-wide Mode	203 DPI	101 DPI
2, 50	Double-tall Mode	101 DPI	203 DPI
3, 51	Quadruple Mode	101 DPI	101 DPI

Related Commands FS p

[Ex.:]

For $x_L = 64$, $x_H = 0$, $y_L = 96$, $y_H = 0$

$(x_L + x_H \times 256) \times 8 \text{ dot} = 512 \text{ dots}$



GS ! n

Name Select character size

Code ASCII GS ! n
Hex. 1D 21 n
Decimal 29 33 n

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 255$

However, $1 \leq$ vertical direction magnification ratio ≤ 8 , $1 \leq$ horizontal direction magnification ratio ≤ 8

Initial Value $n = 0$

Function Specifies the character size (magnification ratio in the vertical and horizontal directions).

Bit	Function	"0"	"1"
7	Specifies horizontal direction magnification ratio	(See table below)	
6			
5			
4			
3	Specifies vertical direction magnification ratio	(See table below)	
2			
1			
0			

<Horizontal Direction Magnification Ratio Specification>

Bit-7	Bit-6	Bit-5	Bit-4	Hor. Dir. Mag. Ratio
0	0	0	0	1
0	0	0	1	2
0	0	1	0	3
0	0	1	1	4
0	1	0	0	5
0	1	0	1	6
0	1	1	0	7
0	1	1	1	8
1	0	0	0	Undefined
1	0	0	1	Undefined
1	0	1	0	Undefined
1	0	1	1	Undefined
1	1	0	0	Undefined
1	1	0	1	Undefined
1	1	1	0	Undefined
1	1	1	1	Undefined

<Vertical Direction Magnification Ratio Specification>

Bit-3	Bit-2	Bit-1	Bit-0	Hor. Dir. Mag. Ratio
0	0	0	0	1
0	0	0	1	2
0	0	1	0	3
0	0	1	1	4
0	1	0	0	5
0	1	0	1	6
0	1	1	0	7
0	1	1	1	8
1	0	0	0	Undefined
1	0	0	1	Undefined
1	0	1	0	Undefined
1	0	1	1	Undefined
1	1	0	0	Undefined
1	1	0	1	Undefined
1	1	1	0	Undefined
1	1	1	1	Undefined

Details	• This command is effective for all characters (ANK and Chinese characters), excluding HRI characters. • If the vertical and horizontal magnification ratios are outside the defined range, this command is ignored. • In standard mode, the vertical direction is the paper feed direction; the horizontal direction traverses the paper feed direction. Therefore, when character orientation changes in 90 degree clockwise rotation mode, the relationship between vertical and horizontal directions is reversed. • In page mode, vertical and horizontal directions are based on the character orientation. • The base line for characters is the same when there are characters having different vertical direction ratios in the same line. • The ESC ! (Batch specify print mode) command can also turn double-width and double-height modes on or off, but the setting of the last received command is effective.
Reference	ESC !

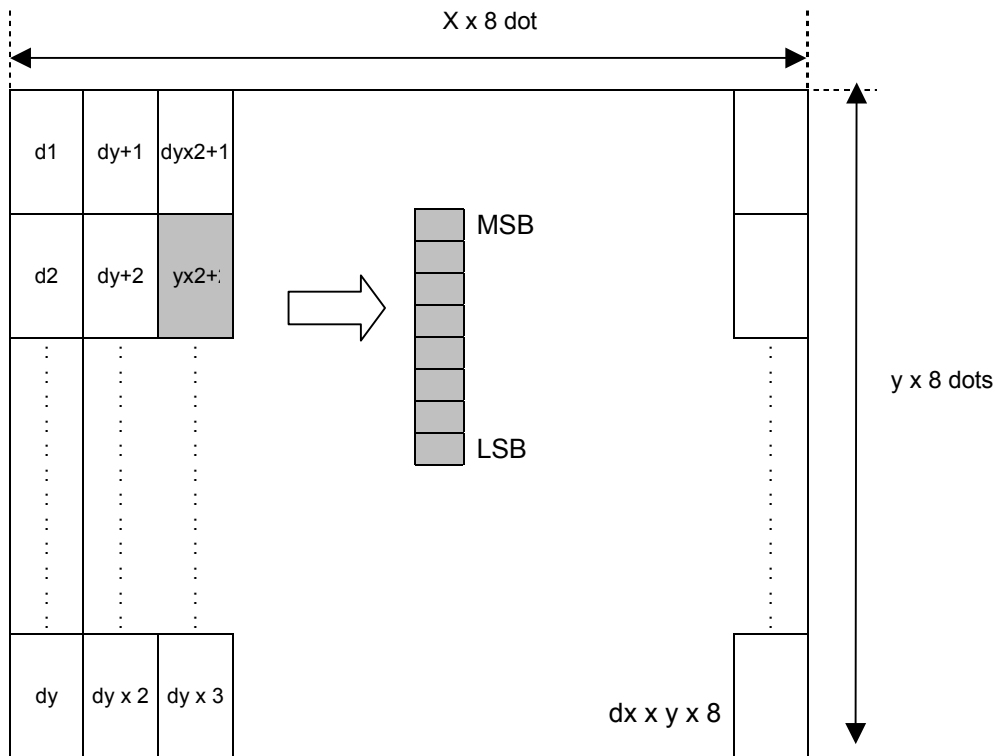
GS \$ nL nH

Name	Specify absolute position for character vertical direction in page mode				
Code	ASCII	GS	\$	nL	nH
	Hex.	1D	24	nL	nH
	Decimal	29	36	nL	nH
Defined Region	$0 \leq nL \leq 255, 0 \leq nH \leq 255$				
Function	Specifies the character vertical direction position for the data expansion starting position using the absolute position based on the starting point in page mode. The position of the character vertical direction for the next data expansion starting position is the position specified by $[(nL + nH \times 256) \times \text{basic calculated pitch}]$ from the starting point.				
Details	• When not in page mode, this command is ignored. • Specifications for absolute positions that exceed the specified print range are ignored. • The position of the character horizontal direction of the data expansion starting position does not move. • The starting point that is used as a reference is specified by ESC T. • The following operations occur depending on the starting point of (Selecting the character printing direction in page mode) ESC T. a. If the starting point is upper left or lower right, specify the absolute position for the paper feed direction (character vertical direction). Use the basic calculated pitch (y) for the horizontal direction at this time. b. If the starting point is upper right or lower left, specify the absolute position for the paper feed in the vertical direction (character vertical direction). Use the basic calculated pitch (x) for the horizontal direction at this time. • The basic calculated pitch is set by GSP (Set basic calculated pitch). • If the calculation results in fractions, the pitch is corrected to a minimal mechanical pitch and the rest is discarded.				
Reference	ESC \$, ESC T, ESC W, ESC \, GS P, GS\ See section 2. Explanations of the Page Mode.				

GS * xy d1 ... d (xX yX 8)

Name	Define download bit images				
Code	ASCII	GS	*	x	yd1...d (x×y×8)
	Hex.	1D	2A	x	yd1...d (x×y×8)
	Decimal	29	42	x	yd1...d (x×y×8)
Defined Region	$1 \leq x \leq 255$				
	$1 \leq y \leq 48$ However, $x \times y \leq 1536$				
	$0 \leq d \leq 255$				
Function	Defines the download bit image of the number of dots specified by x and y. • x specifies the number of dots in the horizontal direction. • y specifies the number of bytes in the vertical direction.				
Details	• Horizontal direction dot count is x X 8 dots; Vertical direction dot count is y X 8 dots • d indicates the bit-image data.				
	Bits that correspond to the dots to print are 1, and the bits that correspond to the dots that are not printed are 0. • GS * (define download bit images) and ESC& (define download characters) cannot both be defined simultaneously. Download character definitions are cleared by executing this command. • Defined download bit images are cleared under the following executions. a. ESC @ : Initialize printer b. ESC &: Define download characters c. FS q: Define NV bit image d. When the printer is reset or the power is turned off				

- The following illustration shows the relationship between download bit images and the print data.



Reference GS /

GS (A pL pH n m

Name Test print

Code ASCII GS (A pL pH n m
Hex. 1D 28 41 pL pH n m
Decimal 29 40 65 pL pH n m

Defined Region {pL+ (pH×256) } = 2 (pL = 2,pH = 0)

$0 \leq n \leq 2, 48 \leq n \leq 50$

$1 \leq m \leq 3, 49 \leq m \leq 51$

Function Executes the specified test print.

- Specifies the parameter count following pL and pH in (pL + (pH x 256)) bytes.
- n specifies the paper to use in the test print shown in the tables below.

N	Paper Type
0, 48	Basic sheet (paper roll)
1, 49	Paper Roll
2, 50	

- m specifies the type of test print shown in the tables below.

m	Type of Test Print
1, 49	Hexadecimal Dump
2, 50	Printer Status (Self Print)
3, 51	Rolling Pattern Print

- Details
- This command is effective only when processed at the top of the line when standard mode is being used.
 - When in page mode, this command is ignored.
 - When processing this command while defining a macro, the macro definition is terminated and the command commences with processing.
 - After the test print is completed, the printer executes a hardware reset. Therefore, download characters and download bit images and macros are handled as being undefined and the reception buffer and print buffer are cleared. The printer returns all settings to their default status.
 - After the final test print, this executes a paper cut.
 - After the command is processed, the printer enters a BUSY state.

GS (K pL pH n m

Name Set print density

Code ASCII GS (K pL pH n m

Hex. 1D 28 4B pL pH n m

Decimal 29 40 75 pL pH n m

Defined Region {pL + (pH × 256) } = 2 (pL = 2, pH = 0)

n = 49

$250 \leq m \leq 255, 0 \leq m \leq 6$

Initial Value m = 0

Function Sets print density.

n	Print Density
250	0.7
251	0.7
252	0.8
253	0.8
254	0.9
255	0.9
0	1.0
1	1.1
2	1.1
3	1.2
4	1.2
5	1.3
6	1.3

STAR This command changes the print density after the test print is stopped.

GS (N pL pH n m

Name Specify print color

Code ASCII GS (N pL pH n m

Hex. 1D 28 4E pL pH n m

Decimal 29 40 78 pL pH n m

Defined Region {pL+ (pH×256) } = 2 (pL = 2,pH = 0)

n = 48

m = 49,50

Initial Value m = 49

Function Specifies print color in 2 color print mode.

- This command is effective only when in 2 color printing in mode. This command is ignored with in single color printing mode.

- Use ESC @ to initial the print color (print color = black).

n	Print color
49	Black (High Energy)
50	Red (Low Energy)

GS / m

Name Print download bit images

Code ASCII GS / m

Hex. 1D 2F m

Decimal 29 47 m

Defined Region $0 \leq m \leq 3, 48 \leq m \leq 51$

Function Prints defined download bit image data using mode m.

m	Print Mode	Density of Vertical Direction Dots	Density of Horizontal Direction Dots
0, 48	Normal Mode	180 DPI	180 DPI
1, 49	Double-wide Mode	180 DPI	90 DPI
2, 50	Double-tall Mode	90 DPI	180 DPI
3, 51	Quadruple Mode	90 DPI	90 DPI

Details

- This command is ignored if there is no download bit image data defined.
- This command is effective only when no data exists in the print buffer in standard mode.
- Excluding upside-down printing, print modes (emphasized printing, overlap printing, underlines, character sizes and black/white inverted printing) are unaffected.
- If there is download bit image data defined that exceeds the print region, that excess portion is not printed.
- This command feeds dots (for the height n of the NV bit image) in normal and double-width modes, and (for the height of the NV bit image n x 2) in double-height and quadruple modes, regardless of the line spacing specified by ESC 2 (Set default line spacing) or ESC 3 (Set line feed amount).
- See section 2.3.2 for details on the download bit image expansion position in page mode.

STAR

- Dot density (when the STAR printer head = 203 DPI) on STAR printers.

m	Mode	Density of Vertical Direction Dots	Density of Horizontal Direction Dots
0, 48	Normal Mode	203 DPI	203 DPI
1, 49	Double-wide Mode	203 DPI	101 DPI
2, 50	Double-tall Mode	101 DPI	203 DPI
3, 51	Quadruple Mode	101 DPI	101 DPI

Reference GS *

GS:

Name	Start/execute macro definition		
Code	ASCII	GS	:
	Hex.	1D	3A
	Decimal	29	58
Function	Starts and stops macro definition.		
Details	• If this command is input during normal operation, the macro definition is started. • If this command is input while defining a macro, the macro definition is stopped. • If GS ^ (Execute macro definition) is input while defining a macro, the macro definition is cancelled and the contents are cleared. • The initial status of the macro is undefined. • The contents of the definition are not cleared by ESC @ (Initialize printer). • The macro enters an undefined status if GS: is input immediately after inputting GS:. • The data count that can be defined in a macro is 2048 bytes. Data that exceeds 2048 bytes is not defined.		
STAR	• Operators should be aware that if the raster graphic command (GS v) is inserted into the data while defining a macro, the macro definition is immediately ended as being undefined and the printer enters a raster graphics process.		
Reference	GS ^		

GS B n

Name	Specify/cancel white/black inverted printing			
Code	ASCII	GS	B	n
	Hex.	1D	42	n
	Decimal	29	66	n
Defined Region	$0 \leq n \leq 255$			
Initial Value	n = 0			
Function	Specifies or cancels black and white inverted printing. • Cancels black and white inverted printing when n = <*****0>B. • Specifies black and white inverted printing when n = <*****1>B.			
Details	• n is effective only when it is the lowest bit. • Internal characters and download characters are targeted for black and white inverted printing. • The right space of set characters set by ESC SP (Set character right space amount) is also targeted for black and white inverted printing. • The following are not targeted for black and white inverted printing. a. ESC* : Bit image b. GS / : Download bit image c. GS k : Bar code d. GS H : HRI Characters e. HT : Skipped portion by horizontal tab f. ESC \$: Skipped portion by specification of vertical position g. ESC \ : Skipped portion by specification of relative position • This does not affect the line spacing. • Black and white inverted printing has priority over underlines. Therefore, the inverted characters are not underlined, even if underline is specified. However, the underline setting status does not change. • This command is effective for ANK and Chinese characters.			

GS C 0 n m

Name Set counter print mode

Code ASCII GS C 0 n m

Hex. 1D 43 30 n m

Decimal 29 67 48 n m

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 5$

$0 \leq m \leq 2, 48 \leq m \leq 50$

Initial Value $n = 0$

$m = 0$

Function Sets the serial number counter print mode.

m	Printing Position	Processing of Counter Value Less than Set Digit Count
0, 48	Align Right	Applies a space to the left side
1, 49	Align Right	Applies a 0 to the left side
2, 50	Align Left	Applies a space to the right side

Details

- n specifies the digits to print.
- When $n = 0$, the printer prints only the actual number of digits of the counter value.
- Sets the print digit count when $n \neq 0$.
- m sets the serial number counter printing position in the set digit count.
- If the counter value is larger than the n set digit count, the printer prints n digits below the counter value.
- When $n = 0$, the value of m has no meaning.

<n = 3, m = 0>

ΔΔ1

<n = 3, m = 1>

001

<n = 3, m = 2>

1ΔΔ

Δ = Space

Reference GS C 1, GS C 2, GSC;, GS c

GS C 1 aL aH bL bH n r

Name	Set Counter Mode (A)									
Code	ASCII	GS	C	1	aL	aH	bL	bH	n	r
	Hex.	1D	43	31	aL	aH	bL	bH	n	r
	Decimal	29	67	49	aL	aH	bL	bH	n	r
Defined Region	$0 \leq aL \leq 255$									
	$0 \leq aH \leq 255$									
	$0 \leq bL \leq 255$									
	$0 \leq bH \leq 255$									
	$0 \leq n \leq 255$									
	$0 \leq r \leq 255$									
Initial Value	aL = 1, aH = 0									
	bL = 255, bH = 255									
	n = 0									
	r = 1									
Function	Sets the counter mode for the serial counter.									
Details	• aL, aH and bL, bH specify the counter range.									
	• n specifies the number of steps to count up or down.									
	• r specifies the number of times to repeat printing with the counter value fixed.									
	• If $\{(aL + aH \times 256) < (bL + bH \times 256) \text{ and } n \neq 0 \text{ and } r \neq 0\}$ this command sets the count up mode.									
	• If $\{(aL + aH \times 256) > (bL + bH \times 256) \text{ and } n \neq 0 \text{ and } r \neq 0\}$ this command sets the count down mode.									
	• If $\{(aL + aH \times 256) = (bL + bH \times 256) \text{ and } n = 0 \text{ and } r = 0\}$ this command stops counting.									
	• When the count up mode is set, $(aL + aH \times 256)$ is the counter minimum value and $(bL + bH \times 256)$ is the counter maximum value.									
	Also, if the counter exceeds the maximum value, it starts counting up again from the minimum value.									
	• When the count down mode is set, $(aL + aH \times 256)$ is the counter maximum value and $(bL + bH \times 256)$ is the counter minimum value.									
	Also, if the counter is smaller than the minimum value, it starts counting down again from the maximum value.									
	• Executing this command clears the internal counter that shows the number of times printing was repeated.									
Reference	GS C 0, GS C 2, GS C ;, GS c									

GS C 2 nL nH

Name	Set counter mode value					
Code	ASCII	GS	C	2	nL	nH
	Hex.	1D	43	32	nL	nH
	Decimal	29	67	50	nL	nH
Defined Region	$0 \leq nL \leq 255$					
	$0 \leq nH \leq 255$					
Initial Value	nL = 1, nH = 0					
Function	Sets the serial number counter value.					
Details	• nL and nH set the counter value. • In the count up mode, if the counter value specified by this command goes out of the counter operating range, specified by GSC1 or GSC;, it is forced to convert to the minimum value by the next GSc. • In the count down mode, if the counter value specified by this command goes out of the counter operating range, specified by GSC1 or GSC;, it is forced to convert to the maximum value by the next GSc.					
Reference	GS C 0, GS C 1, GS C ;, GS c					

GS C ; sa; sb; sn; sr; sc;

Name	Set Counter Mode (B)													
Code	ASCII	GS	C	;	sa	;	sb	;	sn	;	sr	;	sc	;
	Hex.	1D	43	3B	sa	3B	sb	3B	sn	3B	sr	3B	sc	3B
	Decimal	29	67	59	sa	59	sb	59	sn	59	sr	59	sc	59
Defined Region	"0" ≤ sa ≤ "65535"													
	"0" ≤ sb ≤ "65535"													
	"0" ≤ sn ≤ "255"													
	"0" ≤ sr ≤ "255"													
	"0" ≤ sc ≤ "65535"													
Initial Value	sa = "1"													
	sb = "65535"													
	sn = "0"													
	sr = "1"													
	sc = "1"													
Function	Sets the serial number counter counting mode and counter value.													
Details	• sa, sb, sn, sr and sc are all ASCII character strings represent setting values using decimals. They are composed of character strings of 0 to 9. • sa, and sb specify the counter range. • sn specifies the number of steps to count up or down. • sr specifies the number of times to repeat printing with the counter value fixed. • sc specifies the counter value. • If {sa < sb and sn ≠ 0 and sr ≠ 0} this command sets the count up mode. • If {sa > sb and sn ≠ 0 and sr ≠ 0} this command sets the counter down mode. • If {sa = sb or n = 0 and sr = 0} this command stops counting. • When the count up mode is set, sa is the counter minimum value and sb is the counter maximum value. Also, if the counter exceeds the maximum value, it starts counting again from the minimum value. • When the count down mode is set, sa is the counter maximum value and sb is the counter minimum value. Also, if the counter is smaller than the minimum value, it starts counting down again from the maximum value. • Each argument from sa to sc can be omitted. The setting just prior is maintained without change to the setting value that corresponds to the omitted argument. • Executing this command clears the internal counter that shows the number of times printing was repeated. • If an argument outside of the definition region is input, the command is stopped and processing is handled normally from subsequent data.													
Reference	GS C 0, GS C 1, GS C 2, GS c													

GS E n

Name Set printing speed

Code ASCII GS E n
Hex. 1D 45 n
Decimal 29 69 n

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 255$

Initial Value $n = 0$

Function Sets print speed.

Bit	Function	"0"	"1"
7	Undefined	--	--
6	Undefined	--	--
5	Print Speed	(See table below)	
4			
3	Undefined	--	--
2	Undefined	--	--
1	Undefined	--	--
0	Undefined	--	--

Print Speed

Bit-5	Bit-4	Print Speed
0	0	High speed
0	1	Mid-speed
1	0	Slow speed
1	1	Undefined

Details • This command is effective in standard mode.

 • This command is enabled only when at the top of the line.

STAR • This command changes the print density after the test print is stopped.

GS H n

Name Select HRI character print position

Code ASCII GS H n
Hex. 1D 48 n
Decimal 29 72 n

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 3, 48 \leq n \leq 51$

Initial Value $n = 0$

Function Selects the printing position of HRI characters when printing bar codes.

m	Printing Position
0, 48	No print
1, 49	Above bar code
2, 50	Below bar code
3, 51	Above and below bar code (both)

Details

- HRI is an acronym for Human Readable Interpretation.
- HRI characters are printed with fonts selected by GS f (Select HRI character font).

Reference GS f, GS k

GS I n

Name Transmission of Printer ID

Code ASCII GS I n
Hex. 1D 49 n
Decimal 29 73 n

Defined Region $1 \leq n \leq 3, 49 \leq n \leq 51, 65 \leq n \leq 69$

Function Sends the specified printer ID.

n	Printer ID Type	Specifications
1, 49	Model ID	TM-T88II = 0 x 20 BA-T500 = 0 x 27
2, 50	Type ID	(See table below)
3, 51	ROM Version ID	Depends on the ROM version
65	Firmware Version	Depends on the firmware version
66	Manufacturer Name	EPSON
67	Model Name	TM-T88II
68	Serial Number	Depends on the serial number
69	Chinese Character Types	Japanese Language Characters: KANJI JAPANESE Chinese Language Character Specifications: CHINAGB2312 Taiwan Language Characters: TAIWANBIG-5

<Type ID>

Bit	Status targeted for ASB	"0"	"1"
7	Fixed at "0"		
6	Undefined	---	---
5	Undefined	---	---
4	Fixed at "0"		
3	MICR Reader	None	Yes
2	Direct connection to customer display	None	Yes
1	Auto-cutter	None	Yes
0	2 Byte Code Handling	None	Yes

Details

- If using DTR/DSR control when using a serial interface, the printer sends its ID after it has verified that the host has entered a data ready state (the DSR signal is a space). If the host is not able to receive data (DSR signal is a mark), the printer will wait until it is ready.

The using XON/XOFF control, the printer transmits its ID without verifying whether the host can receive data.

- Because this command is executed while expanding the print buffer, there may be a delay between the reception of the command and printer ID transmission, depending on the reception buffer status.
- ($1 \leq n \leq 3, 49 \leq n \leq 51$) sends 1 byte of the printer ID.
- When ASB is enabled using the GS a (enable/disable auto status transmission) command, the printer ID transmitted by this command and the ASB status must be differentiated. See Appendix-2 for details on how to identify.
- ($65 \leq n \leq 69$) sends the following printer information.

Header: Hexadecimal = 5FH/Decimal = 95 (1 byte)

Data: Printer Information

NUL: Hexadecimal = 00H/Decimal = 0 (1 byte)

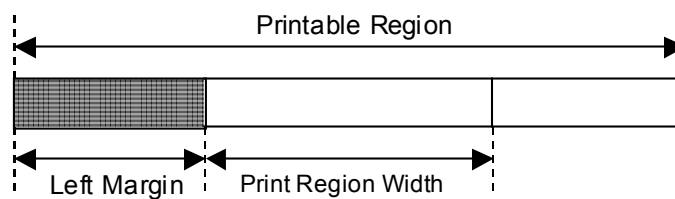
- The following processes occur when preparations for transmitting data have been completed.
 1. Executes a READY to BUSY process If the printer is already in a BUSY state, the printer does nothing.
 2. Executes the [Header + Data + NUL] transmission
 3. Executes a BUSY to READY process If the printer is already in a BUSY state for some other reason, it does nothing.

STAR STAR printers ignore this command if $65 \leq n \leq 69$ is specified.

Reference See Appendix -2 for details.

GS L nL nH

Name	Set left margin				
Code	ASCII	GS	L	nL	nH
	Hex.	1D	4C	nL	nH
	Decimal	29	76	nL	nH
Defined Region	$0 \leq nL \leq 255$				
	$0 \leq nH \leq 255$				
Initial Value	nL = 0, nH = 0				
Function	• nL and nH set the specified left margin. • The left margin is $[(nL + nH \times 256) \times \text{basic calculated pitch}]$				



Details	• This command is effective only when input at the top of the line when standard mode is being used. • This command has no affect in page mode. This command is only effective for the setting. • The maximum setting for the left margin is the same size as the printable region for the horizontal direction. Specifications that exceed the maximum value are rounded off to that value. • The basic calculated pitch is set by GSP (Set basic calculated pitch). Also, after setting the left margin, it is not affected even if the basic calculated pitch is changed. • Use the basic calculated pitch (x) for the horizontal direction of GS P (Set basic calculated pitch) to calculate the left margin. If the calculation results in fractions, the pitch is corrected to a minimal mechanical pitch and the rest is discarded. • See Appendix-4 for setting details.
Reference	GS P, GS W Appendix -4

GS P x y

Name	Set basic calculated pitch				
Code	ASCII	GS	P	x	y
	Hex.	1D	50	x	y
	Decimal	29	80	x	y
Defined Region	$0 \leq x \leq 255$ $0 \leq y \leq 255$				
Initial Value	x = 180, y = 360: EPSON targeted model print head 180 DPI x = 203, y = 203: EPSON targeted model print head 203 DPI				
Function	Sets the horizontal basic calculated pitch to approximately 25.4/xmm [(1/x) inch], and the vertical basic calculated pitch to approximately 25.4/ymmm [(1/y) inch]. • x = 0: Returns the horizontal basic calculated pitch to its default value. • y = 0: Returns the vertical basic calculated pitch to its default value.				
Details	• Horizontal direction refers to the vertical direction in reference to paper feed; Vertical direction refers to the direction of paper feed. • With standard mode, use the parameters shown below regardless of the direction of the characters (upside down, or rotated 90 degrees). a. Commands using x: ESC SP, ESC \$, ESC \, FSS, GSL, GSW b. Commands using y: ESC 3, ESC J, GSV • With page mode, use the parameters shown below according to the direction of the characters. a. If the starting point is upper left or lower right using ESC T (Character print direction selection in page mode) (feeds paper and expands characters in the vertical direction): Commands using x: ESC SP, ESC \$, ESCW, ESC \, FSS Commands using y: ESC3, ESCJ, ESCW, GS\$, GS\, GSV b. If the starting point is upper right or lower left using ESC T (Character print direction selection in page mode) (expands characters in the paper feed direction): Commands using x: ESC 3, ESC J, ESCW, GS \$, GS \ Commands using y: ESC SP, ESC \$, ESCW, ESC \, FSS, GSV • This command has no affect on any previously set setting values. • If the calculation combining other commands results in fractions, the pitch is corrected to a minimal mechanical pitch and the rest is discarded.				

STAR •	To improve differences in distance calculations that are generated from differences in print density of the print heads that are mounted (STAR = 203 DPI/EPSON = 180 DPI), STAR printers use a basic calculation pitch correction in its DIP switches. By setting this to 203 DPI, the printer uses the basic calculated pitches such as ESC\$ (Move absolute position) or GSL (Left margin) to correct as shown below for the calculated values to enable distance movement that is similar to EPSON printers. However, basic calculated pitch correction cannot correct data such as fonts or bit images. • DIP Switch Settings: Basic Calculated Pitch Correction - ON = 203DPI (Default) - OFF = 180DPI • Basic calculated pitch correction when the left margin is specified. • Basic calculated pitch: XY • Left margin value: nLnH 1. When basic calculated pitch correction selects 203 DPI Left Margin = $(nL + nH \times 256) \times 2032/X/10$ (Decimals are discarded.) 2. When basic calculated pitch correction selects 180 DPI Left Margin = $(nL + nH \times 256) \times 180/X$ (Decimals are discarded.)
Reference	ESC SP, ESC \$, ESC 3, ESC J, ESC W, ESC \, GS \$, GS L, GS V, GS W, GS \

GS T n

Name Move to top of line

Code ASCII GS T n

Hex. 1D 54 n

Decimal 29 84 n

Defined Region n = 0,1,48,49

Function Moves print position to top of line.

- This command is effective only in standard mode. It is ignored in page mode.

n	Function
0, 48	After erasing data in the printer buffer, it moves the print position.
1, 49	After printing data in the printer buffer, it moves the print position.

GS V m

Name Cut paper

Code ASCII GS V m

Hex. 1D 56 m

Decimal 29 86 m

Defined Region m = 0,1,48,49

Function Executes specified paper cut.

m	Function
0, 48	Full cut
1, 49	Partial cut (one point uncut)
2, 50	Not Used
3, 51	Not Used
65	Feeds paper to (cutting position + [n x basic calculated pitch]) and performs a full cut
66	Feeds paper to (cutting position + [n x basic calculated pitch]) and performs a partial cut (one point uncut)
67	Not Used
68	Not Used

Details

- This command is effective only when processed at the top of the line when standard mode is being used.
- Cuts paper.

STAR

- The auto-cut function differs according to the model. A partial cut is executed on those models that cannot perform a full cut.
A full cut is executed on those models that cannot perform a partial cut. Refer to the product specifications manual for the specifications of the auto-cut function.
- Models that do not have the auto-cut function do not cut paper. However, commands that accompany a paper feed of (cutting position + [n x basic calculated pitch]) (n = 65, 66), a paper feed of (tear bar position + [n x basic calculated pitch]) is executed.

Reference ESC i, ESC m

GS V m n

Name Cut paper

Code ASCII GS V m n

Hex. 1D 56 m n

Decimal 29 86 m n

Defined Region $m = 65, 66, 0 \leq n \leq 255$

Function Executes specified paper cut.

m	Function
0, 48	Full cut
1, 49	Partial cut (one point uncut)
2, 50	Not Used
3, 51	Not Used
65	Feeds paper to (cutting position + [n x basic calculated pitch]) and performs a full cut
66	Feeds paper to (cutting position + [n x basic calculated pitch]) and performs a partial cut (one point uncut)
67	Not Used
68	Not Used

Details

- This command is effective only when processed at the top of the line when standard mode is being used.
- Feeds paper to the cutting position when $n = 0$, then cuts the paper.
- Feeds paper [n x basic calculated pitch] beyond the cutting position when $n \neq 0$, then cuts the paper.
- The basic calculated pitch is set by GSP (Set basic calculated pitch).
- Use the basic calculated pitch (y) relating to the vertical direction for the paper feed amount.

If the calculation results in fractions, the pitch is corrected to a minimal mechanical pitch and the rest is discarded.

STAR

- The auto-cut function differs according to the model. A partial cut is executed on those models that cannot perform a full cut.

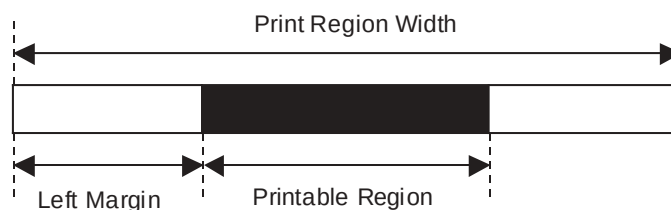
A full cut is executed on those models that cannot perform a partial cut. Refer to the product specifications manual for the specifications of the auto-cut function.

- Models that do not have the auto-cut function do not cut paper. However, commands that accompany a paper feed of (cutting position + [n x basic calculated pitch]) ($n = 65, 66$), a paper feed of (tear bar position + [n x basic calculated pitch]) is executed.

Reference ESC i, ESC m

GS W nL nH

Name	Set print region width				
Code	ASCII	GS	W	nL	nH
	Hex.	1D	57	nL	nH
	Decimal	29	87	nL	nH
Defined Region	$0 \leq nL \leq 255$				
	$0 \leq nH \leq 255$				
Initial Value	See the STAR section below.				
Function	• Sets the print region width specified by nL and nH. • Print region width is [(nL + nH x 256) x basic calculated pitch].				



Details	• This command is effective only when processed at the top of the line when standard mode is being used. • This command has no affect on page mode when in page mode. Only the setting is effective for this command. • When a value that exceeds the printable region of one line, the entire region, excluding the left margin, is set as the print region width. • The basic calculated pitch is set by GSP (Set basic calculated pitch). Also, the set printing region width is not changed even if the basic calculated pitch is changed after setting the print region width. • Use the basic calculated pitch (x) for the horizontal direction of GS P (Set basic calculated pitch) to calculate the print region width. If the calculation results in fractions, the pitch is corrected to a minimal mechanical pitch and the rest is discarded. • If the print region width is smaller than the width of the first character expanded at the top of the line (including the right space), the following are processed only on that line. 1. The print region is expanded to the right for the size of that character within the range that does not exceed the printable region. 2. If there is not enough space even if 1. is executed, the print region is expanded to the left side. 3. If there is not enough space even if 2. is executed, the right space deleted. • See Appendix-4 for setting details.
Reference	GS L, GS P, Appendix -4

GS \ nL nH

Name	Specify relative position for character vertical direction in page mode				
Code	ASCII	GS	\	nL	nH
	Hex.	1D	5C	nL	nH
	Decimal	29	92	nL	nH
Defined Region	$0 \leq nL \leq 255$				
	$0 \leq nH \leq 255$				
Function	Specifies the character vertical direction position for the data expansion starting position using the relative position based on the current point in page mode. This sets the position moved from the current position to $[(nL + nH \times 256) \times \text{basic calculated pitch}]$ for the next data expanding starting position.				
Details	When not in page mode, this command is ignored.				
	If the direction below the current position is specified for the characters, specify a positive number; if the direction above is specified, a negative number is used.				
	Negative numbers are represented by the complement of 65536. For example, when moving in the upward direction N pitches, use:				
	$nL + nH \times 256 = 65536 - N$				
	Specifications for relative positions that exceed the specified print region are ignored.				
	The following operations occur depending on ESC T (Selecting the character printing direction in page mode).				
	a. If the starting point is upper left or lower right, specify the relative position for the paper feed direction.				
	Use the basic calculated pitch (y) for the horizontal direction at this time.				
	b. If the starting point is upper right or lower left, specify the relative position for the paper feed in the vertical direction. Use the basic calculated pitch (x) for the horizontal direction at this time.				
	The basic calculated pitch is set by GSP (Set basic calculated pitch).				
	If the calculation results in fractions, the pitch is corrected to a minimal mechanical pitch and the rest is discarded.				
Reference	ESC \$, ESC T, ESC W, ESC \, GS \$, GS P				

GS ^ r t m

Name	Execute macro					
Code	ASCII	GS	^	r	t	m
	Hex.	1D	5E	r	t	m
	Decimal	29	94	r	t	m
Defined Region	$0 \leq r \leq 255$					
	$0 \leq t \leq 255$					
	$0 \leq m \leq 1$					
Function	• Executes a defined macro. r specifies the number of times to execute the macro. t specifies the time to wait when executing the macro. m specifies the macro execution mode. m = 0: Executes the macro continuously the r number of times while interposing time gaps specified by t. m = 1: After an amount of time specified by t, the POWER LED flashes and waits for the paper feed switch to be pressed. The macro is executed once when the paper feed switch is pressed. This operation is repeated the number of times specified by r.					
Details	• After executing a macro once, the printer waits approximately (t x 100 m) sec according to that specified by t. • When processing this command while defining a macro, the macro definition is terminated and the contents of the definition are cleared. • When a macro is undefined, and r = 0, this command is ignored. • When m = 1, paper is not fed using the paper feed switch while the macro is being executed.					
STAR	• If a raster graphic command (GS v) is received while executing a macro on a printer equipped with a parallel interface, the user should be aware that the printer will enter a BUSY state.					
Reference	GS :					

GS a n

Name Enable/disable transmission of automatic status

Code ASCII GS a n

Hex. 1D 61 n

Decimal 29 97 n

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 255$

Initial Value DIPSW "When automatic status function is disabled": n = 0

DIPSW "When automatic status function is enabled": n = 2

Function

- Selects the statuses that are targeted for transmission with the automatic status function (ASB: Automatic Status Back).

Bit	Statuses Targeted for ASB	"0"	"1"
7	Black Mark Detector	Invalid	Valid
6	Undefined	---	---
5	Undefined	---	---
4	Undefined	---	---
3	Continuous Paper Detector	Invalid	Valid
2	Error	Invalid	Valid
1	ONLINE/OFFLINE Status	Invalid	Valid
0	Drawer kick connector pin #3	Invalid	Valid

Details

- If any status is effective, it is sent when this command is executed.

Statuses that are enabled later are sent when they change. At this time, the current status is represented. Even if the status is not targeted for ASB (Automatic Status Back), there can be changes to that status.

- If all statuses are disabled, the ASB (Automatic Status Back) function is disabled.
- If the ASB is enabled in default status, the status is sent when communications are ready after turning on the power.
- The printer transmits statuses in the following 4 bytes without confirming whether the host computer can receive data.
It always sends 4 byte statuses consecutively, except for the XOFF code.
- Because this command is executed while expanding the reception buffer, there may be a delay between the reception of the command and the status transmission, depending on the reception buffer status.
- Even if the printer specification is cancelled by ESC = (Select peripheral devices), 4 byte status is sent when there is a change in the status.
- If using DLE EOT (Real-time status transmission), GS I (Printer ID transmission), or GS r (Transmission of status), it is necessary to identify the statuses using these commands and the status of ASB.
- See Appendix-2 for details on statuses.

Reference DLE EOT, GS r, Appendix-2

GS b n

Name	Specify/cancel smoothing			
Code	ASCII	GS	b	n
	Hex.	1D	62	n
	Decimal	29	98	n
Defined Region	$0 \leq n \leq 255$			
Initial Value	n = 0			
Function	Specifies or cancels smoothing.			
	• Cancels smoothing when n = <*****0>B. • Specifies smoothing when n = <*****1>B.			
Details	• n is effective only when it is the lowest bit.			
	• Targets for smoothing are: embedded characters, download characters and external characters			
	• Even if smoothing is specified, it will not be performed if the character is set for magnification in either the vertical or horizontal directions.			
STAR	STAR printers ignore this command (3 bytes are discarded).			
Reference	ESC !, GS !			

GS c

Name	Print counter		
Code	ASCII	GS	c
	Hex.	1D	63
	Decimal	29	99
Function	After expanding the current serial counter value as print data (a character string) to the print buffer, the printer counts up or counts down according to the count mode.		
Details	• The counter value expanded to the print buffer the printer prints by either the print instruction or by a print buffer full. • The counter print mode is set by GS C 0. • The counter mode is set by GS C 1, or GS C ;. • In the count up mode, if the counter value specified by this command goes out of the counter operating range, specified by GSC1 or GSC;, it is forced to convert to the minimum value by the execution of this command. • In the count down mode, if the counter value specified by this command goes out of the counter operating range, specified by GSC1 or GSC;, it is forced to convert to the maximum value by the execution of this command.		
Reference	GS C 0, GS C 1, GS 2, GS C ;		

GS f n

Name Select HRI character font

Code ASCII GS f n

Hex. 1D 66 n

Decimal 29 102 n

Defined Region n = 0,1,48,49

Initial Value n = 0

Function Selects the printing position of HRI character font when printing bar codes.

n	Font
0, 48	Selects Font A (12 x 24).
1, 49	Selects Font B (9 x 17).

Details • HRI is an acronym for Human Readable Interpretation.

• HRI characters are printed in a position specified GS H (Select HRI character print position).

STAR The following are the HRI character font configurations on STAR printers.

Character Fonts	Horizontal Dots x Vertical Dots
Font A	12 x 24 Dots
Font B	9 x 24 Dots

Reference GS H, GS k

GS h n

Name	Set bar code height			
Code	ASCII	GS	h	n
	Hex.	1D	68	n
	Decimal	29	104	n
Defined Region	$1 \leq n \leq 255$			
Initial Value	n = 162			
Function	Sets bar code height to n dots.			
Reference	GS k			

1. GS k m d1 ... dk NUL, 2. GS k m n d1 ... dk

Name	Print bar code				
Code	1. ASCII	GS	k	md1...dk	NUL
	Hex.	1D	6B	md1...dk	NUL
	Decimal	29	107	md1...dk	NUL
	2. ASCII	GS	k	m	nd1...dk
	Hex.	1D	6B	m	nd1...dk
	Decimal	29	107	m	nd1...dk
Defined Region	1. $0 \leq m \leq 6$		The definition region of k and d differ according to the bar code type.		
	2. $65 \leq m \leq 73$		The definition region of n and d differ according to the bar code type.		
Function	Selects bar code type and prints bar codes.				

For 1:

m	Bar Code Type	Defined region of k	Defined region of d
0	UPC-A	$11 \leq k \leq 12$	$48 \leq d \leq 57$
1	UPC-E	$11 \leq k \leq 12$	$48 \leq d \leq 57$
2	JAN13 (EAN13)	$12 \leq k \leq 13$	$48 \leq d \leq 57$
3	JAN8 (EAN8)	$7 \leq k \leq 8$	$48 \leq d \leq 57$
4	CODE39	$1 \leq k$	$48 \leq d \leq 57, 65 \leq d \leq 90, 32, 36, 37, 43, 45, 46, 47$
5	ITF	$2 \leq k$ (However, this is an even number.)	$48 \leq d \leq 57$
6	CODABAR	$1 \leq k$	$48 \leq d \leq 57, 65 \leq d \leq 68, 36, 43, 45, 46, 47, 58$

For 2:

m	Bar Code Type	Defined region of n	Defined region of d
65	UPC-A	$11 \leq n \leq 12$	$48 \leq d \leq 57$
66	UPC-E	$11 \leq n \leq 12$	$48 \leq d \leq 57$
67	JAN13(EAN13)	$12 \leq n \leq 13$	$48 \leq d \leq 57$
68	JAN8(EAN8)	$7 \leq n \leq 8$	$48 \leq d \leq 57$
69	CODE39	$1 \leq n \leq 255$	$48 \leq d \leq 57, 65 \leq d \leq 90, 32, 36, 37, 43, 45, 46, 47$
70	ITF	$2 \leq n \leq 255$ (Even number)	$48 \leq d \leq 57$
71	CODABAR	$1 \leq n \leq 255$	$48 \leq d \leq 57, 65 \leq d \leq 68, 36, 43, 45, 46, 47, 58$
72	CODE93	$1 \leq n \leq 255$	$0 \leq d \leq 127$
73	CODE128	$2 \leq n \leq 255$	$0 \leq d \leq 127$

Details

For 1:

- This command is quit by the NULL code.
- For UPC-A and UPC-E, a bar code is printed when 12 bytes of bar code data are input. Subsequent data is processed as normal data.
- For JAN13 (EAN13), a bar code is printed when 13 bytes of bar code data are input. Subsequent data is processed as normal data.
- For JAN8 (EAN8), a bar code is printed when 8 bytes of bar code data are input. Subsequent data

is processed as normal data.

- The data count for ITF bar codes is always even numbered. If the data count is odd numbered, the last data is ignored.

For 2:

- n specifies the data count. n bytes from the next data is processed as bar code data.
- If n is outside of the defined region, the command is stopped and normal printing commences from subsequent data.

When in standard mode:

- If d is outside of the defined region, only a paper feed is executed and normal printing commences from subsequent data.
- If the horizontal width of the bar code exceeds the print region of one line, the paper is fed without printing the bar code.
- Executes a paper feed for the height of the bar code (including HRI characters when HRI character printing is specified) regardless of the line feed amount using the following commands.
 - a. ESC 2: Set default line spacing
 - b. ESC 3: Set line feed amount
- This command is effective only when no data exists in the print buffer. If there is data in the print buffer, data after m is printed as normal data.
- Sets the next print position to the beginning of the next line after printing the bar code.
- Excluding upside-down printing, print modes (emphasized printing, double printing, underlines, character sizes) are unaffected.

When in page mode:

- Executes only a bar code expansion but does not print it. After expanding the bar code, the next dot after the last data of the bar code is the starting position for the expansion of subsequent data.
- If d is outside of the defined region, the command is stopped and normal printing commences from subsequent data. The position for starting data expansion does not move.
- If the horizontal width of the bar code exceeds the print region of one line, the data expansion starting position is moved to the left side outside the printing region without printing the bar code.

<When using CODE 93 bar code (m = 72)>

- Prints an HRI character (□) of the start characters at the top of the HRI character string.
- Prints an HRI character (□) of the end characters at the top of the HRI character string.
- Prints HRI characters of the control characters (00H to 1FH and 7FH) combining (■) and one letter of the alphabet.

Control Characters			HRI Characters	Control Characters			HRI Characters
ASCII	Hex.	Decimal		ASCII	Hex.	Decimal	
NUL	00	0	■U	DLE	10	16	■P
SOH	01	1	■A	DC1	11	17	■Q
STX	02	2	■B	DC2	12	18	■R
ETX	03	3	■C	DC3	13	19	■S
EOT	04	4	■D	DC4	14	20	■T
ENQ	05	5	■E	NAK	15	21	■U
ACK	06	6	■F	SYN	16	22	■V
BEL	07	7	■G	ETB	17	23	■W
BS	08	8	■H	CAN	18	24	■X
HT	09	9	■I	EM	19	25	■Y
LF	0A	10	■J	SUB	1A	26	■Z
VT	0B	11	■K	ESC	1B	27	■A
FF	0C	12	■L	FS	1C	28	■B
CR	0D	13	■M	GS	1D	29	■C
SO	0E	14	■N	RS	1E	30	■D
SI	0F	15	■O	US	1F	31	■E
				DEL	7F	127	■T

<When using CODE 128 bar code (m = 73)>

- See Appendix-6 for details on CODE 128 bar codes and code tables.
- To print CODE 128 bar codes on this printer, be careful of the following points to send the bar code data.
 - a. At the top of the bar code string, always set the code set selection characters (either of the CODE A, CODE B, or CODE C) to select the initial code set.
 - b. Specify special characters using the two characters of '{' and one subsequent character. Also, the '{' of the ASCII characters are specified by sending '{' for two characters consecutively.

Special Characters	Transmission Data		
	ASCII	Hexadecimal	Decimal
SHIFT	{S	7B, 53	123, 83
CODE A	{A	7B, 41	123, 65
CODE B	{B	7B, 42	123, 66
CODE C	{C	7B, 43	123, 67
FNC1	{1	7B, 31	123, 49
FNC2	{2	7B, 32	123, 50
FNC3	{3	7B, 33	123, 51
FNC4	{4	7B, 34	123, 52
'{'	{{	7B, 7B	123, 123

- If the top of the bar code data string is not a code set selection character, the command is stopped and processing is handled normally from subsequent data.
- If the combination of '{' and 1 character immediately after does not conform to either of the special characters, the command is stopped and processing is handled normally from subsequent data.
- If a character that cannot be used with the selected code set is received, the command is stopped and processing is handled normally from subsequent data.

	• HRI characters that correspond to shift characters and code set selection characters are not printed. • HRI characters of function characters are printed with a space. • HRI characters of the control characters (00H to 1FH and 7FH) are printed with a space.
STAR	• If printing bar codes that require check digits on STAR printers, even if the check digit is sent as a bar code, the check digit that was calculated on the printer is printed.
Reference	GS H, GS f, GS h, GS w, Appendix-6

GS r n

Name	Transmission of status			
Code	ASCII	GS	r	n
	Hex.	1D	72	n
	Decimal	29	114	n
Defined Region	n = 1, 2, 49, 50			
Function	Sends the specified status. • n = 1, 49: Sends paper detector status • n = 2, 50: Sends the drawer kick connector status.			
Details	• When using a serial interface: • When in DTR/DSR control: Sends the status after checking that the host can received data. If the host is not able to receive data, it waits until reception is possible. • When in XON/XOFF control: The printer transmits statuses without confirming whether the host computer can receive data. • Because this command is executed while expanding the reception buffer, there may be a delay between the reception of the command and the status transmission, depending on the reception buffer status. • When ASB is enabled using the GS a (enable/disable auto status transmission) command, the status transmitted by this command and the ASB status must be differentiated. See Appendix-2 for details on how to identify.			

Detector Status (n = 1, 49)

Bit	Status	"0"	"1"
7	Fixed at "0"		
6	Undefined	---	---
5	Undefined	---	---
4	Fixed at "0"		
3	Paper roll end detector	Has Paper	Paper out
2	Paper roll end detector	Has Paper	Paper out
1	Paper roll near end detector	Has Paper	Paper out
0	Paper roll near end detector	Has Paper	Paper out

Bit-2,3: If the end detector shows there is no paper, the printer will always go offline, so this command is not executed. Therefore, the status of bit - 2 = 1 or bit - 3 = 1 is not sent.

Drawer Kick Connector Status (n = 2, 50)

Bit	Status	"0"	"1"
7	Fixed at "0"		
6	Undefined	---	---
5	Undefined	---	---
4	Fixed at "0"		
3	Undefined	---	---
2	Undefined	---	---
1	Undefined	---	---
0	Drawer kick connector pin #3	"L"	"H"

Reference DLE EOT, GS a, Appendix-2

GS v 0 m xL Hy yL yH d1 ... dk

Name Print raster bit images

Code ASCII GS v 0 m xL xH yL yHd1...dk
Hex. 1D 76 0 m xL xH yL yHd1...dk
Decimal 29 118 0 m xL xH yL yHd1...dk

Defined Region $0 \leq m \leq 3, 48 \leq m \leq 51$
 $0 \leq xL \leq 255$
 $0 \leq xH \leq 255$
 $0 \leq yL \leq 255$
 $0 \leq yH \leq 8$
 $0 \leq d \leq 255$
 $k = (xL + xH \times 256) \times (yL + yH \times 256)$ However, $k \neq 0$

Function Prints raster method bit images using mode m.

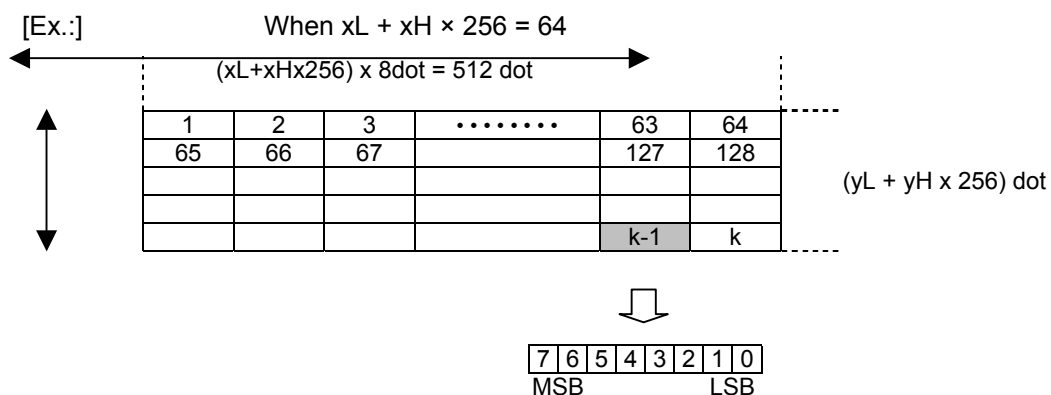
m	Mode	Density of Vert. Dir. Dots	Density of Hor. Dir. Dots
0, 48	Normal Mode	180 DPI	180 DPI
1, 49	Double-wide Mode	180 DPI	90 DPI
2, 50	Double-tall Mode	90 DPI	180 DPI
3, 51	Quadruple Mode	90 DPI	90 DPI

- Details
- xL and xH specify the horizontal direction data count for one bit image ($xL + xH \times 256$) in bytes.
 - yL and yH specify the vertical direction data count for one bit image ($yL + yH \times 256$) in bytes.
 - This command is effective only when there is no print data in the print buffer when standard mode is selected.
 - Print modes (character size, enhanced characters, duplicated characters, upside down, unline, black/white inverted, etc.) do not affect raster bit images.
 - Data not in the print region is discarded in dot increments.
 - It is possible to specify any position to start printing raster bit images according to HT (Horizontal tab), ESC \$ (Specify absolute position), ESC \ (Specify relative position) and GS L (Specify left margin). However, if the print starting position is not a multiple of 8, printing speed will decrease.
 - ESC a (Position alignment) settings are effective also for raster bit images.
 - When executing this command while defining a macro, the macro definition is terminated and the command commences with processing.
The macro during this time is undefined.
 - d specifies defined data.
 - Bits that correspond to the dots to print are 1, and the bits that correspond to the dots that are not printed are 0.

STAR

- On STAR printers, the ACK pulse width when using a parallel interface is fixed at 1 μ sec.
- When in page mode, transmission of this command is prohibited. If sent, the results of the print are not guaranteed.
- Dot density (when the STAR printer head = 203 DPI) on STAR printers.

m	Mode	Density of Vert. Dir. Dots	Density of Hor. Dir. Dots
0, 48	Normal Mode	203 DPI	203 DPI
1, 49	Double-wide Mode	203 DPI	101 DPI
2, 50	Double-tall Mode	101 DPI	203 DPI
3, 51	Quadruple Mode	101 DPI	101 DPI



GS w n

Name Set bar code horizontal size

Code ASCII GS w n

Hex. 1D 77 n

Decimal 29 119 n

Defined Region $1 \leq n \leq 6$

Initial Value $n = 3$

Function Sets the bar code horizontal size.

n	Multi-level Bar Code Module Width [mm]	Binary Level Bar Code	
		Fine Element Width [mm]	Thick Element Width [mm]
1	0.141	0.141	0.423
2	0.282	0.282	0.706
3	0.423	0.423	1.129
4	0.564	0.564	1.411
5	0.706	0.706	1.834
6	0.847	0.847	2.258

Details

- Multi-level bar codes specify the follow bar code types.
UPC-A, UPC-E, JAN13 (EAN13), JAN8 (EAN8), CODE 93, CODE 128
- Binary level bar codes specify the follow bar code types.
CODE39, ITF, CODABAR

STAR

- The bar codes that are printed do not conform to each standard, so you should confirm before actual use.
Particularly, if $n = 1$ is specified, the bar code is not guaranteed.
- The following are the module widths on STAR printers.

n	Multi-level Bar Code Module Width [mm]	Binary Level Bar Code	
		Fine Element Width [mm]	Thick Element Width [mm]
1	0.125	0.125	0.375
2	0.25	0.25	0.625
3	0.375	0.375	1.125
4	0.5	0.5	1.375
5	0.625	0.625	1.75
6	0.75	0.75	2.25

Reference GS k

4-3-2 Chinese Character Control Commands

Chinese character control commands are ignored by models shipped to single-byte countries. All Chinese character control commands are ignored if the specification for the location of use is specified as SBCS (single byte countries) by the memory switch.

FS ! n

Name Batch specify Chinese character print mode

Code	ASCII	FS	!	n
	Hex.	1C	21	n
	Decimal	28	33	n

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 255$

Initial Value $n = 0$

Function Batch specifies the Chinese character print mode

Bit	Function	"0"	"1"
7	Underline	OFF	ON
6	Undefined	---	---
5	Undefined	---	---
4	Undefined	---	---
3	Double tall expanded	OFF	ON
2	Expanded wide	OFF	ON
1	Undefined	---	---
0	Undefined	---	---

Details

- Quadruple-size characters are printed by specifying both double-tall and double-wide modes.
- An underline is applied to Chinese characters for the entire character width, including the FS S (left and right character space amount).
However, underlines are not applied to portions that have been skipped using HT (horizontal tab) or rotated 90 degrees.
- The width of the Chinese character underline is set by FS - (specify Chinese character underline) regardless of the character size.
- The base line for characters is the same when there are characters having different vertical direction ratios in the same line.
- Chinese character size can be specified by FS W and GS !, but the last executed command is effective.
- Chinese character underline is specified and cancelled by FS -, but the last executed command is effective.

STAR

- This command is ignored when the memory switch location of use is specified as SBCS (single byte countries).

Reference

FS -, FS W, GS !

FS &

Name Specify Chinese character mode

Code ASCII FS &

Hex. 1C 26

Decimal 28 38

Function Specifies Chinese characters mode.

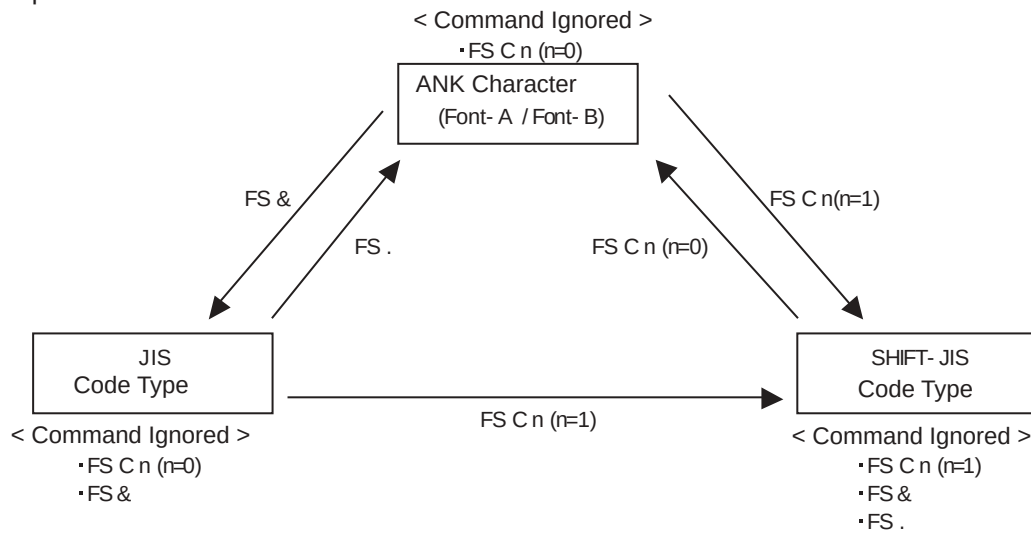
- Details
- Japanese Language Character Specifications
 - Chinese characters mode specification using this command is enabled only when using JIS codes.
 - If the Chinese characters mode is specified, all character codes are handled as 2 byte Chinese character codes.
 - Chinese character codes are processed in the order first byte, second byte.
 - Chinese character mode is cancelled as the default setting.
 - It is possible to select the Chinese character code type using FS C.
 - Chinese Language Character Specifications
 - If Chinese character mode is specified, the first byte that follows processing of the character code equivalent to the first byte of the Chinese character code is processed as the second byte of the Chinese character code.
 - Chinese character codes are processed in the order first byte, second byte.
 - Chinese character mode is specified as the default setting.
- STAR
- This command is ignored when the memory switch location of use is specified as SBCS (single byte countries).
 - ANK adornment commands are possible for Chinese character enhancement (ESC E) and black/white inversion (GS B) However, if the Chinese character is enlarged over three times, enhancement is ignored. Enhancement of Chinese characters is also ignored for those characters rotated 90 degrees to the right (ESC V)
 - The following shows the 2 byte code defined area.

Specifications	Defined Area	
	Upper Bytes	Lower Bytes
Japanese Characters JIS Type	0x21 to 0x7E	0x21 to 0x7E
Japanese Characters/Shift JIS Type	0x81 to 0x9F 0xE0 to 0xEF	0x40 to 0xFE
Chinese characters	0xA1 to 0xFD	0xA1 to FE (*)

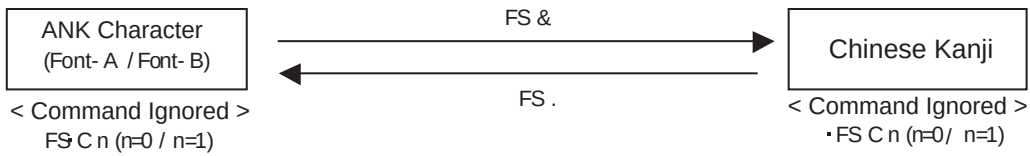
(*) Bit – 7 of the lower bytes of the Chinese characters is always processed as MASK (0xA1A1 → 0xA121)

Reference FS., FS C

Japanese Kanji Specifications



Chinese Kanji Specifications



FS – n

Name Specify/cancel Chinese character underline

Code ASCII FS - n

Hex. 1C 2D n

Decimal 28 45 n

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 2, 48 \leq n \leq 50$

Initial Value $n = 0$

Function Specifies or cancels Chinese character underlines.

n	Function
0, 48	Cancels Chinese character underline
1, 49	Sets to one-dot width Chinese character underline and specifies Chinese character underlines.
2, 50	Sets to two-dot width Chinese character underline and cancels Chinese character underlines.

Details

- An underline is applied to Chinese characters for the entire character width, including the left and right character space amount.

However, underlines are not applied to portions that have been skipped using HT (horizontal tab) or rotated 90 degrees to the right.

- When Chinese character underline mode is cancelled by setting the value of n to 0, subsequent Chinese character data is not underlined, and the underline thickness set before the mode is turned off is maintained.

In default, the underline width for Chinese characters is set to 1 dot.

- The set Chinese character underline width is the constant specified thickness regardless of the size of the character.
- The FS ! (Batch specify Chinese character print mode) command can also turn Chinese character underline mode on or off, but the setting of the last received command is effective.

STAR

- This command is ignored when the memory switch location of use is specified as SBCS (single byte countries).
- The underline for Chinese characters is applied in the following positions.
- 1-dot width underline → 24th dot
- 2-dot thickness underline → 23rd and 24th dot

Reference

FS !

FS.

Name	Cancel Chinese character mode		
Code	ASCII	FS	.
	Hex.	1C	2E
	Decimal	28	46
Function	Cancels Chinese characters mode.		
Details	• Japanese Language Character Specifications • Chinese characters mode specification using this command is cancelled only when using JIS codes. • If the Chinese character mode is specified, all character codes are handled as 1 byte ASCII codes. • Chinese character mode is cancelled as the default setting. • Chinese Language Character Specifications • If the Chinese character mode is specified, all character codes are handled as 1 byte ASCII codes. • Chinese character mode is specified as the default setting.		
STAR	• This command is ignored when the memory switch location of use is specified as SBCS (single byte countries).		
Reference	FS &, FS C		

FS 2 c1 c2 d1 ... dk

Name Define external character

Code ASCII FS 2 c1 c2d1...dk

Hex. 1C 32 c1 c2d1...dk

Decimal 28 50 c1 c2d1...dk

Defined Region • c1 and c2 differ according to specifications and code type. See below.

Specifications	c1	c2
Japanese Character Specifications (JIS code type)	c1=77H	$21\text{H} \leq c2 \leq 7\text{EH}$
Japanese Character Specifications (SHIFT-JIS code type)	c1=ECH	$40\text{H} \leq c2 \leq 7\text{EH}$ $80\text{H} \leq c2 \leq 9\text{EH}$
Chinese Language Character Specifications	c1=FEH	$\text{A1H} \leq c2 \leq \text{FEH}$

• $0 \leq d \leq 255$

• $k = 72$

Initial Value All spaces

Function Defines the external character pattern of the Chinese character to a character code specified by c1 and c2.

Details • c1 and c2 indicate the Chinese character code that defines the external character; c1 is the first byte; c2 is the second byte.

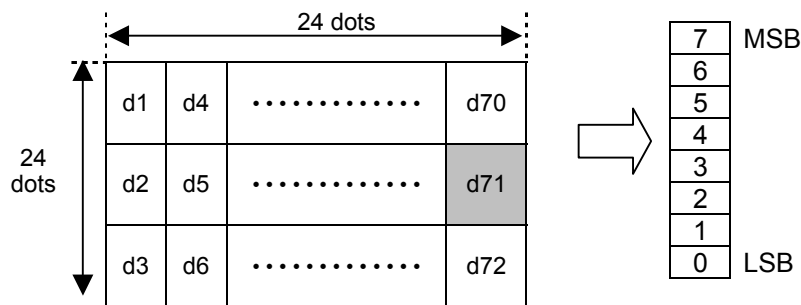
• d specifies defined data. Bits that correspond to the dots to print are 1, and the bits that correspond to the dots that are not printed are 0.

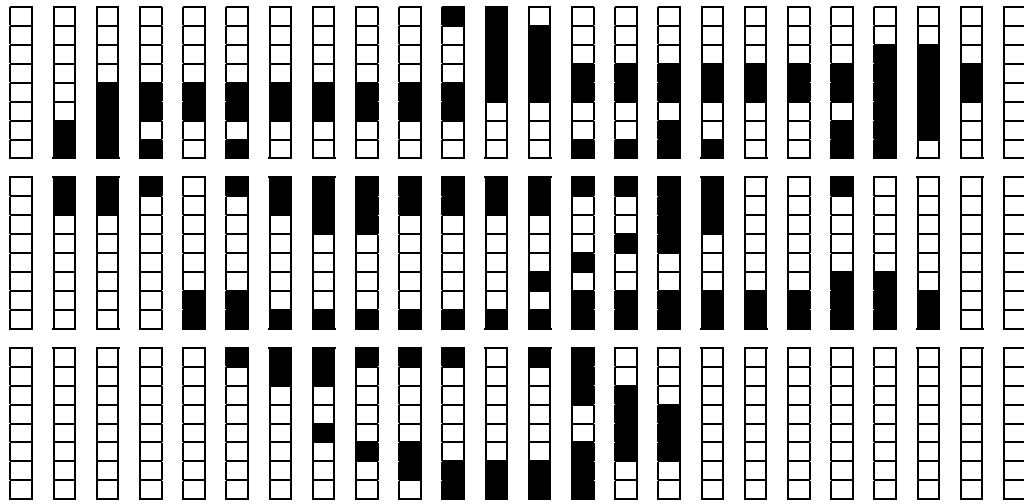
• Defined data is cleared by ESC @.

STAR • This command is ignored when the memory switch location of use is specified as SBCS (single byte countries).

• External character registration of JIS codes and SHIFT-JIS codes for Japanese characters uses the same region.

Reference FS C





d1 = <00>H d4 = <03>H d7 = <0F>H d10 = <0D>H d13 = <0C>H d16 = <0D>H ...
 d2 = <00>H d5 = <0C>H d8 = <0C>H d11 = <80>H d14 = <03>H d17 = <83>H ...
 d3 = <00>H d6 = <00>H d9 = <00>H d12 = <00>H d15 = <00>H d18 = <80>H ...

FS C n

Name Select Chinese character code type

Code ASCII FS C n
Hex. 1C 43 n
Decimal 28 67 n

Defined Region n = 0, 1, 48, 49

Initial Value n = 0

Function Selects the Chinese character code type.

n	Selection
0, 48	JIS Code Type
1, 49	SHIFT-JIS Code Type

Details • If using the JIS code type, the Chinese characters codes below are effective. This command is enabled only when using Japanese language specifications.

First Byte: <21>H to <7E>H

Second Byte: <21>H to <7E>H

• If using the SHIFT-JIS code type, the Chinese characters codes below are effective.

First Byte: <81>H to <9F>H and <E0>H to <EF>H

Second Byte: <40>H to <7E>H and <80>H to <FC>H

STAR • This command is ignored when the memory switch location of use is specified as SBCS (single byte countries).

FS S n1 n2

Name	Set Chinese character space amount				
Code	ASCII	FS	S	n1	n2
	Hex.	1C	53	n1	n2
	Decimal	28	83	n1	n2
Defined Region	$0 \leq n1 \leq 255$				
	$0 \leq n2 \leq 255$				
Initial Value	n1 = 0, n2 = 0				
Function	Sets the Chinese character space amount and right space amount. • Left space amount: n1 x (basic calculated pitch) • Right space amount: n2 x (basic calculated pitch)				
Details	• The space amount set by this command is the amount when using standard sized characters. When expanding characters more than double in the horizontal direction, the space amount is [set amount x horizontal direction magnification]. • Space amount can be set independently for both the standard and page modes. • The basic calculated pitch is set by GSP (Set basic calculated pitch). Also, after setting the Chinese character space amount, it is not affected even if the basic calculated pitch is changed. • If there are fractions in the result, correct to the minimum mechanical pitch and discard. • Use the basic calculated pitch (x) for the horizontal direction in standard mode. • In page mode, the basic calculated pitch that is used according to the starting point is shown below. a. When the starting point is specified to be upper left or lower right by the ESC T command (Character print direction selection in page mode), the basic calculated pitch (x) for the horizontal direction is used. b. When the starting point is specified to be upper right or lower left by the ESC T command, the basic calculated pitch (y) for the vertical direction is used. c. The maximum value for the left or right space for Chinese characters is approximately 35.893 mm (255/180 inches). Specifications that exceed the maximum value are rounded off to that value.				
STAR	• This command is ignored when the memory switch location of use is specified as SBCS (single byte countries).				
Reference	GSP				

FS W n

Name	Specify/cancel double-tall, double wide Chinese characters			
Code	ASCII	FS	W	n
	Hex.	1C	57	n
	Decimal	28	87	n
Defined Region	$0 \leq n \leq 255$			
Initial Value	n = 0			
Function	Specifies or cancels quadruple size Chinese characters. • Cancels quadruple size when n = <*****0>B. • Specifies quadruple size when n = <*****1>B.			
Details	• n is effective only when it is the lowest bit. • Quadruple size characters are those characters that have both vertical and horizontal directions expanded simultaneously. • If quadruple size is cancelled using this command, the next Chinese character data is printed at normal size. • The base line for characters is the same when there are characters having different vertical direction ratios in the same line. • The FS ! (Batch specify Chinese character print mode) command or GS ! (Specify character size) can also specify the Chinese character size, but the setting of the last received command is effective.			
STAR	• This command is ignored when the memory switch location of use is specified as SBCS (single byte countries).			
Reference	FS!, GS!			

4-3-3 ESC/POS Black Mark Commands

ESC/POS black mark related commands are to control the top of form (black mark) functions. These commands are effective only when the black mark function is valid.

<Black mark specifications>

1. Top of form (black mark detection) operation

- A. Selectable when power is turned on (when a reset signal is input), when a self-print test is completed, when the cover is closed and by the memory switch.

Memory Switch Setting	When power is turned on (reset signal is input) When self-print test is completed	When the cover is closed
(1)	Hold	Top of Form (black mark detection) + Cut
(2)	Top of Form (black mark detection)	Top of Form (black mark detection)
(3)	Top of Form (black mark detection) + Cut	Top of Form (black mark detection) + Cut

B. When the Feed switch is pressed

Performs Top of Form (black mark detection) operation

C. Command

See the following command details.

2 Black Mark Errors

A. Black mark error is entered

- When white detection is detected continuously over 400mm when feeding paper – A black mark error occurs
- When black detection is detected continuously over 9mm when feeding paper – A paper out error occurs

(On models that dually use paper out sensor for the black mark sensor, the error is a paper out error.)

B. Operations during a black mark error

- Error LED flashes
- Feed switch is invalid
- Only the following commands are invalid. Other commands are ignored.

DLE EOT n: Real-time Status Command

DLE ENQ n: Real-time Request Command (Black Mark Error Cancel Command)

- ASB Status is valid.

C. How to cancel a black mark error

- Turn power on again (reset signal is input)

-
- Real-time request command (Black mark error cancel command) DLE ENQ n cancel the error.

FF

Name	Print and recover to page mode	
Code	ASCII	FF
	Hex.	0C
	Decimal	12
Function	• When in page mode, this prints all buffered data to the print region collectively, then recovers to the standard mode. • In standard mode, this prints the data in the print buffer and feeds paper to the TOF position (the black mark).	
Details	• In page mode, all buffer data is deleted after printing. • In page mode, the print area set by ESCW (Set print region in page mode) is reset to the default setting. • In page mode, no paper cut is executed. • In page mode, this sets the print position to the beginning of the next line after execution.	
STAR	• The TOF position (black mark) varies according to the paper used and to customer specifications.	
Reference	ESC FF, ESC L, ESC S	

DLE ENQ n

Name	Real-time request to printer			
Code	ASCII	DLE	ENQ	n
	Hex.	10	05	n
	Decimal	16	5	n
Defined Region	$1 \leq n \leq 2$			
Function	Responds to requests n specifications from the host in real-time. n specifications are below. n = 1: Recover from the error and start printing from the line where the error occurred. n = 2: Recover from error after clearing the reception buffer and print buffer.			
Details	• This command is enabled even when the printer specification is disabled by ESC = (select peripheral devices). • This command is enabled only when an auto-cutter and black mark errors occur. • This command is processed upon reception. • This command is executed even when the printer is offline, the reception buffer is full, or there is an error status on serial interface models. • This command cannot be executed when the printer is BUSY on parallel interface models. • The printer will not enter a BUSY status when offline or when there is an error when BUSY condition of reception buffer full, offline/reception buffer full is handled as a reception buffer full in the DIP switch settings. • The printer retains the settings by ESC !, ESC 3, that were in effect when an error occurred even when DLE ENQ 2 is executed. The printer is initialized completely using this command and ESC @.			
Notes:	• Operators must use caution for other commands when the data string of <10>H<05>H<n> ($1 \leq n \leq 2$) is received because it operates in the same manner as this command.			
Ex.:	In ESC * m nL nH [d]k, d1 = <10>H, d2 = <05>H, d3 = <01>H • Do not use this command to interrupt code strings of other commands that consist of 2 or more codes.			
Ex.:	If you attempt to transmit DLE EBQ 2 up to transmitting ESC3 by trying to transmit ESC 3 n from the host, it is processed as ESC 3 10H. Operators must use caution.			
STAR	• Auto-cutter error specifications vary according to model, so for models for which there are non-recoverable auto-cutter errors, three bytes of this command are ignored. See Appendix-2 for details on auto-cutter error specifications for model types. • The black mark error is canceled and the printer feeds paper to the top of form position (black mark position) when this command is received during a black mark error. Paper is cut according to the memory switch setting (paper position, cover close setting). • Models connected to a presenter ignore this command. • When this command is set to n = 2, the printer is reset.			
Reference	DLE EOT, Appendix-2			

GS FF

Name	Top of form of mark paper		
Code	ASCII	GS	FF
	Hex.	1D	0C
	Decimal	29	12
Function	Top of form of mark paper		
Details	• This command is effective only when BM is valid. This command is ignored when BM is invalid. • This command is enabled only when at the top of the line. • This command moves to the TOF position of BM.		
STAR	• STAR printers ignore this command. • Byte counts specified by (pL + pH x 256) are discarded.		
Reference	GS (F, FF		

GS (F pL pH a m nL nH

Name Set black mark adjustment value

Code ASCII GS (F pL pH a m nL nH
Hex. 1D 28 46 pL pH 61 m nL nH
Decimal 29 40 70 pL pH 97 m nL nH

Defined Region (pL+pHx256) = 4, pL = 4, pH = 0

$1 \leq a \leq 2$

$m = 0, 1, 48, 49$

$0 \leq nL + nH \times 256 \leq 65535, 0 \leq nL \leq 255, 0 \leq nH \leq 255$

Initial Value All adjustment values = 0

Function Sets the adjustment value of the black mark detection position.
a specifies the type of adjustment value.

a	Function
1	Sets the adjustment value of the black mark detection position.
2	Sets the adjustment value of the paper cutting position after black mark detection.

m specifies the direction of adjustment.

m	Function
0, 48	Forward Direction (Paper Feed Direction)
1, 49	Reverse Direction

nL, nH specify the amount of adjustment.

- Details
- When processing this command while defining a macro, the macro definition is immediately terminated and the command commences with processing.
 - The black mark detection position (a = 1) is affected by the following command operations.
 - FF
 - GS FF
 - The paper cutting position after black mark detection (a = 2) is affected by the following command operation.
 - GS V m n
 - Because this command is executed when processing a normal command after it is stored once in the reception buffer, there may be a delay between the reception of the command from the reception buffer to the actual operation.
- STAR
- On STAR printers, the default value of the black mark detection position is 2 mm from the bottom edge of the mark so, to make it the same position as on EPSON printers, it is necessary to adjust the position using this command.

Reference FF, GS FF, GS V

GS (M pL pH n m (Function Code: n = 1, 49)

Name Save black mark adjustment value

Code ASCII GS (M pL pH n m
Hex. 1D 28 4D pL pH n m
Decimal 29 40 77 pL pH n m

Defined Region (pL+pHx256) = 2, pL = 2, pH = 0

n = 1, 49

$1 \leq m \leq 3, 49 \leq m \leq 51$

Function • Saves the black mark adjustment value set by the GS (F command to the mth region in the volatile memory.

After saving to a non-volatile memory, the printer is reset.

m	Function
1	Saves the adjustment value to the 1 st saving region of the non-volatile memory.
2	Saves the adjustment value to the 2 nd saving region of the non-volatile memory.
3	Saves the adjustment value to the 3 rd saving region of the non-volatile memory.

Consider the life of the non-volatile memory and avoid over-use of this command.

Reference GS (F

GS (M pL pH n m (Function Code: n = 2, 50)

Name Load black mark adjustment value

Code ASCII GS (M pL pH n m

Hex. 1D 28 4D pL pH n m

Decimal 29 40 77 pL pH n m

Defined Region (pL+pHx256) = 2, pL = 2, pH = 0

n = 2, 50

$1 \leq m \leq 3, 49 \leq m \leq 51$

Function Loads the m position black mark adjustment value in the volatile memory.

m	Function
1	Loads the adjustment value from the 1 st saving region of the non-volatile memory.
2	Loads the adjustment value from the 2 nd saving region of the non-volatile memory.
3	Loads the adjustment value from the 3 rd saving region of the non-volatile memory.

Reference GS (F

GS (M pL pH n m (Function Code: n = 3, 51)

Name Set black mark adjustment value auto-load when powering on

Code ASCII GS (M pL pH n m

Hex. 1D 28 4D pL pH n m

Decimal 29 40 77 pL pH n m

Defined Region (pL+pHx256) = 2, pL = 2, pH = 0

n = 3, 51

$1 \leq m \leq 3, 49 \leq m \leq 51$

Function Validates/invalidates the black mark adjustment value auto-load when powering on.

After saving the setting to the non-volatile memory, the printer is reset.

m	Function
0	Auto-load function invalid
1	Auto-loads the 1 st adjustment value of the non-volatile memory when powering on.
2	Auto-loads the 2 nd adjustment value of the non-volatile memory when powering on.
3	Auto-loads the 3 rd adjustment value of the non-volatile memory when powering on.

Consider the life of the non-volatile memory and avoid over-use of this command.

Reference GS (F

GS <

Name Mechanically initialize printer

Code ASCII GS <

Hex. 1D 3C

Decimal 29 60

Function Cuts paper after feeding to the TOF (black mark).

Details

- Does not affect other settings.
- This command is effective in standard mode and page mode.

STAR

- The TOF position (black mark) varies according to the paper used and to customer specifications.

GS V m n

Name Cut paper

Code ASCII GS V m n

Hex. 1D 56 m n

Decimal 29 86 m n

Defined Region $m = 65, 66, 0 \leq n \leq 255$

Function Executes the specified paper cut.

m	Function
65	Feeds paper to (cutting position + [n x basic calculated pitch]) and performs a full cut
66	Feeds paper to (cutting position + [n x basic calculated pitch]) and performs a partial cut (one point uncut)
67	Not Used
68	Not Used

- Details
- This command is effective only when processed at the top of the line when standard mode is being used.
 - Feeds paper to the TOF position (black mark) when $n = 0$, then cuts the paper.
 - Feeds paper [n x basic calculated pitch] beyond the TOF position (black mark) when $n \neq 0$, then cuts the paper.
 - The basic calculated pitch is set by GSP (Set basic calculated pitch).
 - Use the basic calculated pitch (y) relating to the vertical direction for the paper feed amount.
If the calculation results in fractions, the pitch is corrected to a minimal mechanical pitch and the rest is discarded.
- STAR
- The auto-cut function differs according to the model. A partial cut is executed on those models that cannot perform a full cut.
A full cut is executed on those models that cannot perform a partial cut. Refer to the product specifications manual for the specifications of the auto-cut function.
 - Models that do not have the auto-cut function do not cut paper. However, commands that accompany a paper feed of (cutting position + [n x basic calculated pitch]) ($n = 65, 66$), a paper feed of (tear bar position + [n x basic calculated pitch]) is executed.
 - The TOF position (black mark) varies according to the paper used and to customer specifications.
- Reference ESC i, ESC m

4-3-4 STAR Original Commands

STAR original commands are not regulated by the ESC/POS control codes, but are standard for improved functions and for independent STAR functions.

ESC GS = nL nH da1 ... dak db1 ...dbk

Name	Write data to a blank code page						
Code	ASCII	ESC	GS	=	nL	nHda1...dak	db1...dbk
	Hex.	1B	1D	3D	nL	nHda1...dak	db1...dbk
	Decimal	27	29	61	nL	nHda1...dak	db1...dbk
Defined Region	nL = 0						
	nH = 48						
	$1 \leq nL + (nH \times 256)$						
	$0 \leq da \leq 255$ (Font-A Data)						
	$0 \leq db \leq 255$ (Font-B Data)						
	$k = nL + (nH \times 256)$						
Function	• Stores blank code page data in non-volatile memory.						
Details	• A blank code page is a character code table that is completely free of character codes 80H to FFH. It is selected when the character code table selection command (ESC tn) sets n = 255, or (ESC GS t n) sets n = 255.						
	• The following are data that is written to the blank code page.						
	Font-A: 1 Character = 48 bytes; 6144 bytes = 48 bytes x 128 characters						
	Font-B: 1 Character = 48 bytes; 6144 bytes = 48 bytes x 128 characters						
	• Font-A data and Font-B data is sent continuously.						
Reference	• The printer is reset after writing with to the non-volatile memory.						
	ESC t, ESC GS t, Appendix-3						

ESC GS t n

Name Select character code table

Code ASCII ESC GS t n

Hex. 1B 1D 74 n

Decimal 27 29 116 n

Function Selects character code table.

Setting Value of n		Character Table
Hexadecimal	Decimal	
00	0	Normal*
01	1	CodePage437 (USA, Std. Europe)
02	2	Katakana
03	3	CodePage437 (USA, Std. Europe)
04	4	Codepage 858 (Multilingual)
05	5	Codepage 852 (Latin-2)
06	6	Codepage 860 (Portuguese)
07	7	Codepage 861 (Icelandic)
08	8	Codepage 863 (Canadian French)
09	9	Codepage 865 (Nordic)
0A	10	Codepage 866 (Cyrillic Russian)
0B	11	Codepage 855 (Cyrillic Bulgarian)
0C	12	Codepage 857 (Turkish)
0D	13	Codepage 862 (Hebrew)
0E	14	Codepage 864 (Arabic)
0F	15	Codepage 737 (Greek)
10	16	Codepage 851 (Greek)
11	17	Codepage 869 (Greek)
12	18	Codepage 928 (Greek)
13	19	Codepage 772 (Lithuanian)
14	20	Codepage 774 (Lithuanian)
15	21	Codepage 874 (Thai)
20	32	Codepage 1252 (Windows Latin-1)
21	33	Codepage 1250 (Windows Latin-2)
22	34	Codepage 1251 (Windows Cyrillic)
40	64	Codepage 3840 (IBM-Russian)
41	65	Codepage 3841 (Gost)
42	66	Codepage 3843 (Polish)
43	67	Codepage 3844 (CS2)
44	68	Codepage 3845 (Hungarian)
45	69	Codepage 3846 (Turkish)
46	70	Codepage 3847 (Brazil-ABNT)
47	71	Codepage 3848 (Brazil-ABICOMP)
48	72	Codepage 1001 (Arabic)
49	73	Codepage 2001 (Lithuanian-KBL)
4A	74	Codepage 3001 (Estonian-1)
4B	75	Codepage 3002 (Estonian-2)
4C	76	Codepage 3011 (Latvian-1)
4D	77	Codepage 3012 (Latvian-2)
4E	78	Codepage 3021 (Bulgarian)
4F	79	Codepage 3041 (Maltese)
FF	255	Blank page

Details

- If an n that is outside of the definition is input, Normal is selected.

ESC GS # m N n1 n2 n3 n4 LF NUL

Name Memory Switch Settings

Code ASCII ESC GS # m N n1 n2 n3 n4 LF NUL

Hex. 1B 1D 23 m N n1 n2 n3 n4 LF NUL

Decimal 27 29 35 m N n1 n2 n3 n4 LF NUL

Defined Region m = "W", "T", ",", "+", "-", "@"

"0" ≤ N ≤ "9", "A" ≤ N ≤ "F", "a" ≤ N ≤ "f"

"0" ≤ n1 ≤ "9", "A" ≤ n1 ≤ "F", "a" ≤ n1 ≤ "f"

"0" ≤ n2 ≤ "9", "A" ≤ n2 ≤ "F", "a" ≤ n2 ≤ "f"

"0" ≤ n3 ≤ "9", "A" ≤ n3 ≤ "F", "a" ≤ n3 ≤ "f"

"0" ≤ n4 ≤ "9", "A" ≤ n4 ≤ "F", "a" ≤ n4 ≤ "f"

Function • Sets the memory switches

Function	Class	m	N	n1 n2 n3 n4
Definition data write and reset	Write	"W"	Fixed at "0"	Fixed at "0000"
Definition data write and reset and test print	Write	"T"	Fixed at "0"	Fixed at "0000"
Data Definition (Data Specification)	Definition	" , "	N	n1 n2 n3 n4
Data definition (Set specified bit)	Definition	" + "	N	n1 n2 n3 n4
Data definition (Clear specified bit)	Definition	" - "	N	n1 n2 n3 n4
Data Definition (Initialize all data)	Definition	" @ "	Fixed at "0"	Fixed at "0000"

• N: Memory switch number to specify

• n1 n2 n3 n4: Specified Data

• m = " , " → Specified Data

• m = " + " → Bit number to set

• m = " - " → Bit number that was cleared.

Details • Sends command to write after specifying the memory switch using the definition command regulated by classes in the table above.

• Memory switch information defined by the command to write is written to the volatile memory.

• When writing to the volatile memory by the command to write, the printer applies a reset.

Star Original Presenter Control Commands

The following commands control the presenter functions.

The following commands are effective only on models equipped with a presenter.

ESC SYN 0 n

Name	Execute presenter paper recovery				
Code	ASCII	ESC	SYN	0	n
	Hex.	1B	16	30	n
	Decimal	27	22	48	n
Defined Region	n = 0, 48				
Function	Executes presenter paper recovery.				
	This command is ignored when a presenter is not connected.				
	Also, this command is executed when paper is supplied by the presenter, exists in the presenter and the paper has been cut. This command is ignored under all other conditions. (Ignored when paper is being recovered.)				
Reference	ESC SYN 1, ESC SYN 2, ESC SYN 3, ESC SYN 4				

ESC SYN 1 n

Name Set presenter paper recovery function and automatic recovery time

Code ASCII ESC SYN 1 n
Hex. 1B 16 31 n
Decimal 27 22 49 n

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 255$

Initial Value Memory Switch Setting

Function Sets presenter paper automatic recovery function and automatic recovery time.

This command is ignored when a presenter is not connected.

Settings using this command are effective from the next sheet when the printer processes this command and paper has already been supplied to the presenter.

n	Function
n = 0	Paper automatic recovery function invalid.
$1 \leq n \leq 255$	Paper automatic recovery function valid. Automatic recovery time: $n \times 0.5$ sec (0.5 sec to 127.5 sec)

Reference ESC SYN 0, ESC SYN 2, ESC SYN 3, ESC SYN 4

ESC SYN 3 n

Name Get presenter paper counter

Code ASCII ESC SYN 3 n

Hex. 1B 16 33 n

Decimal 27 22 51 n

Defined Region n = 0, 1, 48, 49

Function Acquires presenter paper counter.

This command is ignored when a presenter is not connected.

Counter can count to 0xFFFFFFFF sheets.

Counter is cleared to zero when the following conditions are met.

- At a printer reset
- At <ESC> <SYN> 4 n command

The paper counter sends the counter value at the time this command is processed.

The counter is counted up when paper is completely recovered or when pulled out.

The counter counts from when the power is turned ON, excluding the following.

- When paper is discharged because of an error
- When printing using self-print
- When paper in the presenter is discharged when the power is turned ON

n	Counter
n = 0, 48	Acquires paper reel counter
n = 1, 49	Acquires paper recovery counter

<Counter transmission format from printer: When using the paper reel counter>

Printer Transmission: ESC SYN 3 n c1 c2 c3 c4

Reel counter: $c4 + (c3 \times 256) + (c2 \times 256 \times 256) + (c1 \times 256 \times 256 \times 256)$

Reference ESC SYN 0, ESC SYN 1, ESC SYN 2, ESC SYN 4

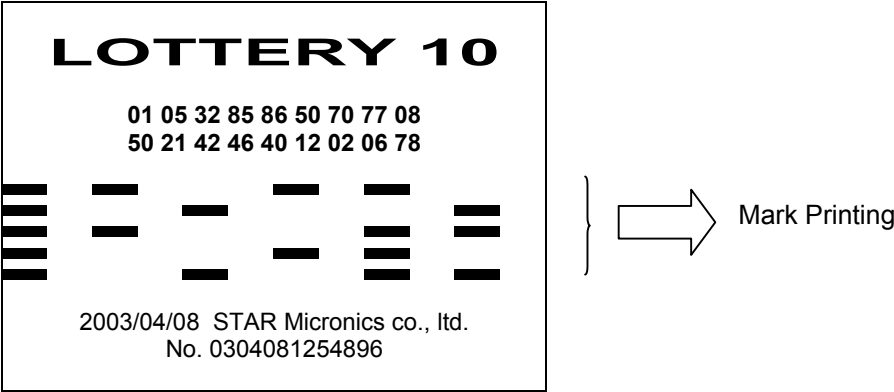
ESCSYN4n

Name	Initialize presenter paper counter				
Code	ASCII	ESC	SYN	4	n
	Hex.	1B	16	34	n
	Decimal	27	22	52	n
Defined Region	n = 0				
Function	Initializes the presenter paper counter (paper reel counter/paper recovery counter). Initialization of the paper counter using this command is executed when this command is processed.				
Reference	ESC SYN 0, ESC SYN 1, ESC SYN 2, ESC SYN 3				

STAR Original Mark Commands

This command is specialized for printing mark sheets for lotteries. This command can print lines.

<Print Sample>



<Example of Command Transmission>

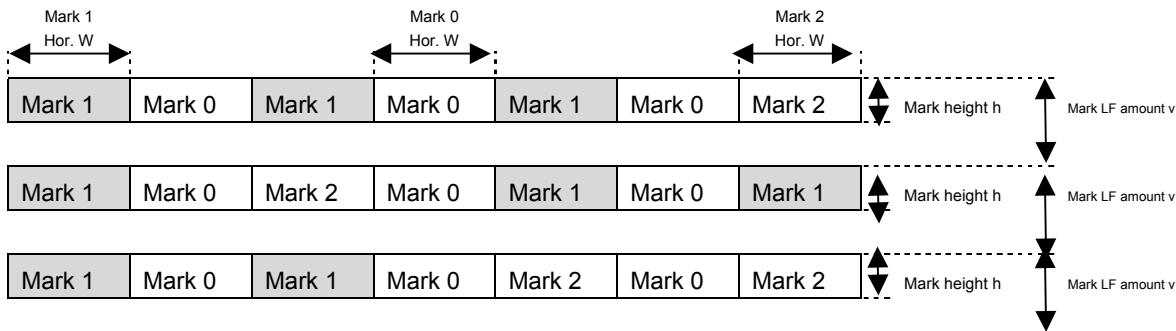
• Mark Format

Mark Height $h = 10$ dots, Mark line feed amount $v = 20$ dots

Mark number 0: Mark Color $c = \text{White}$, Mark horizontal width $w = 16$ dots

Mark number 1: Mark Color $c = \text{Black}$, Mark horizontal width $w = 40$ dots

Mark number 2: Mark Color $c = \text{White}$, Mark horizontal width $w = 40$ dots



- Example Transmission

1. Mark height, Line feed amount setting

<ESC> <GS> *1 h v (h = "010", v = "020")

2. Color of each mark number, Horizontal width setting

<ESC> <GS> *2 m c w (Mark number 0 setting: m = "0", c = "0", w = "016")

<ESC> <GS> *2 m c w (Mark number 0 setting: m = "1", c = "1", w = "040")

<ESC> <GS> *2 m c w (Mark number 0 setting: m = "2", c = "0", w = "040")

3. Register the mark format specified by 1 and 2 in advance in the non-volatile memory (it is possible to print marks that are not registered in the non-volatile memory.)

<ESC> <GS> *W

4. Printing Marks

<ESC><GS>*0nm1m2m3m4m5m6m7

(n = "007", m1 = "1", m2 = "0", m3 = "1", m4 = "0", m5 = "1", m6 = "0", m7 = "2")

<ESC><GS>*0nm1m2m3m4m5m6m7

(n = "007" m1 = "1", m2 = "0", m3 = "2", m4 = "0", m5 = "1", m6 = "0", m7 = "1")

<ESC><GS>*0nm1m2m3m4m5m6m7

(n = "007", m1 = "1", m2 = "0", m3 = "1", m4 = "0", m5 = "2", m6 = "0", m7 = "2")

ESC GS * 0 n m1 m2 m3 ... mk

Name	Print mark										
Code	ASCII	ESC	GS	*	0	n	m1	m2	m3	...	mk
	Hex.	1B	1D	2A	30	n	m1	m2	m3	...	mk
	Decimal	27	29	42	48	n	m1	m2	m3	...	mk
Defined Region	"001" ≤ n ≤ "255"										
	"0" ≤ m ≤ "9"										
	k = n										
Initial Value	---										
Function	Prints the mark number specified by m, based on the mark format (mark height, mark line feed amount, each mark color, and each mark horizontal width) that is preset.										
	n indicates the number of marks to print; If the number of marks is 10 (m1 to m10), n = "010."										
	m specifies the mark number to print.										
	n and m are ASCII character strings that are represented by decimals; They are composed of character codes "0" to "9."										
	This command is ignored if there is print data in the image buffer. Therefore, other characters cannot be included (characters, bit images, bar codes, etc.).										
	If there is no mark specified in the remaining print region, the number of bytes specified by n are discarded.										
Reference	Also, in page mode, if the value of n is out of the defined range, subsequent data are processed as normal data.										
	This command is affected by position alignment, left margin, moved position, positions such as horizontal tab and upside down printing.										
Reference	ESC GS * 1, ESC GS * 2, ESC GS * W, ESC GS * C										

ESC GS * 1 h v

Name	Specify mark height and line feed						
Code	ASCII	ESC	GS	*	1	h	v
	Hex	1B	1D	2A	31	h	v
	Decimal	27	29	42	49	h	v
Defined Region	$"001" \leq h \leq "255"$						
	$"001" \leq v \leq "255"$						
	$h \leq v$						
Initial Value	Non-volatile memory						
Function	Specifies mark height and line feed amount						
	h is the mark height (number of dots); v is the line feed amount for the mark (number of dots)						
	h and v are ASCII character strings that are represented by decimals; They are composed of character codes "0" to "9."						
	If a small line feed amount is specified, missing print can occur, so more than v = 16 dots is recommended.						
Reference	ESC GS * 0, ESC GS * 2, ESC GS * W, ESC GS * C						

ESC GS * 2 m c w

Name Specify mark color and mark horizontal width for each mark number

Code	ASCII	ESC	GS	*	2	m	c	w
	Hex.	1B	1D	2A	32	m	c	w
	Decimal	27	29	42	50	m	c	w

Defined Region "0" ≤ m ≤ "9"
"0" ≤ c ≤ "1"
"001" ≤ w ≤ "999"

Initial Value Non-volatile memory

Function Specifies mark color and mark horizontal width for each mark number.
m specifies the mark number.
c specifies the mark color.
w specifies the mark horizontal width (number of dots).
If w exceeds the print region, this command is ignored.
m, c and w are ASCII character strings that are represented by decimals; They are composed of character codes "0" to "9."

c	Mark Color
n = "0" (48)	White
n = "1" (49)	Black

Reference ESC GS * 0, ESC GS * 1, ESC GS * W, ESC GS * C

ESC GS * W

Name	Register mark format to non-volatile memory				
Code	ASCII	ESC	GS	*	W
	Hex.	1B	1D	2A	57
	Decimal	27	29	42	87
Defined Region	---				
Initial Value	---				
Function	Registers the mark format (mark height, mark line feed amount, each mark color, and each mark horizontal width) to the non-volatile memory. After registering to the non-volatile memory, the printer is reset.				
Reference	ESC GS * 0, ESC GS * 1, ESC GS * 2, ESC GS * C				

ESC GS * C

Name	Initialize mark format in the non-volatile memory				
Code	ASCII	ESC	GS	*	C
	Hex.	1B	1D	2A	43
	Decimal	27	29	42	67
Defined Region	---				
Initial Value	---				
Function	Initializes the registered mark format (mark height, mark line feed amount, each mark color, and each mark horizontal width) in the non-volatile memory. After initialization, the printer is reset.				
	Initial Value of the Mark Format				
	• Mark Height: "016" (16 dots)				
	• Mark line feed amount: "032" (32 dots)				
	• Mark Color: "0" (White → All mark numbers)				
	• Mark Horizontal Width: "080" (80 dots → All mark numbers)				
Reference	ESC GS * 0, ESC GS * 1, ESC GS * 2, ESC GS * W				

STAR Original Auto Logo Command

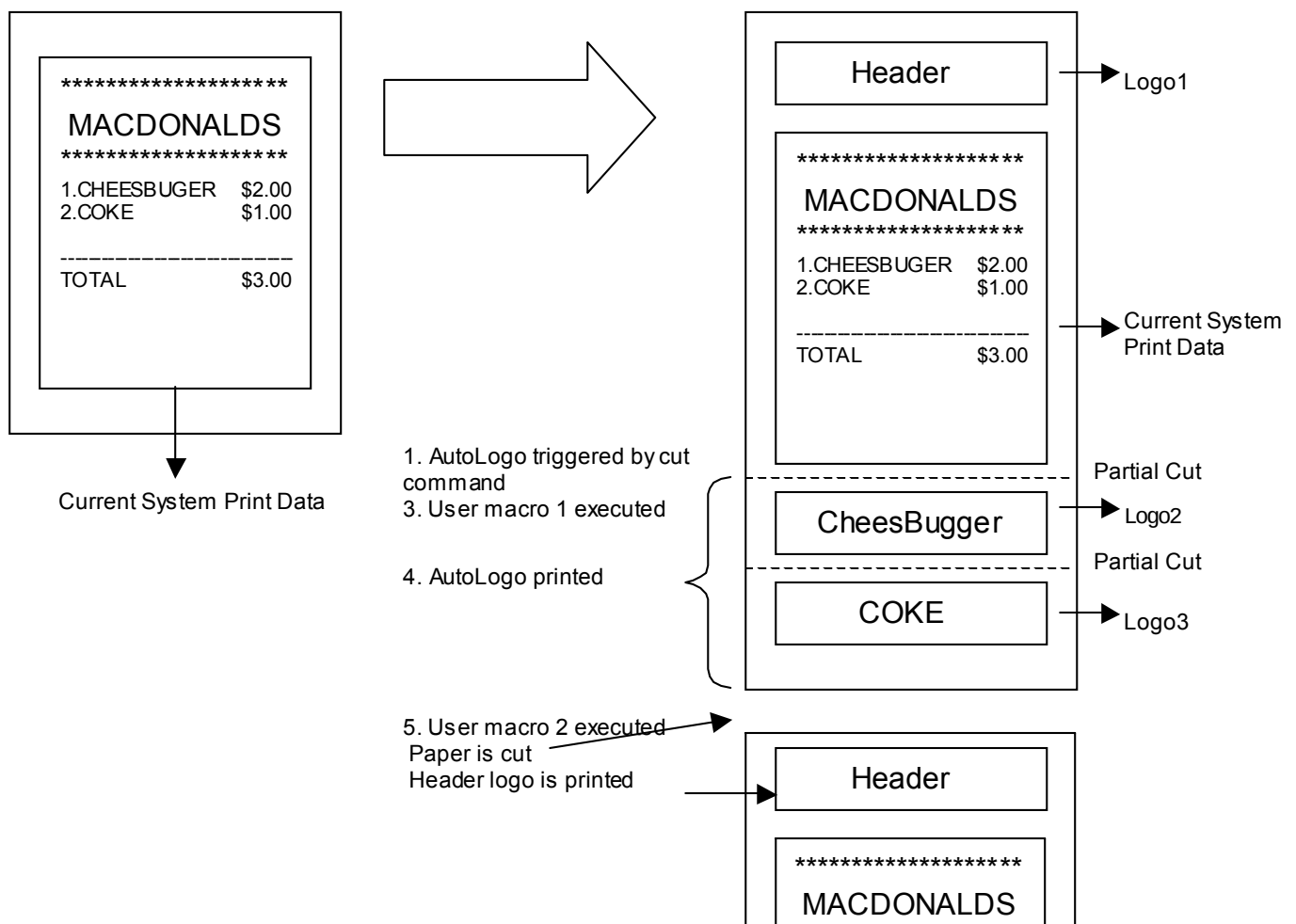
This command functions to print logos, like the one below, by only changing the product name, when only product names can be changed in systems that are already in use. Also, this function has two operating modes.

1) Standard Auto Logo Function

The Auto Logo function is preset and executes the following operations using the print cut command under the current system as a trigger.

1. Starts up the Auto Logo function using the current system cut command as a trigger
2. Prints if there is print data in the image buffer
3. Executes user macro 1
4. Prints Auto Logo
5. Executes user macro 2

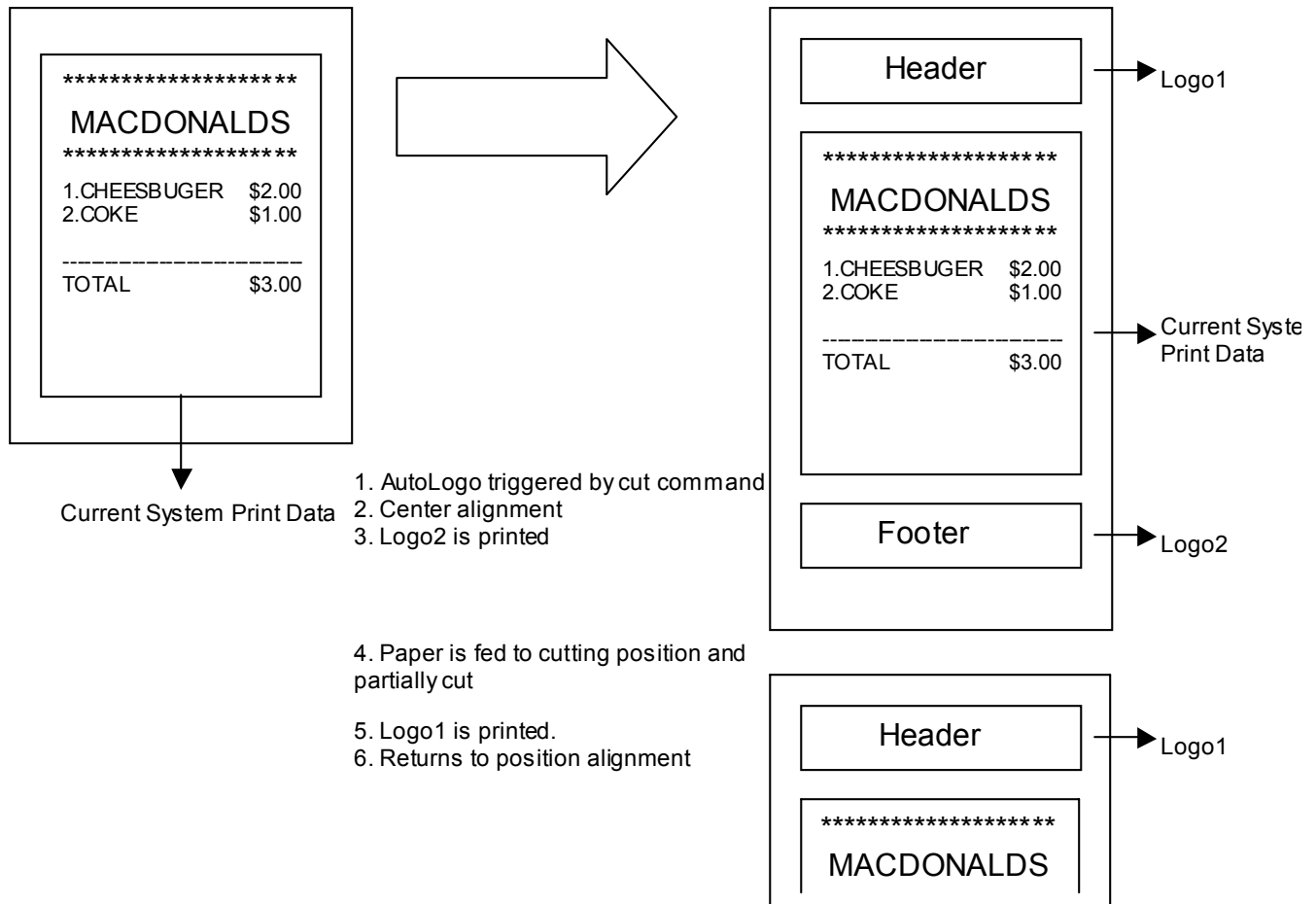
Logo 2 is printed by #4 Auto Logo printing according to the command character “/” that was preset in the current print data and embedding the Logo number “2” to print. Specifically, if the product is registered with “CHEESEBURGER/2” the logo 2 coupon ticket is automatically printed for the purchaser of a cheese burger. Also, Logo 1 for the header is used for company logos. By registering to the user macro 2 of #5, cut command + Logo 1 print command, the company logo of logo1 will be printed. User macro 1 of #3 is used when it is necessary to position the Auto Logo in the center. When doing so, register the left alignment command using the user macro 2 of #5 and return to its original setting.



2) Simple Auto Logo Functions

The simple Auto Logo function is preset and executes the following operations using the print cut command under the current system as a trigger.

1. Starts up the simple Auto Logo function using the current system cut command as a trigger
 2. Center alignment command process
 3. Print Logo 2
 4. Feed paper to cutting position and executes a partial cut
 5. Print Logo 1
 6. Recovers position alignment command to setting prior to execution of the simple Auto Logo
- With the simple Auto Logo function, the logo number of the logo to be printed is decided in advance.



<Example of Command Transmission>

- 1) Set the Auto Logo function in advance and register it to the non-volatile memory.

ESCGS/1n (n = 0x01):

ESCGS/2n (n = "/>):

ESCGS/3nLnHd1d2...dk:

nL = 3n H = 0:

d1 = 0x1 bd2 = 0x61 d3 = 0x01:

ESCGS/4nLnHd1d2...dk:

nL = 16 nH = 0:

d1 = 0x1d d2 = 0x56 d3 = 0x42 d4 = 0x00:

Standard Auto Logo Function ON

Specify Auto Logo Command Character ("/")

User Macro 1 Definition

Registered Macro Count = 3 Bytes

Registered Macro <ESC a1: Center Alignment>

User Macro 2 Definition

Registered Macro Count = 16 Bytes

Registered Macro <GS V 660: Transport to Cutting Position and Perform Partial Cut>

d5 = 0x1c d6 = 0x70 d7 = 0x01 d8 = 0x00:
d9 = 0x1b d10 = 0x61 d11 = 0x00:
d12 = 0x1b d13 = 0x70 d14 = 0x03 d15 = 0x64 d16 = 0x00:
ESCGS/5n (n = 0x01):
ESCGS/6n (n = 0x01):
ESCGS/W:

<FS p10: Logo1 Print>
<ESC a0: Left Alignment>
<ESC p3 100 0: Draw Drive>
Auto Logo Command Character, Space Switch
Partial Cut Before Auto Logo Printing Valid
Register Auto Logo Definition Data to Non-volatile
Memory

2) Send registered command character embedded in print data

“CHEESEBURGER/2” -> “/” is recognized as the Auto Logo command character; “/2” switch to space; “2” specifies Logo2.

ESC GS / W

Name	Register Auto Logo setting to non-volatile memory				
Code	ASCII	ESC	GS	/	W
	Hex.	1b	1d	2f	57
	Decimal	27	29	47	87
Defined Region	---				
Initial Value	---				
Function	Registers Auto Logo setting to non-volatile memory				
	After registration, the printer is reset.				
	This command is ignored when Auto Logo is being executed.				
Reference	ESC GS / C, ESC GS / 1, ESC GS / 2, ESC GS / 3, ESC GS / 4, ESC GS / 5, ESCGS/6				

ESC GS / C

Name Initialize Auto Logo setting to non-volatile memory

Code ASCII ESC GS / C
Hex. 1b 1d 2f 43
Decimal 27 29 47 67

Defined Region ---

Initial Value ---

Function Initializes registered data in the non-volatile memory of the Auto Logo function.
After initialization, the printer is reset.
This command is ignored when Auto Logo is being executed.

The default values of the Auto Logo function are below.

Setting	Initial Value
Auto Logo Function	OFF
Command Character	None
User Macro 1	None
User Macro 2	None
Command Character Switch	No print
Partial Cut Before Auto Logo Printing	Invalid

Reference ESC GS / W, ESC GS / 1, ESC GS / 2, ESC GS / 3, ESC GS / 4, ESC GS / 5, ESC GS / 6

ESC GS / 1 n

Name Auto Logo Function On/Off Setting

Code ASCII ESC GS / 1 n

Hex. 1b 1d 2f 31 n

Decimal 27 29 47 49 n

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 2$

Initial Value $n = 0$

Function Turns the Auto Logo function on and off.

This command is registered to the non-volatile memory by the "<ESC> <GS> / W" command.

When in page mode, the Auto Logo function is invalid.

This command is ignored when Auto Logo is being executed.

n	Setting
0	Auto Logo Function Off
1	Standard Auto Logo Function ON <Operation Specifications> 1. Starts up the Auto Logo function using the current system cut command as a trigger 2. Prints if there is print data in the image buffer 3. Executes user macro 1 4. Prints Auto Logo 5. Executes user macro 2
2	Simple Auto Logo Function ON <Operation Specifications> 1. Starts up the Auto Logo function using the current system cut command as a trigger 2. Prints if there is print data in the image buffer 3. Execute center alignment 4. Print Logo 2 (When 2 color printing is set: Logo3) 5. Feed paper to cutting position and execute a partial cut 6. Print Logo 1 7. Recover position alignment setting Note: • With this setting, user macro and command character are invalid. ("/" is printed as a character if the command character is set to "/" when setting.)

The commands that are the triggers for the Auto Logo function are below.

When the standard Auto Logo Function is turned on by $n = 1$, the following trigger commands function only as triggers and do not cut paper. Therefore, it is necessary to register any cut command to the user macro 2.

When the simple Auto Logo Function is turned on by $n = 2$, the following cut commands are executed and are the triggers for the simple Auto Logo function.

- <GS> V m: Cut command
- <GS> V m n: Cut command
- <ESC> i: Full cut command (not recommended)
- <ESC> m: Partial cut command (not recommended)

Reference ESC GS / W, ESC GS / C, ESC GS / 2, ESC GS / 3, ESC GS / 4, ESC GS / 5, ESC GS / 6

ESC GS / 2 n

Name Set command character

Code	ASCII	ESC	GS	/	3	n
	Hex.	1b	1d	2f	32	n
	Decimal	27	29	47	50	n

Defined Region $32 \leq n \leq 127, n = 0$

Initial Value $n = 0$

Function Sets the Auto Logo function command character.

This command is registered to the non-volatile memory by the "<ESC> <GS> / W" command.

This command is ignored when Auto Logo is being executed.

n	Setting
32 to 127	Command Character
0	No Command Character Setting

A command character is a character that is a command for specifying the logo number to print with the Auto Logo printing.

When "/" is specified as the command character, "/2/3" is embedded in the print data.

The printer does not process the "/" as character data but as a command and stores number that follows at the end and prints it as an Auto Logo in the order that it is stored. Therefore, if "/2/3" is embedded, Auto Logo will print Logo2 and Logo3 in that order. If the specified logo has not been registered, logo printing will be ignored.

Also, if there is no set command character setting, a logo will not be printed.

Note that "/2/3" is processed as a command is not printed.

However, using the "<ESC> <GS> /5 n" command it is possible to switch "/2/3" to a space.

In the same way as with "/2/3/2/2" if a logo is duplicated, only the initial logo is printed.

A maximum of 32 logos can be stored as Auto Logos.

Continuing after the command character, the following shows the defined area of the character d that specifies the logo number.

"1" $\leq d \leq$ "9" $(49 \leq d \leq 57) \rightarrow$ Logo number 1 to 9

"A" $\leq d \leq$ "F" $(65 \leq d \leq 70) \rightarrow$ Logo number 10 to 16

Reference ESC GS / W, ESC GS / C, ESC GS / 1, ESC GS / 3, ESC GS / 4, ESC GS / 5, ESC GS / 6

ESC GS / 3 nL nH d1 d2 ... dk

Name	Set user macro 1							
Code	ASCII	ESC	GS	/	3	nL	nH	d1d2...dk
	Hex.	1b	1d	2f	33	nL	nH	d1d2...dk
	Decimal	27	29	47	51	nL	nH	d1d2...dk
Defined Region	$1 \leq nL \leq 64$							
	$nH = 0$							
	$1 \leq (nL+nH \times 256) \leq 64$							
	$dk = (nL+nH \times 256)$							
	$0 \leq d \leq 255$							
Initial Value	No user macro 1 setting							
Function	Sets the user macro 1 of the Auto Logo function.							
	This command is registered to the non-volatile memory by the "<ESC> <GS> / W" command.							
	This command is ignored when Auto Logo is being executed.							
	Registers print data in user macro 1.							
	A maximum of 64 bytes of data can be registered.							
Reference	Note that it is prohibited to register Auto Logo command characters in a user macro.							
	ESC GS / W, ESC GS / C, ESC GS / 1, ESC GS / 2, ESC GS / 4, ESC GS / 5, ESC GS / 6							

ESC GS / 4 nL nH d1 d2 ... dk

Name	Set user macro 2							
Code	ASCII	ESC	GS	/	4	nL	nH	d1d2...dk
	Hex.	1b	1d	2f	34	nL	nH	d1d2...dk
	Decimal	27	29	47	52	nL	nH	d1d2...dk
Defined Region	$1 \leq nL \leq 64$							
	$nH = 0$							
	$1 \leq (nL+nH \times 256) \leq 64$							
	$dk = (nL+nH \times 256)$							
	$0 \leq d \leq 255$							
Initial Value	No user macro 2 setting							
Function	Sets the user macro 2 of the Auto Logo function.							
	This command is registered to the non-volatile memory by the "<ESC> <GS> / W" command.							
	This command is ignored when Auto Logo is being executed.							
	Registers print data in user macro 2.							
	A maximum of 64 bytes of data can be registered.							
Reference	Note that it is prohibited to register Auto Logo command characters in a user macro.							
	ESC GS / W, ESC GS / C, ESC GS / 1, ESC GS / 2, ESC GS / 3, ESC GS / 5, ESC GS / 6							

ESC GS / 5 n

Name Set command character switching method

Code ASCII ESC GS / 5 n

Hex. 1b 1d 2f 35 n

Decimal 27 29 47 53 n

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 1$

Initial Value $n = 0$

Function Sets the Auto Logo function command character switching method.

This command is registered to the non-volatile memory by the "<ESC> <GS> / W" command.

This command is ignored when Auto Logo is being executed.

n	Setting
0	Does not print the command character and the following logo number
1	Switches the command character and the following logo number into a space character (0 x 20)

When "/" is specified as the command character, the "/" embedded in the print data is not a character string, but processed as a command.

At this time, "/" is processed as a command is not printed.

However, by specifying $n = 1$ in this command, it is possible to switch "/" to a space.

Reference ESC GS / W, ESC GS / C, ESC GS / 1, ESC GS / 2, ESC GS / 3, ESC GS / 4, ESC GS / 6

ESC GS / 6 n

Name Set partial cut before Auto Logo printing

Code	ASCII	ESC	GS	/	6	n
	Hex.	1b	1d	2f	36	n
	Decimal	27	29	47	54	n

Defined Region $0 \leq n \leq 1$

Initial Value $n = 0$

Function Sets a partial cut before the Auto Logo printing.

This command is registered to the non-volatile memory by the "<ESC> <GS> / W" command.

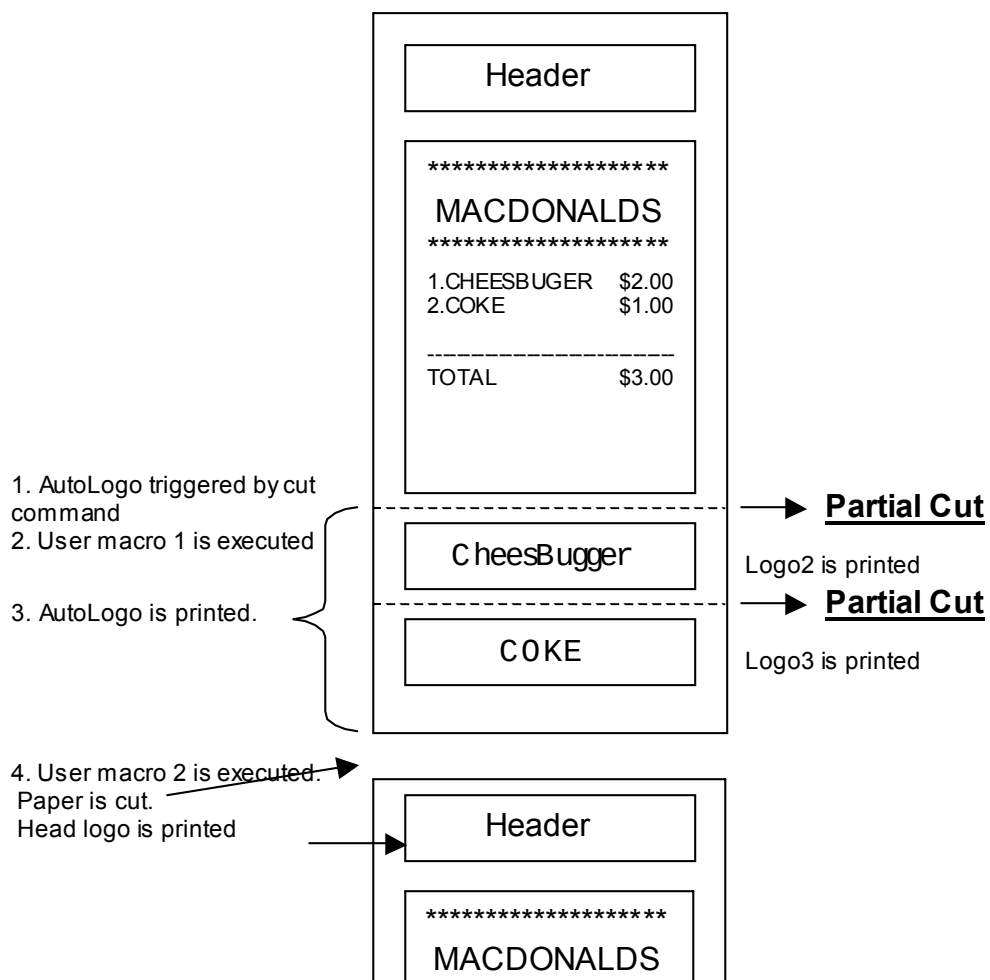
This command is ignored when Auto Logo is being executed.

n	Setting
0	Does not execute a partial cut before the Auto Logo printing.
1	Executes a partial cut before the Auto Logo printing.

When printing Logo2 and Logo3 as Auto Logo printing like the one in the drawing below, this command selects to execute a partial cut before printing Logo2 of the Auto Logo and Logo3.

If a partial cut is executed using this function, it is possible to provide coupons, etc., that are printed using Auto Logo with a partial cut.

Reference ESC GS / W, ESC GS / C, ESC GS / 1, ESC GS / 2, ESC GS / 3, ESC GS / 4, ESC GS / 5



5. CHARACTER CODE TABLE

5-1 ANK Codes

5-1-1 ESC/POS Standard Codes

- Code pages standard on EPSON printers.
- Specify using the character code table selection command (ESC t n).

Page0 : PC437 (USA, Standard Europe)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	<	=	>
1	?	/														
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page3 : PC860 (Portuguese)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	<	=	>
1	?	/														
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page1 : Katakana

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	<	=	>
1	?	/														
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page4 : PC863 (Canadian-French)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	<	=	>
1	?	/														
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page2 : PC858 (Multilingual/Euro)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	<	=	>
1	?	/														
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page5 : PC865 (Nordic)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	<	=	>
1	?	/														
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page16 : WPC1252

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	!"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	-	.	/	?
1	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
2	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
3	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p
4	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~		
5	è	é	ê	ë	ì	í	î	ï	ï	ï	ï	ï	ï	ï	ï	ï
6	ä	å	ä	å	ä	å	ä	å	ä	å	ä	å	ä	å	ä	å
7	ö	ñ	ò	ó	ô	õ	ö	÷	ø	ù	ú	û	ü	ý	ÿ	
8	À	Á	Â	Ã	Ä	Å	Æ	Ç	È	É	Ê	Ë	Ì	Í	Î	Ï
9	Ð	Ñ	Ò	Ó	Ô	Õ	Ö	×	Ø	Ù	Ú	Û	Ü	Ý	Þ	ß
A	à	á	â	ã	ä	å	æ	ç	è	é	ê	ë	ì	í	î	ï
B	ð	ñ	ò	ó	ô	õ	ö	÷	ø	ù	ú	û	ü	ý	þ	ÿ
C	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å
D	Ö	Ñ	Ò	Ó	Ô	Õ	Ö	×	Ø	Ù	Ú	Û	Ü	Ý	Þ	ß
E	À	Á	Â	Ã	Ä	Å	Æ	Ç	È	É	Ê	Ë	Ì	Í	Î	Ï
F	Ð	Ñ	Ò	Ó	Ô	Õ	Ö	×	Ø	Ù	Ú	Û	Ü	Ý	Þ	ß

Page19 : PC858 (Multilingual/Euro)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	!"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	-	.	/	?
1	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
2	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
3	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p
4	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~		
5	ç	ü	ë	ä	å	ä	å	ä	å	ä	å	ä	å	ä	å	ä
6	ä	å	ä	å	ä	å	ä	å	ä	å	ä	å	ä	å	ä	å
7	ö	ñ	ò	ó	ô	õ	ö	÷	ø	ù	ú	û	ü	ý	ÿ	
8	À	Á	Â	Ã	Ä	Å	Æ	Ç	È	É	Ê	Ë	Ì	Í	Î	Ï
9	Ð	Ñ	Ò	Ó	Ô	Õ	Ö	×	Ø	Ù	Ú	Û	Ü	Ý	Þ	ß
A	à	á	â	ã	ä	å	æ	ç	è	é	ê	ë	ì	í	î	ï
B	ð	ñ	ò	ó	ô	õ	ö	÷	ø	ù	ú	û	ü	ý	þ	ÿ
C	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å
D	Ö	Ñ	Ò	Ó	Ô	Õ	Ö	×	Ø	Ù	Ú	Û	Ü	Ý	Þ	ß
E	À	Á	Â	Ã	Ä	Å	Æ	Ç	È	É	Ê	Ë	Ì	Í	Î	Ï
F	Ð	Ñ	Ò	Ó	Ô	Õ	Ö	×	Ø	Ù	Ú	Û	Ü	Ý	Þ	ß

Page17 : PC862 (Cyrillic #2)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	!"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	-	.	/	?
1	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
2	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
3	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p
4	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~		
5	А	Б	В	Г	Д	Е	Ж	З	И	Й	К	Л	М	Н	О	П
6	Р	С	Т	У	Ф	Х	Ц	Ч	Ш	Щ	Ъ	Ы	Ь	Э	Ю	Я
7	а	б	в	г	д	е	ж	з	и	й	к	л	м	н	о	п
8	р	с	т	у	ф	х	ц	ч	ш	щ	ъ	ы	ь	э	ю	я
9	А	Б	В	Г	Д	Е	Ж	З	И	Й	К	Л	М	Н	О	П
A	Р	С	Т	У	Ф	Х	Ц	Ч	Ш	Щ	Ъ	Ы	Ь	Э	Ю	Я
B	а	б	в	г	д	е	ж	з	и	й	к	л	м	н	о	п
C	р	с	т	у	ф	х	ц	ч	ш	щ	ъ	ы	ь	э	ю	я
D	А	Б	В	Г	Д	Е	Ж	З	И	Й	К	Л	М	Н	О	П
E	Р	С	Т	У	Ф	Х	Ц	Ч	Ш	Щ	Ъ	Ы	Ь	Э	Ю	Я
F	а	б	в	г	д	е	ж	з	и	й	к	л	м	н	о	п

Page18 : PC852 (Latin2)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	!"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	-	.	/	?
1	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
2	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
3	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p
4	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~		
5	À	Á	Â	Ã	Ä	Å	Æ	Ç	È	É	Ê	Ë	Ì	Í	Î	Ï
6	Ð	Ñ	Ò	Ó	Ô	Õ	Ö	×	Ø	Ù	Ú	Û	Ü	Ý	Þ	ß
7	à	á	â	ã	ä	å	æ	ç	è	é	ê	ë	ì	í	î	ï
8	ð	ñ	ò	ó	ô	õ	ö	÷	ø	ù	ú	û	ü	ý	þ	ÿ
9	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å
A	Ö	Ñ	Ò	Ó	Ô	Õ	Ö	×	Ø	Ù	Ú	Û	Ü	Ý	Þ	ß
B	À	Á	Â	Ã	Ä	Å	Æ	Ç	È	É	Ê	Ë	Ì	Í	Î	Ï
C	Ð	Ñ	Ò	Ó	Ô	Õ	Ö	×	Ø	Ù	Ú	Û	Ü	Ý	Þ	ß
D	à	á	â	ã	ä	å	æ	ç	è	é	ê	ë	ì	í	î	ï
E	ð	ñ	ò	ó	ô	õ	ö	÷	ø	ù	ú	û	ü	ý	þ	ÿ
F	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å	Ä	Å

- STAR Code Pages
- Specify using the character code table selection command (ESC GS t n).

Page0 : Normal

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	:	;
1	:	<	=	>	?@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
2	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y
3	Z	[	\	]	^	_	`	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
4	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w
5	x	y	z	{	}	~									
6															
7															
8															
9															
A															
B															
C															
D															
E															
F															

Page3 : Code Page437(USA, Std, Europe)

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	:	;
1	:	<	=	>	?@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
2	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y
3	Z	[	\	]	^	_	`	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
4	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w
5	x	y	z	{	}	~									
6															
7															
8															
9															
A															
B															
C															
D															
E															
F															

Page1 : CodePage437(USA, Std, Europe)

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	:	;
1	:	<	=	>	?@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
2	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y
3	Z	[	\	]	^	_	`	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
4	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w
5	x	y	z	{	}	~									
6															
7															
8															
9															
A															
B															
C															
D															
E															
F															

Page4 : CodePage858(Multilingual)

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	:	;
1	:	<	=	>	?@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
2	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y
3	Z	[	\	]	^	_	`	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
4	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w
5	x	y	z	{	}	~									
6															
7															
8															
9															
A															
B															
C															
D															
E															
F															

Page2 : Katakana

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	:	;
1	:	<	=	>	?@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
2	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y
3	Z	[	\	]	^	_	`	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
4	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w
5	x	y	z	{	}	~									
6															
7															
8															
9															
A															
B															
C															
D															
E															
F															

Page5 : CodePage852(Latin-2)

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	:	;
1	:	<	=	>	?@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
2	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y
3	Z	[	\	]	^	_	`	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h
4	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w
5	x	y	z	{	}	~									
6															
7															
8															
9															
A															
B															
C															
D															
E															
F															

Page6 : CodePage860(Portuguese)

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	/		
@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	
p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	
À	Á	Â	Ã	Ä	Å	Ç	È	É	Ê	Ë	Ì	Í	Î	Ï	Ð
Ñ	Ò	Ó	Ô	Õ	Ö	×	Ø	Ù	Ú	Û	Ü	Ý	Þ	ß	
à	á	â	ã	ä	å	ç	è	é	ê	ë	ì	í	î	ï	ð
ñ	ò	ó	ô	õ	ö	÷	ø	ù	ú	û	ü	ý	þ	ß	
															
	¡	¢	£	¤	¥	¦	§	¨	©						
											¡	¢	£	¤	¥

Page9 : Code Page865(Nordic)

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	/		
@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	
p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	
À	Á	Â	Ã	Ä	Å	Ç	È	É	Ê	Ë	Ì	Í	Î	Ï	Ð
Ñ	Ò	Ó	Ô	Õ	Ö	×	Ø	Ù	Ú	Û	Ü	Ý	Þ	ß	
à	á	â	ã	ä	å	ç	è	é	ê	ë	ì	í	î	ï	ð
ñ	ò	ó	ô	õ	ö	÷	ø	ù	ú	û	ü	ý	þ	ß	
															
	¡	¢	£	¤	¥	¦	§	¨	©						
											¡	¢	£	¤	¥

Page7 : CodePage861(Icelandic)

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	/		
@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	
p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	
À	Á	Â	Ã	Ä	Å	Ç	È	É	Ê	Ë	Ì	Í	Î	Ï	Ð
Ñ	Ò	Ó	Ô	Õ	Ö	×	Ø	Ù	Ú	Û	Ü	Ý	Þ	ß	
à	á	â	ã	ä	å	ç	è	é	ê	ë	ì	í	î	ï	ð
ñ	ò	ó	ô	õ	ö	÷	ø	ù	ú	û	ü	ý	þ	ß	
															
	¡	¢	£	¤	¥	¦	§	¨	©						
											¡	¢	£	¤	¥

Page10 : CodePage866(Cyrillic Russian)

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	/		
@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	
p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	
À	Á	Â	Ã	Ä	Å	Ç	È	É	Ê	Ë	Ì	Í	Î	Ï	Ð
Ñ	Ò	Ó	Ô	Õ	Ö	×	Ø	Ù	Ú	Û	Ü	Ý	Þ	ß	
à	á	â	ã	ä	å	ç	è	é	ê	ë	ì	í	î	ï	ð
ñ	ò	ó	ô	õ	ö	÷	ø	ù	ú	û	ü	ý	þ	ß	
															
	¡	¢	£	¤	¥	¦	§	¨	©						
											¡	¢	£	¤	¥

Page8 : CodePage863(Canadian French)

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	/		
@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	
p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	
À	Á	Â	Ã	Ä	Å	Ç	È	É	Ê	Ë	Ì	Í	Î	Ï	Ð
Ñ	Ò	Ó	Ô	Õ	Ö	×	Ø	Ù	Ú	Û	Ü	Ý	Þ	ß	
à	á	â	ã	ä	å	ç	è	é	ê	ë	ì	í	î	ï	ð
ñ	ò	ó	ô	õ	ö	÷	ø	ù	ú	û	ü	ý	þ	ß	
															
	¡	¢	£	¤	¥	¦	§	¨	©						
											¡	¢	£	¤	¥

Page11 : CodePage855(Cyrillic Bulgarian)

0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	/		
@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o	
p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	
À	Á	Â	Ã	Ä	Å	Ç	È	É	Ê	Ë	Ì	Í	Î	Ï	Ð
Ñ	Ò	Ó	Ô	Õ	Ö	×	Ø	Ù	Ú	Û	Ü	Ý	Þ	ß	
à	á	â	ã	ä	å	ç	è	é	ê	ë	ì	í	î	ï	ð
ñ	ò	ó	ô	õ	ö	÷	ø	ù	ú	û	ü	ý	þ	ß	
															
	¡	¢	£	¤	¥	¦	§	¨	©						
											¡	¢	£	¤	¥

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

Page18 : CodePage928(Greek)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1		!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	.	-	/	
2		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
3		@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
4		P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	~
5		a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o
6		p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page21 : Code Page874(Thai)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1		!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	.	-	/	
2		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
3		@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
4		P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	~
5		a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o
6		p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page19 : CodePage772(Lithuanian)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1		!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	.	-	/	
2		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
3		@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
4		P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	~
5		a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o
6		p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page32 : CodePage1252(Windows Latin-1)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1		!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	.	-	/	
2		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
3		@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
4		P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	~
5		a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o
6		p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page20 : CodePage774(Lithuanian)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1		!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	.	-	/	
2		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
3		@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
4		P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	~
5		a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o
6		p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page33 : CodePage1250(Windows Latin-2)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1		!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	.	-	/	
2		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
3		@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
4		P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	~
5		a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o
6		p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page34 : CodePage1251(Windows Cyrillic)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page66 : Code Page3843(Polish)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page64 : CodePage3840(IBM-Russian)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page67 : CodePage3844(CS2)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page65 : CodePage3841(Gost)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page68 : CodePage3845(Hungarian)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page69 : CodePage3846(Thrkish)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	/		
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
2	@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
3	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
4	@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
5	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
6	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page72 : Code Page1001(Arabic)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	/		
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
2	@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
3	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
4	@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
5	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
6	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page70 : CodePage3847(Brazil-ABNT)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	/		
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
2	@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
3	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
4	@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
5	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
6	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page73 : CodePage2001(Lithuanian-KBL)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	/		
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
2	@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
3	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
4	@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
5	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
6	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page71 : CodePage3848(Brazil-ABICOMP)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	/		
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
2	@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
3	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
4	@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
5	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
6	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page74 : CodePage3001(Estonian-1)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0	!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	.	/		
1	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
2	@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
3	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
4	@	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
5	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	^	_
6	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page75 : CodePage3002(Estonian-2)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1		!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	-	.	/
2		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
3		@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
4		P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	_
5		p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page78 : Code Page3021(Bulgarian)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1		!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	-	.	/
2		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
3		@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
4		P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	_
5		p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page76 : CodePage3011(Latvian-1)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1		!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	-	.	/
2		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
3		@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
4		P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	_
5		p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page79 : CodePage3041(Maltese)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1		!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	-	.	/
2		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
3		@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
4		P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	_
5		p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

Page77 : CodePage3012(Latvian-2)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
0																
1		!	"	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	,	-	.	/
2		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E
3		@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N
4		P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	\	]	_
5		p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~
6																
7																
8																
9																
A																
B																
C																
D																
E																
F																

5-1-3 International Characters

	23	24	40	50	5C	5D	5E	60	7B	7C	7D	7E
U.S.A	#	\$	@	[	\	]	^	`	{		}	~
France	#	\$	à	°	ç	§	^	`	é	ù	è	~
Germany	#	\$	§	À	Ö	Ü	^	`	ä	ö	ü	ß
UK	#	\$	@	[	\	]	^	`	{		}	~
Denmark I	#	\$	@	Æ	Ø	Å	^	`	æ	ø	å	~
Sweden	#	¤	É	Å	Ö	Ä	Ü	é	ä	ö	ä	ü
Italy	#	\$	@	°	\	é	^	ù	à	ò	è	ì
Spain	#	\$	@	í	Ñ	¿	^	`	ñ	ñ	}	~
Japan	#	\$	@	[	¥	]	^	`	{		}	~
Norway	#	¤	É	Æ	Ø	Å	Ü	é	æ	ø	å	ü
Denmark II	#	\$	É	Æ	Ø	Å	Ü	é	æ	ø	å	ü
Spain II	#	\$	á	í	Ñ	¿	é	`	í	ñ	ó	ú
Latin America	#	\$	á	í	Ñ	¿	é	ü	í	ñ	ó	ú
Korea	#	\$	@	[	₩	]	^	`	{		}	~

5-2 Japanese Language Codes (Conforming to JIS x0208-1983)

5-2-1 JIS Codes

<table><tr><th></th><th>0</th><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th><th>8</th><th>9</th><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>F</th></tr><tr><td>2120</td><td></td><td>`</td><td>˘</td><td>˙</td><td>˚</td><td>˛</td><td>˜</td><td>˝</td><td>ˆ</td><td>˜</td><td>˝</td><td>ˆ</td><td>˜</td><td>˝</td><td>ˆ</td><td>˜</td></tr><tr><td>2130</td><td>ˆ</td><td>˜</td><td>˝</td><td>ˆ</td><td>˜</td><td>˝</td><td>ˆ</td><td>˜</td><td>˝</td><td>ˆ</td><td>˜</td><td>˝</td><td>ˆ</td><td>˜</td><td>˝</td><td>ˆ</td></tr><tr><td>2140</td><td>ˆ</td><td>˜</td><td>˝</td><td>ˆ</td><td>˜</td><td>˝</td><td>ˆ</td><td>˜</td><td>˝</td><td>ˆ</td><td>˜</td><td>˝</td><td>ˆ</td><td>˜</td><td>˝</td><td>ˆ</td></tr><tr><td>2150</td><td>{</td><td>}</td><td><</td><td>></td><td>《</td><td>》</td><td>「</td><td>」</td><td>『</td><td>』</td><td>【</td><td>】</td><td>+</td><td>-</td><td>±</td><td>×</td></tr><tr><td>2160</td><td>÷</td><td>=</td><td>≠</td><td><</td><td>></td><td>≤</td><td>≥</td><td>∞</td><td>∴</td><td>♂</td><td>♀</td><td>°</td><td>′</td><td>″</td><td>℃</td><td>¥</td></tr><tr><td>2170</td><td>\$</td><td>¢</td><td>£</td><td>¥</td><td>₧</td><td>₪</td><td>&</td><td>*</td><td>@</td><td>§</td><td>☆</td><td>★</td><td>○</td><td>●</td><td>◐</td><td>◑</td></tr></table>		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	2120		`	˘	˙	˚	˛	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	2130	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	2140	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	2150	{	}	<	>	《	》	「	」	『	』	【	】	+	-	±	×	2160	÷	=	≠	<	>	≤	≥	∞	∴	♂	♀	°	′	″	℃	¥	2170	\$	¢	£	¥	₧	₪	&	*	@	§	☆	★	○	●	◐	◑	<table><tr><th></th><th>0</th><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th><th>8</th><th>9</th><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>F</th></tr><tr><td>2220</td><td>◆</td><td>◻</td><td>◼</td><td>△</td><td>▽</td><td>▼</td><td>※</td><td>〒</td><td>→</td><td>←</td><td>↑</td><td>↓</td><td>=</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2230</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>ε</td><td>≡</td><td>≅</td><td>≈</td><td>≡</td><td>≈</td><td>≅</td><td>≈</td></tr><tr><td>2240</td><td>U</td><td>∩</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>Λ</td><td>∨</td><td>→</td><td>⇒</td><td>⇔</td><td>∇</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2250</td><td>∃</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>∠</td><td>⊥</td><td>˘</td><td>˙</td><td>˚</td><td>˛</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2260</td><td>∇</td><td>≡</td><td>≅</td><td>≈</td><td>≡</td><td>≈</td><td>≅</td><td>≈</td><td>∞</td><td>∴</td><td>♂</td><td>♀</td><td>°</td><td>′</td><td>″</td><td>℃</td></tr><tr><td>2270</td><td>Å</td><td>‰</td><td>‡</td><td>‡</td><td>‡</td><td>‡</td><td>‡</td><td>‡</td><td>‡</td><td>‡</td><td>‡</td><td>‡</td><td>‡</td><td>‡</td><td>‡</td><td>‡</td></tr></table>		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	2220	◆	◻	◼	△	▽	▼	※	〒	→	←	↑	↓	=				2230									ε	≡	≅	≈	≡	≈	≅	≈	2240	U	∩							Λ	∨	→	⇒	⇔	∇			2250	∃								∠	⊥	˘	˙	˚	˛			2260	∇	≡	≅	≈	≡	≈	≅	≈	∞	∴	♂	♀	°	′	″	℃	2270	Å	‰	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	<table><tr><th></th><th>0</th><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th><th>8</th><th>9</th><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>F</th></tr><tr><td>2320</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2330</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2340</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>F</td><td>G</td><td>H</td><td>I</td><td>J</td><td>K</td><td>L</td><td>M</td><td>N</td><td>O</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2350</td><td>P</td><td>Q</td><td>R</td><td>S</td><td>T</td><td>U</td><td>V</td><td>W</td><td>X</td><td>Y</td><td>Z</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2360</td><td>a</td><td>b</td><td>c</td><td>d</td><td>e</td><td>f</td><td>g</td><td>h</td><td>i</td><td>j</td><td>k</td><td>l</td><td>m</td><td>n</td><td>o</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2370</td><td>p</td><td>q</td><td>r</td><td>s</td><td>t</td><td>u</td><td>v</td><td>w</td><td>x</td><td>y</td><td>z</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	2320																	2330	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9							2340	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O		2350	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z						2360	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o		2370	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z						<table><tr><th></th><th>0</th><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th><th>8</th><th>9</th><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>F</th></tr><tr><td>2920</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2930</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2940</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2950</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2960</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2970</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	2920																	2930																	2940																	2950																	2960																	2970																
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2120		`	˘	˙	˚	˛	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2130	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2140	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ	˜	˝	ˆ																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2150	{	}	<	>	《	》	「	」	『	』	【	】	+	-	±	×																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2160	÷	=	≠	<	>	≤	≥	∞	∴	♂	♀	°	′	″	℃	¥																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2170	\$	¢	£	¥	₧	₪	&	*	@	§	☆	★	○	●	◐	◑																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2220	◆	◻	◼	△	▽	▼	※	〒	→	←	↑	↓	=																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
2230									ε	≡	≅	≈	≡	≈	≅	≈																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2240	U	∩							Λ	∨	→	⇒	⇔	∇																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
2250	∃								∠	⊥	˘	˙	˚	˛																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
2260	∇	≡	≅	≈	≡	≈	≅	≈	∞	∴	♂	♀	°	′	″	℃																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2270	Å	‰	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡	‡																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2320																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2330	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
2340	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
2350	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
2360	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
2370	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2920																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2930																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2940																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2950																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2960																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2970																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
<table><tr><th></th><th>0</th><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th><th>8</th><th>9</th><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>F</th></tr><tr><td>2420</td><td>ぁ</td><td>ぁ</td><td>ぁ</td><td>ぁ</td><td>ぁ</td><td>ぁ</td><td>ぁ</td><td>ぁ</td><td>ぁ</td><td>ぁ</td><td>ぁ</td><td>ぁ</td><td>ぁ</td><td>ぁ</td><td>ぁ</td><td>ぁ</td></tr><tr><td>2430</td><td>ゑ</td><td>ゑ</td><td>ゑ</td><td>ゑ</td><td>ゑ</td><td>ゑ</td><td>ゑ</td><td>ゑ</td><td>ゑ</td><td>ゑ</td><td>ゑ</td><td>ゑ</td><td>ゑ</td><td>ゑ</td><td>ゑ</td><td>ゑ</td></tr><tr><td>2440</td><td>だ</td><td>ぢ</td><td>ぢ</td><td>ぢ</td><td>ぢ</td><td>ぢ</td><td>ぢ</td><td>ぢ</td><td>ぢ</td><td>ぢ</td><td>ぢ</td><td>ぢ</td><td>ぢ</td><td>ぢ</td><td>ぢ</td><td>ぢ</td></tr><tr><td>2450</td><td>ば</td><td>び</td><td>び</td><td>び</td><td>び</td><td>び</td><td>び</td><td>び</td><td>び</td><td>び</td><td>び</td><td>び</td><td>び</td><td>び</td><td>び</td><td>び</td></tr><tr><td>2460</td><td>む</td><td>め</td><td>め</td><td>め</td><td>め</td><td>め</td><td>め</td><td>め</td><td>め</td><td>め</td><td>め</td><td>め</td><td>め</td><td>め</td><td>め</td><td>め</td></tr><tr><td>2470</td><td>ぬ</td><td>を</td><td>を</td><td>を</td><td>を</td><td>を</td><td>を</td><td>を</td><td>を</td><td>を</td><td>を</td><td>を</td><td>を</td><td>を</td><td>を</td><td>を</td></tr></table>		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	2420	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	2430	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	2440	だ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	2450	ば	び	び	び	び	び	び	び	び	び	び	び	び	び	び	び	2460	む	め	め	め	め	め	め	め	め	め	め	め	め	め	め	め	2470	ぬ	を	を	を	を	を	を	を	を	を	を	を	を	を	を	を	<table><tr><th></th><th>0</th><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th><th>8</th><th>9</th><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>F</th></tr><tr><td>2220</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2230</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2240</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2250</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2260</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2270</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	2220																	2230																	2240																	2250																	2260																	2270																	<table><tr><th></th><th>0</th><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th><th>8</th><th>9</th><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>F</th></tr><tr><td>2520</td><td>ァ</td><td>ァ</td><td>ァ</td><td>ァ</td><td>ァ</td><td>ァ</td><td>ァ</td><td>ァ</td><td>ァ</td><td>ァ</td><td>ァ</td><td>ァ</td><td>ァ</td><td>ァ</td><td>ァ</td><td>ァ</td></tr><tr><td>2530</td><td>ヶ</td><td>ヶ</td><td>ヶ</td><td>ヶ</td><td>ヶ</td><td>ヶ</td><td>ヶ</td><td>ヶ</td><td>ヶ</td><td>ヶ</td><td>ヶ</td><td>ヶ</td><td>ヶ</td><td>ヶ</td><td>ヶ</td><td>ヶ</td></tr><tr><td>2540</td><td>ダ</td><td>チ</td><td>ッ</td><td>ッ</td><td>ッ</td><td>ッ</td><td>ッ</td><td>ッ</td><td>ッ</td><td>ッ</td><td>ッ</td><td>ッ</td><td>ッ</td><td>ッ</td><td>ッ</td><td>ッ</td></tr><tr><td>2550</td><td>バ</td><td>ビ</td><td>ビ</td><td>ビ</td><td>ビ</td><td>ビ</td><td>ビ</td><td>ビ</td><td>ビ</td><td>ビ</td><td>ビ</td><td>ビ</td><td>ビ</td><td>ビ</td><td>ビ</td><td>ビ</td></tr><tr><td>2560</td><td>ム</td><td>メ</td><td>メ</td><td>メ</td><td>メ</td><td>メ</td><td>メ</td><td>メ</td><td>メ</td><td>メ</td><td>メ</td><td>メ</td><td>メ</td><td>メ</td><td>メ</td><td>メ</td></tr><tr><td>2570</td><td>ㇿ</td><td>ㇿ</td><td>ㇿ</td><td>ㇿ</td><td>ㇿ</td><td>ㇿ</td><td>ㇿ</td><td>ㇿ</td><td>ㇿ</td><td>ㇿ</td><td>ㇿ</td><td>ㇿ</td><td>ㇿ</td><td>ㇿ</td><td>ㇿ</td><td>ㇿ</td></tr></table>		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	2520	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	2530	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	2540	ダ	チ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	2550	バ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	2560	ム	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	2570	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	<table><tr><th></th><th>0</th><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th><th>8</th><th>9</th><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>F</th></tr><tr><td>2220</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2230</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2240</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2250</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2260</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2270</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	2220																	2230																	2240																	2250																	2260																	2270																
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2420	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2430	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ	ゑ																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2440	だ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ	ぢ																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2450	ば	び	び	び	び	び	び	び	び	び	び	び	び	び	び	び																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2460	む	め	め	め	め	め	め	め	め	め	め	め	め	め	め	め																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2470	ぬ	を	を	を	を	を	を	を	を	を	を	を	を	を	を	を																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2220																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2230																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2240																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2250																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2260																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2270																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2520	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ	ァ																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2530	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ	ヶ																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2540	ダ	チ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ	ッ																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2550	バ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ	ビ																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2560	ム	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ	メ																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2570	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ	ㇿ																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2220																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2230																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2240																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2250																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2260																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2270																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
<table><tr><th></th><th>0</th><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th><th>8</th><th>9</th><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>F</th></tr><tr><td>2620</td><td>Α</td><td>Β</td><td>Γ</td><td>Δ</td><td>Ε</td><td>Ζ</td><td>Η</td><td>Θ</td><td>Ι</td><td>Κ</td><td>Λ</td><td>Μ</td><td>Ν</td><td>Ξ</td><td>Ο</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2630</td><td>Π</td><td>Ρ</td><td>Σ</td><td>Τ</td><td>Υ</td><td>Φ</td><td>Χ</td><td>Ψ</td><td>Ω</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2640</td><td>α</td><td>β</td><td>γ</td><td>δ</td><td>ε</td><td>ζ</td><td>η</td><td>θ</td><td>ι</td><td>κ</td><td>λ</td><td>μ</td><td>ν</td><td>ξ</td><td>ο</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2650</td><td>π</td><td>ρ</td><td>σ</td><td>τ</td><td>υ</td><td>φ</td><td>χ</td><td>ψ</td><td>ω</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2660</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2670</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	2620	Α	Β	Γ	Δ	Ε	Ζ	Η	Θ	Ι	Κ	Λ	Μ	Ν	Ξ	Ο		2630	Π	Ρ	Σ	Τ	Υ	Φ	Χ	Ψ	Ω								2640	α	β	γ	δ	ε	ζ	η	θ	ι	κ	λ	μ	ν	ξ	ο		2650	π	ρ	σ	τ	υ	φ	χ	ψ	ω								2660																	2670																	<table><tr><th></th><th>0</th><th>1</th><th>2</th><th>3</th><th>4</th><th>5</th><th>6</th><th>7</th><th>8</th><th>9</th><th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>F</th></tr><tr><td>2220</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2230</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2240</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2250</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2260</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>2270</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr></table>		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F	2220																	2230																	2240																	2250																	2260																	2270																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2620	Α	Β	Γ	Δ	Ε	Ζ	Η	Θ	Ι	Κ	Λ	Μ	Ν	Ξ	Ο																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
2630	Π	Ρ	Σ	Τ	Υ	Φ	Χ	Ψ	Ω																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
2640	α	β	γ	δ	ε	ζ	η	θ	ι	κ	λ	μ	ν	ξ	ο																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
2650	π	ρ	σ	τ	υ	φ	χ	ψ	ω																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
2660																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2670																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2220																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2230																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2240																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2250																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2260																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
2270																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															

0123456789ABCDEF
 2220
 2230
 2240
 2250
 2260
 2270

0123456789ABCDEF
 2220
 2230
 2240
 2250
 2260
 2270

0123456789ABCDEF
 2220
 2230
 2240
 2250
 2260
 2270

0123456789ABCDEF
 3020
 3030
 3040
 3050
 3060
 3070

0123456789ABCDEF
 3120
 3130
 3140
 3150
 3160
 3170

0123456789ABCDEF
 3220
 3230
 3240
 3250
 3260
 3270

0123456789ABCDEF
 3320
 3330
 3340
 3350
 3360
 3370

0123456789ABCDEF
 3420
 3430
 3440
 3450
 3460
 3470

0123456789ABCDEF
 3520
 3530
 3540
 3550
 3560
 3570

0123456789ABCDEF
 3620
 3630
 3640
 3650
 3660
 3670

0123456789ABCDEF
 3720
 3730
 3740
 3750
 3760
 3770

0123456789ABCDEF
 3820
 3830
 3840
 3850
 3860
 3870

0123456789ABCDEF
3320 后喉坑垢好孔孝宏工巧巷幸庾康
3330 弘恒慌抗拘控攻昂昂更杭校梗構江洪
3340 浩港溝甲皇硬稿糠紅紕絞綱耕考肯肱
3350 腔膏航荒行衡講貢購郊酵鉞砒鋼閤降
3360 頂香高鴻剛劫号合壕拷濠豪轟趨克刻
3370 告國穀酷鵠黑獄漉腰甌忽惚骨迫込

0123456789ABCDEF
3320 此頃今困坤壘婚恨懇昏昆根梱混痕
3330 紺艮魂些佐叉峻嵯左差查沙磋砂詐鎖
3340 裝坐挫挫價催再最哉塞妻宰彩才採裁
3350 歲濟災采犀碎咎祭齋細菜裁載際劑在
3360 材罪財呀坂阪堺榭肴咲崎崎碯驚作削
3370 昨搾昨朔柵窄策索錯嵯跼筴匙冊刷

0123456789ABCDEF
3320 察撈撮擦札殺薩維皇鯖捌鑄紋皿晒
3330 三傘參山慘撒散棧燦珊產算纂至讚贊
3340 酸餐斬暫殘仕仔伺使刺司史嗣四士始
3350 姊姿子屍市師志思指支攷斯施旨枚止
3360 死氏獅社私糸紙紫肢脂至視詞詩試誌
3370 諮資錫雌飼齒事似侍兒字寺慈持時

0123456789ABCDEF
3320 次滋治爾璽痔磁示而耳自薛薛汐鹿
3330 式讎鳴竺軸穴零七叱執失嫉室悉濕漆
3340 疾質夷茹篠僂柴芝屢蕊縞舍写射捨赦
3350 斜素社紗考謝車遙蛇邪借勺尺杓灼爵
3360 酌軼錫若寂弱惹主取守手朱殊狩珠種
3370 腫趣酒首儒受呪寿授樹綬需囚収局

0123456789ABCDEF
3320 宗就州修愁拾洲秀秋終繡習臬舟莧
3330 衆襲讐蹴韜遇酋醜集醜什住充十從戎
3340 柔汁滋獸載重銃叔夙宿淑祝綃肅熟熟
3350 出術述俊峻春瞬竣舜駿准循旬樞殉淳
3360 準潤盾純巡遵醇順処初所暑嗜渚席緒
3370 暑書薯諸諸助叙女序徐殛鋤除傷償

0123456789ABCDEF
3320 勝匠升召哨商唱嘗獎娼娼宵將小少
3330 尚庄床廠彰承抄招攀捷昇昌昭晶松梢
3340 樟樵沼沼涉湘燒焦照症省硝礪祥祢章
3350 笑粧紹肖莒蔣蕉衡裳訟詔詳象贊贊
3360 鉦鐘鐘障鞘上丈丞乘冗剩城搗壤壤常
3370 情擾条杖淨狀疊穰燕讓讓鉦囑塲飾

0123456789ABCDEF
3320 拭植殖燭織職色蝕食蝕辱尻伸信侵
3330 唇娠寢審心慎振新晉森榛浸深中珍真
3340 神秦紳臣苾薪親診身辛進針震人仁刃
3350 塵王尋甚尽腎訊迅陣鞫筭馥須酢囑厨
3360 逗吹垂帥推水炊睡粹翠衰遂醉錐錐隨
3370 瑞隗崇嵩數枢趨攤据杉梏菩頗雀裾

0123456789ABCDEF
4020 澄摺寸世瀨畝是凄制勢姓征性成政
4030 整星晴棲栖正清性生盛精聖声製西誠
4040 誓請逝醒青靜齊稅脆隻席惜戚斥昔析
4050 石積籍績脊責赤跡蹟碩切拙接接折設
4060 窃節說雪絕舌蟬仙先千占宣專尖川戰
4070 扇撰桎桎泉淺洗染藩煎爛旋穿窮線

0123456789ABCDEF
4120 纖焚腺舛船薦詮賤踐選瀝錢銑閃鮮
4130 前善漸然全禪繕膳嚙嚙塑咀措會曾楚
4140 狙疏疎礎祖粗素組蘇訴阻遡鼠創創
4150 双蕞倉喪壯奏爽宋層匝忽想搜搗搗搗
4160 操早曹巢槍槽槽燥爭瘦相窓糴糴綜聰
4170 草莊莽蒼藻裝走送澶鎗霜騷像增增

0123456789ABCDEF
4220 藏蔽贈造促側則即息捉束測足速俗
4230 屬賊族統卒袖其掬存孫尊擯村遜他多
4240 太沐訖唾墮妥脩打舵舵樞陀駄驂堆堆
4250 对耐岱帶待怠態戴替泰滯胎腿苔袋貸
4260 退逮隊黛綢代台大第醍題鷹淹瀧卓啄
4270 宅托挾拓沢濯琢託鐸濁諾茸夙蛸只

0123456789ABCDEF
4320 叩但達辰奪脫異巽迓棚谷狸鱗櫓誰
4330 丹單嘆坦担探旦歎淡湛炭短端鞦鞦耽
4340 胆蛋誕鍛团壇彈斷暖檀段男談值知地
4350 弛聰智池痴稚置致蚰遲馳築蓄竹筑著
4360 逐秩望茶嫡着中仲宙忠拙昼柱注虫衷
4370 註酌鑄駐櫓滿猪苧著貯丁兆涸囉囉

0123456789ABCDEF
4420 帖帳厅弔張彫徽徽挑輻朝潮牒町眺
4430 聽脹腸蝶調蝶超跳眺長頂鳥勑劫直朕
4440 沈珍質鎮陳津墜椎槌追銳痛馮馮柙柙
4450 楫佃濱柘辻薦綴鏗櫓濱坪壺燭爪吊
4460 釣鶴亭低停偵剋貞呈提定帝底庭廷弟
4470 悌抵挺提悌汀碇禎程締艇訂諦諦諦

0123456789ABCDEF
 4520 邸鄭釘鼎泥摘擢敵滴的笛適滴溺哲
 4530 徽撤徹迭鉄典填天展店添纏甜貼軋顛
 4540 点伝殿殿田電兎吐堵塗妬屠徒斗杜渡
 4550 登莧賭途都鍍砥砥努度土奴怒倒党冬
 4560 凍刀唐塔塘套宕島嶋悼投搭東桃拷棟
 4570 盜淘湯涛灯燈当痘莠等答筒糖統到

0123456789ABCDEF
 4620 蜚蕩藤討膳豆踏逃透館陶頭騰鬪働
 4630 動同堂導懂撞囑瞳童胴萄道銅峠穉匿
 4640 得德滂特督禿篤畜独詭詭桤怱突鞞屈
 4650 蕪苕寅酉潏嶠屯惇敦沌豚遁頓吞墨鈍
 4660 奈那内乍屮薙謎灘捺鍋楷馴輻輳南楠
 4670 軟難汝二尼忒迓勾販肉虹廿日乳入

0123456789ABCDEF
 4720 如尿菲任妊忍認濡襦祢寧葱猫熟年
 4730 念捻撚燃粘乃迺之竺囊惱濃納能腦膿
 4740 震硯蛋巴把播霸杷波派琶破婆霸芭馬
 4750 俳庖拜排敗杯盃牌背肺輩配倍培媒梅
 4760 煤煤損賈壳賸陪陪遺蠅秤矧荻伯剥博拍
 4770 柏泊白箔泊舶薄迫曝漠爆縛莫駁麦

0123456789ABCDEF
 4820 函箱谿簪攀菩墟樞肌焮烏八鉢澆堯
 4830 醜髮伐罰拔筏閥鳩噏塢蛤隼伴判半反
 4840 叛帆撇斑板汜汎版犯班畔繁般藩販範
 4850 采頰頰飯挽挽番盤盤著蛩匪卑否妃庇
 4860 彼悲扉批披斐比渺疲皮碑秘緋罷肥被
 4870 誹費邈非飛穢籛籛尾微枇毘琵琶美

0123456789ABCDEF
 4920 鼻柁稗匹疋髭彦膝菱肘溺必畢筆逼
 4930 桧姬媛紐百謬佻彪標水漂瓢票表評豹
 4940 廟描病秒苗鎬鉅赫蛭鑄品彬斌浜瀕貧
 4950 質頻敏瓶不付埠夫婦富富市府祐扶敷
 4960 斧普浮父符腐膚芙譜負賦赴阜附侮撫
 4970 武舞葡蕪郇封楓風蕪落伏副復幅服

0123456789ABCDEF
 4420 福腹復覆淵弗弘沸仙物鮒分吻噴填
 4430 憤扮焚奮粉糞粉雲文聞丙併兵塤幣平
 4440 弊柄並蔽閉陸米頁僻壁癖碧別瞥蕩
 4450 偏變片篇編辺返還便勉婉弁褻保鋪鋪
 4460 圍捕步甫補輔穗募墓戍暮田簿菩倣
 4470 俸包呆報奉宝峰峯崩庖抱擗放方朋

0123456789ABCDEF
 4420 法泡烹咆縫胞芳萌蓬蜂褻訪豐邦鋒
 4430 飽鳳鵬乏亡傍剖坊妨帽忘忙房暴望某
 4440 棒冒紡肪膨謀貌質鋒防吠頰北僕卜墨
 4450 撲朴牧睦穆鉤勃沒殆堀覬奔本翻凡盆
 4460 摩磨魔麻埋妹昧枚缶哩禡幕膜枕銷枉
 4470 鱒樹亦俟又抹末沫迄殛蒺磨万慢滿

0123456789ABCDEF
 4420 漫蔓味未魅已箕岬密蜜湊菱稔脈妙
 4430 耗民眠務夢無牟矛霧鷗棕嬌娘冥名命
 4440 明盟迷銘鳴妮牝滅免棉綿麵面麵模模
 4450 茂妄孟毛猛盲網耗蒙儲木黠目李勿餅
 4460 尤戾粉糞問問紋門夤也冶夜爺耶野弥
 4470 矢厄役約藥訖躍躑柳藪鐘愉愈油癒

0123456789ABCDEF
 4420 諭輸唯佑優勇友有幽悠憂損有柚湧
 4430 涌猶猷由祐裕誘遊色郵雄融夕予余与
 4440 蒼輿預傭幼妖容庸揚搖擁曜楊樣洋溶
 4450 熔用瘡羊糴葉蓉要謡踴遙陽養慾抑欲
 4460 沃浴翌翼淀羅螺裸來萊賴雷洛絡落酪
 4470 乱卵嵐欄濫藍蘭覽利吏履李梨理璃

0123456789ABCDEF
 4420 痢裏裡里離陸律率立葦掠略劉流溜
 4430 琉留硫粒隆竜龍呂慮旅虞了亮僚兩凌
 4440 寮料梁涼獵療療稜糧良諒量陵領力
 4450 綠倫厘林淋淋淋臨臨隣隣隣璫璫璫累
 4460 類令伶例冷勵嶺伶玲礼苓鈴隸零靈麗
 4470 齡曆歷列劣烈裂廉慊慊慊瀝煉煉練聯

0123456789ABCDEF
 4420 蓮連鍊呂魯櫓妒路路露勞婁廊弄朗
 4430 樓榔浪漏牢狼鼯老聾蜊郎六蠶祿肋錄
 4440 論倭和話歪賄脇惑粹蕪互巨髀髀藁蕨
 4450 梲灣碗腕
 4460
 4470

0123456789ABCDEF
 5020 式巧丕个卩、井丿乂乖乖亂丿豫爭
 5030 舒式于亞亟一亢京毫重从仄仄仆仆仗
 5040 伋伋仟价伉伉伉佛佻佻佻佻佻佻佻
 5050 佩佰侑佯來侖儼儼俚俚俚俚俚俚俚
 5060 俚俚倨倨倨倨倨倨倨倨倨倨倨倨倨
 5070 偃偃會偕偕偕偕偕偕偕偕偕偕偕偕

0123456789ABCDEF
 5120 僉僊僊僊僊僊僊僊僊僊僊僊僊僊
 5130 僊僊僊僊僊僊僊僊僊僊僊僊僊
 5140 兩僉僉僉門同冊冉罔膏膏冕一寇寇冢
 5150 寫寫>决迈冲冰况冽涸凉凛几處罔凭
 5160 鳳山函刃刊刌刌刌刌刌刌刌刌刌刌刌
 5170 刌刌刌刌刌刌刌刌刌刌刌刌刌刌刌刌

0123456789ABCDEF
 5220 辦劬劬劬劬劬劬劬劬劬劬劬劬
 5230 勸勸勸勸勸勸勸勸勸勸勸勸勸勸勸勸
 5240 孕卅卅卅卅卅卅卅卅卅卅卅卅卅
 5250 厥厥厥厥厥厥厥厥厥厥厥厥厥厥厥
 5260 呀呀呀呀呀呀呀呀呀呀呀呀呀呀呀
 5270 咒咒咒咒咒咒咒咒咒咒咒咒咒咒咒

0123456789ABCDEF
 5320 咫咫咫咫咫咫咫咫咫咫咫咫咫咫咫
 5330 啖啖啖啖啖啖啖啖啖啖啖啖啖啖啖啖
 5340 嘴嘴嘴嘴嘴嘴嘴嘴嘴嘴嘴嘴嘴嘴嘴
 5350 啗啗啗啗啗啗啗啗啗啗啗啗啗啗啗啗
 5360 噫噫噫噫噫噫噫噫噫噫噫噫噫噫噫噫
 5370 嚼嚼嚼嚼嚼嚼嚼嚼嚼嚼嚼嚼嚼嚼嚼嚼嚼嚼嚼嚼嚼

0123456789ABCDEF
 5420 圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉
 5430 圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉
 5440 圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉
 5450 圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉
 5460 圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉
 5470 圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉圉

0123456789ABCDEF
 5520 奸姁姁姁姁姁姁姁姁姁姁姁姁姁姁姁姁
 5530 娑娑娑娑娑娑娑娑娑娑娑娑娑娑娑娑
 5540 嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫
 5550 嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫嫫
 5560 它官宸寃寇寃寃寃寃寃寃寃寃寃寃寃
 5570 寃寃寃寃寃寃寃寃寃寃寃寃寃寃寃寃

0123456789ABCDEF
 5620 屨屨屨屨屨屨屨屨屨屨屨屨屨屨屨屨
 5630 岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬
 5640 岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬
 5650 岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬岬
 5660 巫已厄帛帛帛帛帛帛帛帛帛帛帛帛帛
 5670 幘幘幘幘幘幘幘幘幘幘幘幘幘幘幘幘

0123456789ABCDEF
 5720 廖廣斯廚廢廢廢廢廢廢廢廢廢廢廢
 5730 升弁弁弁弁弁弑弑弑弑弑弑弑弑弑弑弑
 5740 与象薈薈薈薈薈薈薈薈薈薈薈薈薈薈
 5750 徙徙徙徙徙徙徙徙徙徙徙徙徙徙徙
 5760 枯枸杞杞杞杞杞杞杞杞杞杞杞杞杞杞杞
 5770 協恆恆恆恆恆恆恆恆恆恆恆恆恆恆恆

0123456789ABCDEF
 5820 梢梭梭梭梭梭梭梭梭梭梭梭梭梭梭梭
 5830 帳帳帳帳帳帳帳帳帳帳帳帳帳帳帳帳帳
 5840 慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙
 5850 慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙
 5860 慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙
 5870 慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙慙

0123456789ABCDEF
 5920 戛戛戛戛戛戛戛戛戛戛戛戛戛戛戛戛
 5930 扛扛扛扛扛扛扛扛扛扛扛扛扛扛扛扛扛
 5940 拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈
 5950 拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈
 5960 拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈
 5970 拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈拈

0123456789ABCDEF
 5520 據據據據據據據據據據據據據據據據據
 5530 攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢
 5540 攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢
 5550 攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢
 5560 攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢
 5570 攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢攢

0123456789ABCDEF
 5520 瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞
 5530 瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞瞞
 5540 忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒
 5550 忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒
 5560 忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒
 5570 忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒忒

0123456789ABCDEF
 5520 楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮
 5530 楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮
 5540 楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮
 5550 楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮
 5560 楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮
 5570 楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮楮

5520 槩藥樞樞樞樞樞樞樞樞樞樞樞樞
5530 樞藥樞樞樞樞樞樞欵欵盜欵欵欵欵歐
5540 欵欵欵欵欵歸歹殳殳殳殳殳殳殳殳
5550 殳殳殳殳殳殳殳殳殳殳殳殳殳殳殳
5560 殳殳殳殳殳殳殳殳殳殳殳殳殳殳殳
5570 汾汨汨汨汨汨汨汨汨汨汨汨汨汨汨汨

5520 泔泛泯汨洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩
5530 洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩
5540 洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩
5550 洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩
5560 洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩
5570 洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩

5520	蒙鴻滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂
5530	澎滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂
5540	濱滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂
5550	滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂滂
5560	烙焉烽煙烙煥熙熙熙煥煙燬燬燬
5570	煩熨熬燬熨熨熨熨熨熨熨熨熨熨熨

[illegible]

6120	瓠 瓣 圪 圪 瓮 甌 瓯 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌
6130	甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌
6140	甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌
6150	甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌
6160	甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌
6170	甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌 甌

6220	癩癧癰發皂兒販奉皎皓皙皤皤皤
6230	駁輝燄盍盞盞盞盞盞盞盞盞盞盞
6240	眇眩睚眞眈眈眈眈眈眈眈眈眈眈
6250	牽睹瞎瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋
6260	囂囂矜矜矜矜矜矜矜矜矜矜
6270	硃硃硃硃硃硃硃硃硃硃硃硃

[illegible][illegible]

6520	紬紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵
6530	紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵
6540	紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵
6550	紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵
6560	紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵
6570	紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵紵

[illegible]

6720 膾腴脾腓腑肝鍵腮脰腴腠膵腭膀
6730 膂膠脛膣腔腔錫貳膝腓膾腠膂膂膂膂
6740 脛膂膵燕臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑
6750 臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑
6760 臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑
6770 臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑臑

6820	因茴苕玆茱荀茹荂芥伏茫茗荔位庭
6830	莪荅莢莖菓炒劬莊荼菴荳葱葵莉賞菴
6840	萱薑蔞薏萃松蕤菁萸葦蒹葎菲萍筠崩莽
6850	萸菱林蔭科萼菩蔻葫藟菊酸蒂葩倗萬
6860	葍施萵蓊蓋兼蒿廔蔗蓄弱樛磚葉席薨
6870	堇蔡蓓蓐蔗蔘蔬族帶芻鬱蘋薺藝薺

[illegible]

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

7420 堯橫遙瑤

7430

7440

7450

7460

7470

5-2-2 SHIFT-JIS Codes

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

	O	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
8840																
8850																
8860																
8870																
8880																
8890																
88A0	啞	娃	阿	哀	愛	挨	始	逢	葵	茜	槐	穉	握	渥	旭	羣
88B0	芦	鋤	梓	压	鞏	汲	宛	姐	妲	銑	綬	綾	黏	或	粟	祐
88C0	安	庵	按	暗	案	闇	較	杏	以	伊	依	偉	甌	夷	委	委
88D0	威	尉	惟	意	慰	易	椅	為	畏	異	移	維	緯	胃	莪	衣
88E0	謂	違	遺	医	并	玄	域	育	郁	磯	一	沓	溢	迢	稻	沃
88F0	芋	簾	允	印	曠	昌	因	嫵	引	飲	浮	嵐	薩			

0123456789ABCDEF
 8940 院陰隲頤吋右宇烏羽迂雨卯鵲窺丑確
 8950 白渦嘔嶺鬱蔚饒姥厖浦瓜閤噉云運雲
 8960 荏餌穀宮嬰影映曳榮永泳洩瑛盈穎穎
 8970 英衛詠銳液疫益駢悅謁越閱榷厭凹
 8980 園堰奄宴延怨掩援沿演炎焰煙燕猿緣
 8990 艷苑園遠鉛鷺墟於汚甥凹央輿往庀押
 89A0 旺橫歐毆王翁襖驚鷗黃岡冲荻億屋億
 89B0 臆桶牡乙俺御恩溫穩音下化佻何伽伽
 89C0 佳加可嘉夏嫁家寡科暇果架歌河火珂
 89D0 禍禾稼箇花苛茄荷華菓蝦課嘩貨迦過
 89E0 霞蚊俄峨我牙面臥芽蛾贅雅餓駕介会
 89F0 解回塊塊迴快怪悔恢懷戒拐改

0123456789ABCDEF
 8A40 魁岢械海灰界皆給芥蠶開階貝凱効外
 8A50 叢害崖慨概涯碍蓋街該鎡較涇馨蛙垣
 8A60 柿蛎鈎劃嚇名廐挾攬核殺獲確確寬
 8A70 角赫較郭闊隔辜岳桑頤頤掛笠極
 8A80 權梃鯢瀾割喝恰括活渴滑葛褐轄且脛
 8A90 叶柁樺艸株兜電蒲釜鏐嚙鴨栢茅萱粥
 8AA0 刈効瓦乾侃冠寒刊勸勸卷喚堪姦完官
 8AB0 寬干幹患感憤憾換改柑桓棺款歡汗漢
 8AC0 澗灌環甘監看竿管簾緩缶翰肝鑑莞觀
 8AD0 諫貫還鑑間閑閑閑鑄館館丸宮岸嶽玩
 8AE0 癌眼岩訖贗雁頑頤頤企伎危署器基奇
 8AF0 嬲寄岐希幾忌揮機旗既期棋棄

0123456789ABCDEF
 8B40 機帛殺氣汽畿祈季稀紀徽規記賁起軌
 8B50 輝飢騎鬼龜偽儀妓宜戲技擬欺機疑祇
 8B60 義鐵誼讓掬菊鞠吉吃喫桔橘詰砧杵黍
 8B70 却客脚虐逆丘久仇休及吸弓弓急救
 8B80 朽求汲泣灸球究窮竊級糾給旧牛去居
 8B90 巨拒拋拳渠虛鉅距鋸漁禦魚亨亨京供
 8BA0 俠僑兇競共凶協區卿叫喬境峽強彊怯
 8BB0 恐恭授教橋況狂狴矯胸脅興薈鄉鏡響
 8BC0 饗薰仰凝堯曉業局曲極玉桐秆僅勤均
 8BD0 巾錦斤欣欽琴葵禽筋緊芹蘭衿襟謹近
 8BE0 金吟銀九俱句区狗玖矩苦軀駟駟具
 8BF0 愚虞噴空偶寓遇隅申櫛釧屑屈

0123456789ABCDEF
 8C40 掘窟沓靴鬱窪熊隈朵栗榛桑鏹勳君薰
 8C50 訓群軍郡卦毀祁係傾刑兄啓圭珪型契
 8C60 形怪慮慮慮釐竭携攬景桂溪畦稽系經
 8C70 繼繫莖莖莖莖莖莖莖莖莖莖莖莖莖
 8C80 劇戟擊激隙柝傑欠決潔穴結血訣月件
 8C90 俟倦健兼勞劓喧囑堅嫌建憲懸拳捲檢
 8CA0 樞牽大猷研硯梟梟梟梟梟梟梟梟梟
 8CB0 頭駭駭元原嚴幻玄減源玄現絃絃言諺
 8CC0 限乎個古呼因姑孤己庫弧戶故枯湖狐
 8CD0 糊袴股胡蕪蕪蕪蕪蕪蕪蕪蕪蕪蕪蕪
 8CE0 吳吾娛後御梧梧檣瑚暮語誤讓醜乞鯉
 8CF0 交佼侯候倖光公功効勾厚口向

0123456789ABCDEF
 8D40 后喉坑垢好孔孝宏工巧巷幸庾庚康弘
 8D50 恒慌抗拘控攻昂晃更杭校梗構江洪浩
 8D60 港溝甲皇硬稿縑紅紕絞綱耕考肯肱腔
 8D70 膏航荒行衡講貢購郊酵鉍鉍鋼閤降
 8D80 頂香高鴻剛劫号合壕拷濠豪轟翹克刻
 8D90 告國穀酷鵠黑獄漚腰甌忽惚骨伯込此
 8DA0 頃今困坤壘婚恨懇昏昆棍捆混痕紺艮
 8DB0 穉些佐叉唆嗟左差查沙瑤砂詐鎖鋸坐
 8DC0 座挫價催再戛戛塞妻宰彩才採裁歲濟
 8DD0 災采犀碎些祭齋細菜裁載際劑在材罪
 8DE0 財冴坂阪堺神肴咲崎崎磻驚作削昨搾
 8DF0 昨朔柵窄策索錯嵯嵯嵯嵯嵯嵯嵯嵯

0123456789ABCDEF
 8E40 寮撈撮擦札殺薩維阜鏘捌鏘鏘皿晒三
 8E50 傘參山慘撒散棧燦珊產纂纂讀贊贊
 8E60 餐斬暫殘仕仔伺使刺司史嗣四士始姉
 8E70 姿子屍市師志思指支攷斯施旨校止
 8E80 死氏獅祉私糸紙紫肢脂至視詞詩試誌
 8E90 諮資錫錫錫錫錫錫錫錫錫錫錫錫錫
 8EA0 滋治爾璽痔礲示而耳自時薛汐鹿式讎
 8EB0 鳴竺軸穴零七叱執失嫉室悉濕漆疾質
 8EC0 夷郅儼僂柴芝屢蕪縞舍写射捨叔斜素
 8ED0 杜紗者謝車遞蛇邪借勺尺杓灼爵酌紉
 8EE0 錫若寂弱惹主取守手朱殊狩殊種腫趣
 8EF0 酒首霏受呪寿授樹綬霏囚収周

0123456789ABCDEF
 8F40 宗就州修愁招洲秀秋終續習臬丹菟衆
 8F50 襲讐蹠輯週茜酬集醜什仕充十從戎柔
 8F60 汁浹獸獸重銃叔夙宿淑祝緒肅熟熟出
 8F70 術述俊駿春瞬竣舜駿准循旬桶殉淳
 8F80 準潤盾純巡遼醇順処初所暑曙渚庶緒
 8F90 署書書諸諸助叙女序徐郛鄒除傷償勝
 8FA0 匠升召哨商唱嘗獎妾娼宵將小少尚庄
 8FB0 床廠彰承抄招掌捷昇昌昭品松梢樺樺
 8FC0 沼消涉湘燒焦照症省硝確祥称章笑粧
 8FD0 紹肖莖蔣蕉衡裝訟証詔詔象賞譽鉦鍾
 8FE0 鐘障鞘上丈丞乘冗刺城場場場場場場
 8FF0 条杖淨狀疊檣蒸讓讓讓讓讓讓讓讓讓

0123456789ABCDEF
 9040 拭植殖燭織職色蝕食蝕辱汎伸信僂唇
 9050 娠寢審心慎振新晉森榛浸深申疹真神
 9060 秦紳臣苾薪親診身辛進針震人仁刃鷹
 9070 壬尋甚尽腎訊迅陣鞫苟覬頤詐囑厨
 9080 逗吹垂帥推水炊睡粹翠衰遂醉錐錐隨
 9090 瑞鍾崇嵩數樞趨難据杉梄菩頤雀裾澄
 90A0 摺寸世瀨訖是凄制勢姓征牲成政整星
 90B0 晴棲栖正清牲生盛精聖声製西誠誓誓
 90C0 逝醒青靜齊稅脆貨席憾戚斥苔析石積
 90D0 籍績背責亦跡蹟頃切接接接折設窃窃
 90E0 說雪絕舌蟬仙先千占宣專尖川戰扇撰
 90F0 栓柁泉淺洗染潛煎燭旋穿箭線

0123456789ABCDEF
 9140 織焚燎舛舛薦詮踐踐選選錢銑閃鮮前
 9150 善漸然全禪繕膳纏贈望咀措曾曾楚狙
 9160 疏疎礎祖粗粗素組蘇訴阻邈鼠憎創双
 9170 叢倉喪壯奏爽宋層匠忽想搜掃掃搔
 9180 操早嘗崇槍槽漕燥爭瘡相窓精總綜聰
 9190 草莊蒼蒼藻裝走送遭鎗霜騷像增憎穢
 91A0 藏贈造促側則即息捉束測足速俗厲賊
 91B0 族統卒袖其擗存孫尊損村遜他多太汰
 91C0 訖唾墜妥僑打杓舵檣訖駝驂体堆对耐
 91D0 岱帶待怠態戴替泰滯胎腿苔袋貸退遠
 91E0 隊黛鯛代台大第腿題麗瀧卓啄宅托
 91F0 扞拓沢濯琢託鐸濁諾苒夙蛸只

0123456789ABCDEF
 9240 叩但達辰奪脫異豎迥棚谷裡燴權權丹
 9250 半嘆坦坦探旦歎淡溼炭短端華綻耽胆
 9260 蛋誕鍛囤壇彈斷暖壇段男談值知地弛
 9270 聰智池痴稚置致錫遲馳築畜竹筑著
 9280 逐秩窒茶矯着中仲宙忠拙昼柱注虫衷
 9290 註酌鑄駐樗瀟猪孖著貯丁兆渴喋羅帖
 92A0 帳疋毛張彰徵徽挑暢朝潮牒叩眺聽脹
 92B0 腸蝶調蝶超跳銑長頂鳥勅抄直朕沈珍
 92C0 質鎮陳津墜椎棹追鎚痛通塚柵樞樞佃
 92D0 漬柘辻薑縹鏗樗漬壺壺紬爪吊釣鶴
 92E0 亭低停傾剝貞呈提定帝底庭廷弟悌抵
 92F0 挺提梯汀碇禎程締艇訂諦蹄遁

0123456789ABCDEF
 9340 邸鄭釘鼎泥摘擢敵滴的苗適鎬適哲徹
 9350 撤轍迭鉄典填天展店添纏甜貼軋頰点
 9360 伝殿灘田電兎吐堵塗妬屠徒斗杜渡登
 9370 莧賭途都鍍砥砥努度土奴怒倒党冬
 9380 凍刀唐塔塘套宕島嶋悼投搭棠桃桃棟
 9390 盜淘湯濤灯燈当痘禱等答筒糖統到薑
 93A0 蕩藤討騰丁踏透透鋸陶頭騰鬪働同
 93B0 堂蕩撞撞洞瞳董胴萄道銅忤構匿得德
 93C0 洸特督禿薦毒独詭桡梭凸突楸扇薦舌
 93D0 寅酉游噸屯惇敦沌豚遁頓吞曇鈍奈那
 93E0 內乍廐薩灘灘捺鍋犏馴繩囉喃楠軟難
 93F0 汝二尼忒迓迓販肉缸廿日乳入

0123456789ABCDEF
 9440 如尿菲任妊忍認濡襦祢寧惹猫熟年念
 9450 捻撚黧黏乃迺之莖莖惱濃納能腦臘農
 9460 硯蛋巴把播霸杷波派琶破婆芭馬俳
 9470 廐排排排杯盃牌背肺輩配倍培媒梅
 9480 媒煤猥猥壳賠陪這蠅秤矧矧叔伯剝博拍
 9490 柏泊白箔粕舶薄迫曝爆縛莫駁妻函
 94A0 箱谿著擎著櫺轄肌烟晶八鉢滂兌碗髮
 94B0 伐罰拔伐閭鳩嘶鳩鳩峯伴判半反叛帆
 94C0 搬斑扳汎汎版犯班畔繁般藩販範采煩
 94D0 頒飯挽挽晚盤盤蕃蛭匪否妃庇彼悲
 94E0 扉批披斐比泌疲皮碑秘緋罷肥被誹費
 94F0 避非飛穢籛備尾微枇毘毘眉美

0123456789ABCDEF
 9540 鼻柁稗匹疋髡彦膝菱肘弼必畢筆逼枨
 9550 姬媛紐百謬倭彪標冰漂瓢粟表評豹廟
 9560 描病秒苗錨鉅蒜蛭鑄品彬斌浜瀕貢貢
 9570 頻敏瓶不付埠夫婦當富布府佈扶敷
 9580 斧普浮父符腐膚芙譜負賦赴阜附撫
 9590 武舞葡蕪郤封楓風葦蓆伏副復幅服福
 95A0 腹復覆淵弗舛弗仏物鮒分吻噴墳憤扮
 95B0 焚奮粉糝粉雲文聞丙併兵摒幣平弊柄
 95C0 並蔽閉陞米頁僻壁癖碧別警薦薦偏變
 95D0 片篇編刃返遍便勉婉弁鞭保鋪鋪圃捕
 95E0 步甫補輔穗募墓募戛募畲夥菩倣倣包
 95F0 呆報奉宝峰峯崩庖庖抱捧放方朋

0123456789ABCDEF
 9640 法泡烹砲縫胞芳萌蓬鋒發訪費邦鋒飽
 9650 鳳鳳乏亡倍剖坊妨帽忘忙房暴望某棒
 9660 冒紡肪膨謀貌貿鋒防吹頰北僕仆墨撲
 9670 朴牧睦穆鈞勃沒殆妮幌奔本翻凡盆
 9680 摩磨魔麻埋昧昧枚每哩模幕膜枕銷枉
 9690 鑄樹亦侯又抹末沫迄但蘭磨万慢滿漫
 96A0 蔓味未魅已箕岬密蜜湊湊稔脈妙耗民
 96B0 眠務夢無牟矛霧鷄棕嬌娘冥名命明盟
 96C0 迷銘鳴遲牝滅免棉綿緬面麵摸模茂妄
 96D0 孟毛猛盲網耗蒙儲木默目李勿餅尤戾
 96E0 粉質問問問紋門勿也冶夜爺耶野弥矢厄
 96F0 投約藥訖躍躑柳藪鐘愉愈油癒

0123456789ABCDEF
 9740 論輸唯佑優優友宥幽悠憂摺有柚湧涌
 9750 猶猷由祐裕誘遊邑郵雄融夕予余与蒼
 9760 輿預僞幼妖容膚揚搖擺曜燭燭樣洋溶溶
 9770 用廐羊耀葉蓉要詔蹕遙陽養慾抑欲
 9780 沃浴翌翼淀羅螺裸來萊賴雷洛絡落酪
 9790 乱卵嵐欄藍藍覽利吏履李梨理璃璃
 97A0 裏裡里離陸律率立蔭掠劉流溜琉留
 97B0 疏粒隆龍龍侶慮旅慮了亮儼兩凌素料
 97C0 梁涼獠療療稜稜良諒遠量陵領力綠倫
 97D0 厘林淋淋琳臨輪隣麟麟璵璵璵累類令
 97E0 伶例冷勵嶺嶺玲玲礼苓鈴隸零靈麗麗
 97F0 歷列劣烈裂廉慙慙慙煉煉煉練聯

0123456789ABCDEF
 9840 蓮連鍊呂魯魯炉路露勞羣廊弄朗樓
 9850 榔浪漏牢狼筆老蠶蟬郎六麓祿肋錄論
 9860 倭和話歪賄賄惑杵驚互互鏗訖蕞蕞腕
 9870 灣碗腕
 9880
 9890 式
 98A0 丐丂个丩丂丂丂丂丂丂丂丂丂丂丂丂丂丂
 98B0 于亞亟丂亢京毫璽从仍仄仆仆仗仍仍
 98C0 仟价伉佚估佛何佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗
 98D0 侑佯來侖儘僂俟俚俚俚俚俚俚俚俚俚俚
 98E0 倨倨僂倨倨倨倨倨倨倨倨倨倨倨倨倨
 98F0 會偕偕偕偕偕偕偕偕偕偕偕偕偕偕偕

[illegible][illegible]

0123456789ABCDEF

0123456789ABCDEF

0123456789ABCDEF

5-3 Chinese Language Codes (Conforming to GB 8312)

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A120																
A130																
A140																
A150																
A160																
A170																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A720																
A730																
A740																
A750																
A760																
A770																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A220																
A230																
A240																
A250																
A260																
A270																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A820																
A830																
A840																
A850																
A860																
A870																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A320																
A330																
A340																
A350																
A360																
A370																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A920																
A930																
A940																
A950																
A960																
A970																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A420																
A430																
A440																
A450																
A460																
A470																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
AA20																
AA30																
AA40																
AA50																
AA60																
AA70																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A520																
A530																
A540																
A550																
A560																
A570																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
AB20																
AB30																
AB40																
AB50																
AB60																
AB70																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A620																
A630																
A640																
A650																
A660																
A670																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
AC20																
AC30																
AC40																
AC50																
AC60																
AC70																

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

AD20
AD30
AD40
AD50
AD60
AD70

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

AE20
AE30
AE40
AE50
AE60
AE70

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

AF20
AF30
AF40
AF50
AF60
AF70

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B020
B030
B040
B050
B060
B070

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B120
B130
B140
B150
B160
B170

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B220
B230
B240
B250
B260
B270

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B320
B330
B340
B350
B360
B370

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B420
B430
B440
B450
B460
B470

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B520
B530
B540
B550
B560
B570

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B620
B630
B640
B650
B660
B670

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B720
B730
B740
B750
B760
B770

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B820
B830
B840
B850
B860
B870

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
B920 埂耿梗工攻功恭龚供躬公宫弓巩永
B930 拱贡共钩勾苟狗垢构购够辜菇咕箍
B940 估沽孤姑鼓古蛊骨谷股顾固雇刮瓜
B950 副寡挂褂乖拐怪棍关官冠观管馆罐惯
B960 灌贯光广逛瑰规圭硅归龟闺轨鬼诡癸
B970 桂柜跪贵刽棍滚棍锅郭国果裹过哈

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
BA20 骸孩海亥害骇酣憨邯韩含涵寒函
BA30 喊罕翰撼捍旱憾悍焊汗汉夯杭航壕嚎
BA40 豪毫郝好耗号浩呵喝荷荷核禾和何合
BA50 盒貉阂河涸赫褐鹤贺嘿黑痕很恨哼
BA60 亨横衡恒轰哄烘虹鸿洪宏弘红喉侯猴
BA70 吼厚候后呼乎忽瑚壶葫胡瑚狐瑚糊

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
BB20 弧虎唬护互沪户花哗华猾滑画划化
BB30 话槐徊怀淮坏欢环桓还缓换患唤痪蒙
BB40 涣涣宦幻荒慌黄磺蝗簧皇凰惶晃晃幌
BB50 恍谎灰挥辉微恢徊回毁悔慧卉惠贿贿
BB60 秽会烺烺讳诿绘莘昏婚魂浑混豁活伙
BB70 火获或惑霍货祸击圾基机畸稽稽契

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
BC20 肌饥迹激讥鸡姬绩缉吉极棘辑籍集
BC30 及急疾汲即嫉级挤几脊己莠技冀季伎
BC40 祭剂悸济寄寂计记既忌际妓继纪嘉枷
BC50 夹佳家加荚颊贾甲钾假稼价架驾嫁歼
BC60 监坚尖筵间煎兼肩艰奸碱茧检柬碱硷
BC70 拣捡简俭剪减荐槛鉴践贱见键箭件

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
BD20 健舰剑饯渐溅涧建僵姜将浆江疆蒋
BD30 桨奖讲匠酱降蕉椒礁焦胶交郊浇骄娇
BD40 嚼搅较皎侥脚狡角皎绞纹剿教酵轿较
BD50 叫客揭接皆桔街阶截劫节桔杰捷睫竭
BD60 洁结解戒戒藉芥界借介芥诫届巾筋斤
BD70 金今津襟紧锦仅谨进靳晋禁近烬浸

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
BE20 尽劲荆兢茎睛晶鲸京惊精梗经井警
BE30 景颈静境敬镜径痉竞净炯窘揪究
BE40 纠玖韭灸九酒厥救旧臼舅咎就疚鞠
BE50 拘狙疽居驹菊局咀矩举沮聚拒据巨具
BE60 距踞锯俱句惧炬剧捐鹃娟倦眷卷绢蹇
BE70 攫抉掘倔爵觉决诀绝均菌钧军君峻

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
BF20 俊竣浚郡骏喀咖卡咯开揩楷凯慨刊
BF30 堪勘坎砍看康慷糠扛抗亢炕考拷烤靠
BF40 坷苛柯棵磕颗科壳咳可渴克刻客课肯
BF50 啃垦恳坑吭空恐孔控扣扣寇枯哭窟
BF60 苦酷库裤夸垮垮跨跨块筷快快宽款匡
BF70 筐狂框矿眶旷况亏盔崑葵葵奎魁傀

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
CO20 馈愧溃坤昆捆困括扩廓阔垃拉喇蜡
CO30 腊辣啦莱来赖蓝婪栏拦篮阑兰澜调搅
CO40 览懒纰烂滥琅榔狼廊郎朗浪捞牢老
CO50 佬姥酪烙劳勒乐雷镭蕾磊累儡垒擂肋
CO60 类泪棱楞冷厘梨犁黎篱狸离漓理李里
CO70 鲤礼莉荔吏栗丽厉励砾历利俐例俐

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
C120 痢立粒沥隶力璃哩俩联莲连镰廉怜
C130 涟帘敛脸链恋炼练粮凉梁粱良两辆量
C140 嘹亮谅撩聊僚疗燎寥辽潦了撝镣廖料
C150 列裂烈劣猎琳林磷霖临邻淋凛赁吝
C160 拎玲菱零龄铃伶铃凌灵陵岭领另令溜
C170 琉榴硫溜留刘瘤流柳六龙聋咙笼窿

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
C220 隆垄拢陇楼娄搂篓漏陋芦卢颅庐炉
C230 掬卤虏鲁麓碌露路赂鹿潞禄录陆戮驴
C240 吕铝侣旅履屡缕虑氯律率逮绿恋率率
C250 滦卵乱掠略抡轮伦仑沦论论萝螺罗遑
C260 锣箩骡裸落洛络妈麻码吗码马骂嘛
C270 吗埋买麦卖迈脉瞞慢蛮满蔓曼慢慢

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
C320 蔑芒茫盲氓忙莽猫茅锚毛矛卯卯茂
C330 冒帽貌贸么玫枚梅霉霉煤没眉媒镁每
C340 美味寐妹媚门闷们萌蒙檬盟猛梦孟
C350 昧醚靡糜迷谜弥米秘觅泌蜜密棉眠
C360 绵冕免勉婉缅面苗描瞄藐秒渺庙妙蔑
C370 灭民抿皿敏悯闵明螟鸣铭名命谬摸

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
C420 摹磨模膜磨摩魔抹末莫墨默沫漠寞
C430 陌谋牟某拇牡亩姆母募暮幕募募木目
C440 睦牧穆拿哪呐那娜纳氖乃奶耐奈南
C450 男难囊挠脑恼闹闹呢馁内嫩能妮霓倪
C460 泥尼拟你匿腻逆溺溺拈年碾碾捻念娘
C470 酿鸟尿捏聂孽啮镊镍涅您柠凝宁

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
C520 拧拧牛扭钮组脓浓农弄奴努怒女暖
C530 虐疟挪懦糯诺哦欧鸥殴藕呕偶沤啪趴
C540 爬帕怕琶拍排牌徘徊派攀盘磐盼畔
C550 判叛乓庞旁磅胖抛咆刨袍跑泡坯胚
C560 培裴陪陪配佩沛喷盆砰烹澎彭蓬棚
C570 礅篷膨朋鹏捧碰坯砒霹批披劈琶毗

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
C620 啤脾疲皮匹痞僻屁譬篇偏片骗瓢漂
C630 瓢票撇瞥拼频贫品聘乒坪苹萍平凭瓶
C640 评屏坡泼颇婆破魄迫柏剖扑铺仆葡葡
C650 菩蒲埔朴圃普浦谱曝瀑期欺栖戚妻七
C660 凄漆柒沏其棋奇歧畦崎齐旗祈祁祈
C670 起岂乞企启契砌器气迄弃汽泣迄掐

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
C720 恰洽牵纤纤铅千迁签纤谦乾黔钱钳
C730 前潜遣浅谴蹇嵌欠歉枪呛腔羌墙蔷强
C740 抢橇敲敲悄桥瞧乔侨巧鞘撬翘峭俏穹
C750 切茄且怯窃钦侵亲秦琴勤芹擒禽寝沁
C760 青轻氢倾卿清擎晴擎情顷请庆琼穷秋
C770 丘邱球求囚酋涸趋区蛆曲驱屈驱渠

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
C820 取娶龋趣去圉颧权醛泉全痊拳犬券
C830 劝缺缺瘸却鹑榷确雀裙群然燃冉染輶
C840 壤攘嚷嚷饶扰绕惹热壬仁人忍韧任认
C850 刃妊纫扔仍日戎茸蓉荣融熔溶容绒冗
C860 揉柔肉茹蠕孺孺如辱乳汝入褥阮蕊
C870 瑞锐闰润若弱撒洒萨腮腮塞赛三叁

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
C920 伞散桑嗓丧搔骚扫嫂瑟色涩森僧莎
C930 砂杀刹沙纱傻啥煞筛晒珊苦杉山删煽
C940 衫闪陕擅贻膳善汕扇缮墒伤商赏晌上
C950 尚裳梢稍稍烧芍勺韶少哨邵绍奢赊蛇
C960 舌舍赦摄射慑涉社设呻伸伸身深娠
C970 绅神沈审婶甚肾慎渗声生甥牲升绳

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
CA20 省盛剩胜圣师失狮施湿诗尸虱十石
CA30 拾时什食蚀识史矢使屎驶始式示士
CA40 世柿事拭誓逝势是嗜噬适仕侍释饰氏
CA50 市侍室视试收手首守寿授售受瘦兽蔬
CA60 枢梳殊输抒叔舒淑疏书赎孰熟暑暑曙
CA70 署蜀黍鼠属术述束戌竖墅庶数漱

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
CB20 恕刷耍摔衰甩帅栓拴霜双爽谁水睡
CB30 税吮瞬顺舜说硕朔烁斯嘶嘶思私司丝
CB40 死肆寺嗣四伺似饲已松耸怱颂送宋讼
CB50 诵搜艘艘嗽苏酥俗素速栗栗塑溯宿诉
CB60 肃酸蒜算虽隋随绥髓碎岁穗遂隧祟孙
CB70 损笋蓁梭唆缩琐索锁所塌他它她塔

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
CC20 獭挞蹋踏胎苔抬台泰馱太汰坍摊
CC30 贪瘫滩坛檀痰潭谈坦毯袒碳探叹炭
CC40 汤塘塘堂棠膛唐糖倘稍淌趟掏涛滔
CC50 缘萄桃逃淘陶讨套特藤腾疼誊梯剔踢
CC60 梯提题蹄啼体替嚏惕涕剃屉天添填田
CC70 甜恬舔腆挑条迢眺跳贴铁帖厅听炆

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
CD20 汀廷停亭庭挺挺通桐醅瞳同铜彤童
CD30 桶捅筒统痛偷投头透凸秃突图徒途涂
CD40 屠土吐兔湍团推颓腿蜷褪退吞屯臀拖
CD50 托脱陀陀驮驼橐妥拓唾挖蛙蛙娃瓦
CD60 袜歪外腕弯湾玩顽丸惋惋晚晚晚晚
CD70 宛婉万腕汪王亡枉网往旺望忘妄威

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
CE20 巍微危韦违槐围唯惟为潍维苇萎委
CE30 伟伪尾纬未蔚味畏胃喂魏位渭谓尉慰
CE40 卫瘟温蚊文闻纹吻稳紊问噉翁瓮挝蜗
CE50 涡窝我斡卧握沃巫鸣鸪乌污诬屋无芜
CE60 梧吾吴毋武五梧午舞伍侮坞戊雾晤物
CE70 勿务悟误昔熙析西晒矸嘶嘻吸锡牺

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
CF20 稀息希悉膝夕惜熄湑溪汐犀檄袭席
CF30 习媳喜铣洗系隙戏细瞎匣霞辖暇峡
CF40 侠狭下厦夏吓掀掀先仙鲜纤咸贤衔舷
CF50 闲涎弦嫌显险现献县腺馅羨宪陷限线
CF60 相厢镶香箱襄湘乡翔祥详想响享项巷
CF70 橡像向象萧硝霄削哮噤销消宵淆晓

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
D020 小孝校肖啸笑效楔些歇蝎鞋协挟携
D030 邪斜胁谐写械卸蟹懈泄泻泻屑薪芯铤
D040 欣辛新忻心信衅星腥猩惺刑刑型形邢
D050 行醒幸杏性姓兄凶胸匈汹熊熊休修羞
D060 朽嗅锈秀袖绣墟戊需虚嘘须徐许蓄酗
D070 叙旭序畜恤絮婿绪续轩喧宣悬旋玄

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
D1 2 0 选癖眩绚靴薛学穴雪血勋薰循旬詢
D1 3 0 寻驯巡殉汛训讯逊迅压押鸦鸭呀丫芽
D1 4 0 牙蚜崖衙涯雅亚訝焉咽阍烟淹盐严
D1 5 0 研蜒岩延言颜阎炎沿奄掩眼衍演艳堰
D1 6 0 燕厌砚雁唁彦焰宴谚验殃央鸯秧杨扬
D1 7 0 佯痒羊洋阳氧仰痒痒样漾邀腰妖瑶

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
D2 2 0 摇尧遥窑谣姚咬舀药耍耀椰噎耶爷
D2 3 0 野冶也页掖业叶曳腋夜液一壹医揖铤
D2 4 0 依伊衣颐夷遗移仪胰疑沂宜姨彝椅蚁
D2 5 0 倚己乙矣以艺抑易屹亿役臆逸肄疫
D2 6 0 亦裔意毅忆义益诣议谊译异翼翌绎
D2 7 0 茵荫因殷音阴吟银淫寅饮尹引隐

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
D3 2 0 印英樱婴鹰应纓莹萤营荧蝇迎羸盈
D3 3 0 影颖硬映哟拥佣臃庸雍踊踊咏泳涌
D3 4 0 永愚勇用幽优悠忧尤由邮轴犹油游酉
D3 5 0 有友右佑釉诱又幼迂淤于孟榆虞愚與
D3 6 0 余俞逾鱼愉渝渔隅予娱雨与屿禹宇语
D3 7 0 羽玉域芋郁吁遇喻峪御愈欲狱育誉

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
D4 2 0 浴寓裕预豫馭鸳渊冤元垣袁原援辕
D4 3 0 园员圆猿源缘远苑愿怨院曰约越跃钥
D4 4 0 岳粤月悦阅耘云郇匀陨允运蕴酝晕韵
D4 5 0 孕孕匝杂栽哉灾宰载再在咱攒赞贙贙
D4 6 0 脏葬遭糟茁藻枣早蚤蚤躁噪造皂灶燥
D4 7 0 责择则泽贼怎增憎曾赠扎渣渣札札

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
D5 2 0 侧阂眨栅榨乍炸炸摘斋宅窄债寨
D5 3 0 瞻毡詹粘沾盞折辘辘展蘸栈占战站湛
D5 4 0 绽樟章彰漳张掌涨杖丈帐账仗胀瘵障
D5 5 0 招昭找沼赵照罩兆肇召遮折哲蜇撤者
D5 6 0 锗蔗这浙珍斟真甄砧臻贞针侦枕疹疹
D5 7 0 震振镇阵蒸挣睁征争征整拯正政

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
D6 2 0 帧症郑证芝枝支吱蚰知肢脂汁之织
D6 3 0 职直植殖执值侄址指止趾只旨纸志摅
D6 4 0 掷至致置帜峙制智秩稚质炙痔滞治窒
D6 5 0 中盅忠钟衷终种肿重仲众舟周州洲诒
D6 6 0 粥轴肘肘帛皱宙昼驟珠株蛛朱猪诸诛
D6 7 0 逐竹烛煮拄瞩嘱主著柱助蛀贮铸筑

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
D7 2 0 住注祝驻抓爪拽专砖转撰赚篆桩庄
D7 3 0 装妆撞壮状椎锥追赘坠缀谆准捉拙卓
D7 4 0 桌琢茁酌啄着灼浊兹咨资姿滋淄孜紫
D7 5 0 仔籽滓子自渍字鬃棕踪宗综总纵邹走
D7 6 0 奏揍租足卒族祖诅阻组钻纂嘴醉最罪
D7 7 0 尊遵昨左佐柞做作坐座

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
D8 2 0 宁丌兀丐甘卅丕亘丞聿聿聿聿聿
D8 3 0 匕乇夭爻厄氏囟胤馗毓率戮、亟聿乇
D8 4 0 乚兀丰幸耆耆仄厓厓厓厓厓厓厓厓厓
D8 5 0 匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚
D8 6 0 匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚
D8 7 0 匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚匚

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
D9 2 0 佟佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗
D9 3 0 佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗
D9 4 0 佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗
D9 5 0 佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗
D9 6 0 佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗佗
D9 7 0 充毫衰衰衰衰衰衰衰衰衰衰衰衰衰衰

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
DA 2 0 淞冢冢冢冢冢冢冢冢冢冢冢冢冢冢冢
DA 3 0 诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌
DA 4 0 诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌
DA 5 0 诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌诌
DA 6 0 阝阝阝阝阝阝阝阝阝阝阝阝阝阝阝
DA 7 0 阝阝阝阝阝阝阝阝阝阝阝阝阝阝阝

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
DB 2 0 邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸
DB 3 0 邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸
DB 4 0 邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸
DB 5 0 邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸
DB 6 0 邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸
DB 7 0 邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸邸

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
DC 2 0 棚埤埤埤埤埤埤埤埤埤埤埤埤埤埤埤
DC 3 0 棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚
DC 4 0 棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚
DC 5 0 棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚
DC 6 0 棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚
DC 7 0 棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚棚

[illegible][illegible]

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
F520	酢	酖	酖	酖	酖	酖	酖	酖	酖	酖	酖	酖	酖	酖	酖	酖
F530	醢	醢	醢	醢	醢	醢	醢	醢	醢	醢	醢	醢	醢	醢	醢	醢
F540	趺	趺	趺	趺	趺	趺	趺	趺	趺	趺	趺	趺	趺	趺	趺	趺
F550	跣	跣	跣	跣	跣	跣	跣	跣	跣	跣	跣	跣	跣	跣	跣	跣
F560	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅
F570	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅	躅

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
F620	航	鯨	鯨	鯨	鯨	鯨	鯨	鯨	鯨	鯨	鯨	鯨	鯨	鯨	鯨	鯨
F630	霭	霭	霭	霭	霭	霭	霭	霭	霭	霭	霭	霭	霭	霭	霭	霭
F640	隼	隼	隼	隼	隼	隼	隼	隼	隼	隼	隼	隼	隼	隼	隼	隼
F650	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃
F660	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃
F670	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃	魃

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
F720	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢
F730	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢
F740	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢
F750	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢
F760	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢
F770	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢	鯢

ESC/POS Command Specifications

[illegible]

A710 作你伯低伶余佢侑佚兌克免兵冶冷别
A750 判利刪創劫助努劬匪即卵吝吮吞吾否
A760 呖吧呆呃吴呈吕君盼告吹吻吸吮吵呐
A770 吠吼呀吱含吟听幽囤圉圉坊坑址埕
A780
A790
A7A0 均坎圾坐坏圻壯爇妝妒妨姐姘妙妖
A7B0 妍妍妓妊娶孝孜孚李完宋宏炫局屁尿
A7C0 尾岐岑岔发巫希序庇床廷弄弟彤形彷彿
A7D0 役忘忌忌忍忧怏忸怩戒我抄抗抖技拔
A7E0 扶扭把扼找批扳抒扯折扮攴抓抑拉攷
A7F0 攷攷更東季希材材村杆杆杆杆杆杆

0123456789ABCDEF

B040 虔蚊蚪蚪蚤蚩蚌蚣袁衷袂袂祇記
B050 訃討訃訃訃訃訃訃訃訃訃訃訃訃
B060 躬軒軋軋軋送逆迷退迥迥迥迥迥
B070 郡郝郢酒配酌釘針釧釧針閃院陣陸
B080
B090

B0A0 陞陞陞陞陞陞飢馬骨高門鬲鬼乾僭
B0B0 僞倖假僂倖倖倖倖倖倖倖倖倖倖倖
B0C0 倭僂兜冕風剪副勒務勒勒勒勒勒勒
B0D0 區參曼商啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞
B0E0 啤吟售吸噉噉噉噉噉噉噉噉噉噉噉
B0F0 埠埠基堂堵執培夠奢娶娶娶娶娶娶娶

0123456789ABCDEF

B140 娼婢婚婆娼娼娼娼寄寂宿密尉專將屠
B150 雇罪崇崆崎嶇嶇嶇嶇嶇嶇嶇嶇嶇嶇嶇
B160 常常帳帷庸庸庸庸庸庸張強彗彬彩彩得
B170 徒從徘徊徕徕徕徕徕徕徕徕徕徕徕
B180
B190

B1A0 情悻悻悻悻悻悻悻悻悻悻悻悻悻悻
B1B0 掠控撻撻撻撻撻撻撻撻撻撻撻撻撻撻
B1C0 推掄掄掄掄掄掄掄掄掄掄掄掄掄掄掄掄
B1D0 教敗敗敗敗敗敗敗敗敗敗敗敗敗敗敗
B1E0 晤晨晦晞曹望梁梯梯梯梯梯梯梯梯梯
B1F0 梗械挺棄梭梭梭梭梭梭梭梭梭梭梭梭梭

0123456789ABCDEF

B240 毫毳氲氲氲氲氲氲氲氲氲氲氲氲氲氲
B250 涯淑瀾瀾瀾瀾瀾瀾瀾瀾瀾瀾瀾瀾瀾瀾瀾瀾
B260 深淮淨涇涇涇涇涇涇涇涇涇涇涇涇涇
B270 犁猜猛猖獗獗率琅琅球理現現現現現
B280
B290

B2A0 瓷甜產略哇畢異疏痔痕疵痊痼痼痼
B2B0 盒盛眷眾眼睞睞睞睞睞睞睞睞睞睞睞
B2C0 窳笠笨笛第符笙笙笙笙笙笙笙笙笙笙
B2D0 紹緋緋緋緋緋緋緋緋緋緋緋緋緋緋緋
B2E0 粗聊聆脯膊膊膊膊膊膊膊膊膊膊膊膊
B2F0 莞莘莘英莖莖莖莖莖莖莖莖莖莖莖莖

0123456789ABCDEF

B340 莆莧處彪彪彪彪彪蚪蚪蚪蚪蚪蚪蚪
B350 裂被袒袖袍袋覓規訪訃訃訃訃訃訃訃
B360 訃鼓豚販賣賣賣賣賣賣賣賣賣賣賣賣
B370 逍通逗連速速速速速速速速速速速速
B380
B390

B3A0 部郭都酺酺酺酺酺酺酺酺酺酺酺
B3B0 陸陰陣陶陶陶陶陶陶陶陶陶陶陶陶
B3C0 鹿麥麻傢傍傳備傑僊僊僊僊僊僊僊
B3D0 創刺勞勝勁博厥啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞
B3E0 喪啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞
B3F0 啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞啞

0123456789ABCDEF

B440 婷媚媚媚媚媚媚媚媚媚媚媚媚媚媚
B450 嵐嵐嵒巖巖巖巖巖巖巖巖巖巖巖巖
B460 循徨惑惡悲悲悲悲悲悲悲悲悲悲悲
B470 悞悞悞悞悞悞悞悞悞悞悞悞悞悞悞
B480
B490

B4A0 插揣提握握握握握握握握握握握握
B4B0 敦敦敦敦敦敦敦敦敦敦敦敦敦敦敦
B4C0 替期朝棺棺棺棺棺棺棺棺棺棺棺棺
B4D0 棣棋棍植椒棍棍棍棍棍棍棍棍棍棍
B4E0 毯氣氣氣氣氣氣氣氣氣氣氣氣氣氣
B4F0 湘潮湖湮湮湮湮湮湮湮湮湮湮湮湮

0123456789ABCDEF

B540 溉渙渙渙渙渙渙渙渙渙渙渙渙渙渙渙
B550 牌椅犀猶猥猥猥猥猥猥猥猥猥猥猥
B560 琛琦琨琨琨琨琨琨琨琨琨琨琨琨琨琨
B570 皖皓皴盜晒短晒短晒短晒短晒短晒
B580
B590

B5A0 窗窗窗窗窗窗窗窗窗窗窗窗窗窗窗
B5B0 粥絞結絨絕紫紫紫紫紫紫紫紫紫紫
B5C0 畫聒肅肅肅肅肅肅肅肅肅肅肅肅肅
B5D0 菩萃菸萍菠管萋萋萋萋萋萋萋萋
B5E0 寂菲菊莢葵葵葵葵葵葵葵葵葵葵葵
B5F0 蛤蟪蟪街裁裂袂罩視註詠評詞詠詠

0123456789ABCDEF

B640 詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔
B650 賀責賈賈賈賈賈賈賈賈賈賈賈賈賈
B660 跽軋軋軋軋軋軋軋軋軋軋軋軋軋軋
B670 酥量鈔鈔鈔鈔鈔鈔鈔鈔鈔鈔鈔鈔鈔
B680
B690

B6A0 間間間間間間間間間間間間間間
B6B0 集雇委雲韜項項項項項項項項項項
B6C0 黃黍黑亂備備備備備備備備備備備
B6D0 剗剗剗剗剗剗剗剗剗剗剗剗剗剗剗剗
B6E0 嗣噉噉噉噉噉噉噉噉噉噉噉噉噉噉
B6F0 塔填塌塌塌塌塌塌塌塌塌塌塌塌塌

0123456789ABCDEF

B740 媳嫂媼媼媼媼媼媼媼媼媼媼媼媼
B750 感想愛惹惹惹惹惹惹惹惹惹惹惹惹
B760 戡戡戡戡戡戡戡戡戡戡戡戡戡戡戡
B770 搗敬斟斟斟斟斟斟斟斟斟斟斟斟斟
B780
B790

B7A0 楚楷楠檳檳檳檳檳檳檳檳檳檳檳檳
B7B0 楣楷歌歲毀毀毀毀毀毀毀毀毀毀毀
B7C0 滅溲溲溲溲溲溲溲溲溲溲溲溲溲溲
B7D0 煩煤煉照照照照照照照照照照照
B7E0 獅猿猓猓猓猓猓猓猓猓猓猓猓猓猓
B7F0 痰瘁瘁瘁瘁瘁瘁瘁瘁瘁瘁瘁瘁瘁

0123456789ABCDEF

BS40 睹睪睪睪睪睪睪碎碗碗碗碗碗碗
BS50 確空祺祿萊萬禽稜稚稠稔稔稔窠窠窠
BS60 節筠筵筵梁梗粵經綢綢綢綢條置罩罪
BS70 署義羨群聖聘肆肆肆肆腰腸腥腮腳腫
BS80
BS90
BSA0 腹腺腦舅艇蒂葦落葦葵葦胡葉葬葛
BSB0 芎萑葡董葩蔴葆虞虞號蛹螟螟蜚蜀蛾
BSC0 蛻蜂屢蜆蜆蜆蜆蜆裙補裘裝裡晏裕夏
BSD0 規解訛該詳試詩詰詆詆詆詆詆詆詆詢
BSE0 詮詬瘡謠謠謠謠謠謠謠謠謠謠謠
BSF0 駭跡跟跨路跳踪跪跣跣跣較載載軾輕

0123456789ABCDEF

B940 辟農運遊道遂達遄遄遄遄遄遄遄遄
B950 遁鄒鄒鄒鄒鄒鄒鄒鄒鄒鄒鄒鄒鄒鄒鄒鄒
B960 鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞
B970 鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞鉞
B980
B990
B9A0 飽飾馳駢駢駢駢駢駢駢駢駢駢駢駢
B9B0 僭僭僭僭僭僭僭僭僭僭僭僭僭僭僭僭
B9C0 嘛嘗嗽嘔嘔嘔嘔嘔嘔嘔嘔嘔嘔嘔嘔嘔嘔
B9D0 塵墊境基墊墊墊墊墊墊墊墊墊墊墊墊墊
B9E0 嫩嫗嫗嫗嫗嫗嫗嫗嫗嫗嫗嫗嫗嫗嫗嫗
B9F0 屢軋軋軋軋軋軋軋軋軋軋軋軋軋軋軋軋

0123456789ABCDEF

BA40 愿態憊憊憊憊憊憊憊憊憊憊憊憊憊
BA50 摺摺摺摺摺摺摺摺摺摺摺摺摺摺摺摺
BA60 槁榮槁榮槁榮槁榮槁榮槁榮槁榮槁榮
BA70 歎歌氤渾渾渾渾渾渾渾渾渾渾渾渾渾渾渾渾
BAS0
BA90
BAA0 滿滯漆漱漸漲漣漣漣漣漣漣漣漣漣漣
BAB0 滌滌滌滌滌滌滌滌滌滌滌滌滌滌滌滌
BAC0 瑰瑰瑰瑰瑰瑰瑰瑰瑰瑰瑰瑰瑰瑰瑰瑰
BAD0 碟碧碟碧碟碧碟碧碟碧碟碧碟碧碟碧碟
BAE0 箋箋箋箋箋箋箋箋箋箋箋箋箋箋箋箋
BAF0 綾綾綾綾綾綾綾綾綾綾綾綾綾綾綾綾

0123456789ABCDEF

BB40 罰翠翳翳聞聚肇腐勝膏膈膊腿胥臧臺
BB50 與繇舞繇繇繇繇繇繇繇繇繇繇繇繇繇
BB60 莧蒼莧蒼莧蒼莧蒼莧蒼莧蒼莧蒼莧蒼莧
BB70 裴裴裴裴裴裴裴裴裴裴裴裴裴裴裴裴
BB80
BB90
BBA0 說詭詭詭詭詭詭詭詭詭詭詭詭詭詭詭詭
BBB0 趕謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁
BBC0 鄙鄙鄙鄙鄙鄙鄙鄙鄙鄙鄙鄙鄙鄙鄙鄙
BBD0 鉗鉗鉗鉗鉗鉗鉗鉗鉗鉗鉗鉗鉗鉗鉗鉗
BBE0 詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔
BBF0 鳶鳶鳶鳶鳶鳶鳶鳶鳶鳶鳶鳶鳶鳶鳶鳶

0123456789ABCDEF

BC40 劇劈劉劉劉劉劉劉劉劉劉劉劉劉劉劉
BC50 嘆嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖
BC60 嬋嫵嫵嫵嫵嫵嫵嫵嫵嫵嫵嫵嫵嫵嫵嫵
BC70 廚廟廟廟廟廟廟廟廟廟廟廟廟廟廟廟
BC80
BC90
BCA0 感慰愆愆愆愆愆愆愆愆愆愆愆愆愆愆愆
BCB0 摯摯摯摯摯摯摯摯摯摯摯摯摯摯摯摯摯摯
BCC0 矯矯矯矯矯矯矯矯矯矯矯矯矯矯矯矯
BCD0 標槽模模模模模模模模模模模模模模模
BCE0 潼潼潼潼潼潼潼潼潼潼潼潼潼潼潼潼
BCF0 膝膝膝膝膝膝膝膝膝膝膝膝膝膝膝膝

0123456789ABCDEF

BD40 瑾瑾瑾瑾瑾瑾瑾瑾瑾瑾瑾瑾瑾瑾瑾瑾
BD50 暝暝暝暝暝暝暝暝暝暝暝暝暝暝暝暝暝
BD60 窯窮窮窮窮窮窮窮窮窮窮窮窮窮窮窮
BD70 絨緬緬緬緬緬緬緬緬緬緬緬緬緬緬緬
BDS0
BD90
BDA0 翩緇緇緇緇緇緇緇緇緇緇緇緇緇緇緇緇
BDB0 蔑蔑蔑蔑蔑蔑蔑蔑蔑蔑蔑蔑蔑蔑蔑蔑
BDC0 蝗蝗蝗蝗蝗蝗蝗蝗蝗蝗蝗蝗蝗蝗蝗蝗
BDD0 請請請請請請請請請請請請請請請請
BDE0 賞賞賞賞賞賞賞賞賞賞賞賞賞賞賞賞
BDF0 踢踢踢踢踢踢踢踢踢踢踢踢踢踢踢踢

0123456789ABCDEF

BE40 輓適適適適適適適適適適適適適適適
BE50 銷銷銷銷銷銷銷銷銷銷銷銷銷銷銷銷
BE60 霰霰霰霰霰霰霰霰霰霰霰霰霰霰霰霰
BE70 駛駛駛駛駛駛駛駛駛駛駛駛駛駛駛駛
BES0
BE90
BEA0 駃駃駃駃駃駃駃駃駃駃駃駃駃駃駃駃
BEB0 剽剽剽剽剽剽剽剽剽剽剽剽剽剽剽剽
BEC0 壁壁壁壁壁壁壁壁壁壁壁壁壁壁壁壁
BED0 憶憶憶憶憶憶憶憶憶憶憶憶憶憶憶憶
BEE0 擒擒擒擒擒擒擒擒擒擒擒擒擒擒擒擒
BEF0 樹樹樹樹樹樹樹樹樹樹樹樹樹樹樹樹

0123456789ABCDEF

BF40 濃濃濃濃濃濃濃濃濃濃濃濃濃濃濃
BF50 燕燕燕燕燕燕燕燕燕燕燕燕燕燕燕
BF60 瘡瘡瘡瘡瘡瘡瘡瘡瘡瘡瘡瘡瘡瘡瘡瘡
BF70 穆穆穆穆穆穆穆穆穆穆穆穆穆穆穆
BFS0
BF90
BFA0 縑縑縑縑縑縑縑縑縑縑縑縑縑縑縑縑
BFB0 膩膩膩膩膩膩膩膩膩膩膩膩膩膩膩膩
BFC0 甥甥甥甥甥甥甥甥甥甥甥甥甥甥甥
BFD0 諱諱諱諱諱諱諱諱諱諱諱諱諱諱諱諱
BFE0 賴賴賴賴賴賴賴賴賴賴賴賴賴賴賴賴
BFF0 逦逦逦逦逦逦逦逦逦逦逦逦逦逦逦逦逦

懶澣澣澣晴澣凝澣暖澣穠澣穰澣簾澣
簸筴笄笄髮爾繩綯繪羅攢攢焚羈羈藩
藝藪膝膝梁諸蟻蟻蠍蠍蜃蜃襦襦袂袂
諧識諱諱誨誨譏譏贈賁賁踳踳踳踳踳
蹴輶輶辭邊醞醞醞醞鏡鎬鎬鏤鏤鏤鏤
鏹鏹鏹鏹鏹鏹關關難難淫淫靡靡顛顛

Ъ Э Я Р Л Р Л О Ң Җ Ҙ Е Ъ Ъ Ъ Ъ Ъ Ъ
 Җ Д Е Ж З И Й К Л М У Ф Х Ц Ч
 Ш Ш Ъ Ъ Ъ Э Ю Я а б в г д е ж
 з и й к л м н о п р с т у ф х ц
 ч ш щ ъ ы ь э ю я ①②③④⑤⑥⑦
 ⑧⑨⑩⑪⑫⑬⑭⑮⑯⑰⑱⑲⑳

0123456789ABCDEF

C840
C850
C860
C870
C880
C890
C8A0
C8B0
C8C0
C8D0
C8E0
C8F0

0123456789ABCDEF

C940 义七口厂万开毛于口兀中彳弓有与
C950 乳亅仇仇允勾印衤乚夊夊市无爰
C960 母气月卅井仁仁仕佗全刂區冊汀圣
C970 宛旁宁宀夂夂旁夂疋疋夂初戊枋气
C980
C990
C9A0 承汎汎发攷王内肱防攷攷攷攷
C9B0 伶伶价伶佻佻佻佻佻佻佻佻佻佻
C9C0 荔匿匿卅厚吁囟囟圪圪圪圪圪圪圪
C9D0 妯妯妯孖孖妯妯妯妯妯妯妯妯妯
C9E0 快快杆杆杆杆杆杆杆杆杆杆杆杆杆
C9F0 机机机机束机机机机机机机机机机

0123456789ABCDEF

CA40 洲初初初初初初初初初初初初初
CA50 而邛邛邛邛邛邛邛邛邛邛邛邛邛
CA60 仵仵仵仵仵仵仵仵仵仵仵仵仵仵
CA70 劼劼劼劼劼劼劼劼劼劼劼劼劼
CA80
CA90
CAA0 咩咩咩咩咩咩咩咩咩咩咩咩咩
CAB0 峯峯峯峯峯峯峯峯峯峯峯峯峯
CAC0 岼岼岼岼岼岼岼岼岼岼岼岼岼
CAD0 序序序序序序序序序序序序序序
CAE0 伙伙伙伙伙伙伙伙伙伙伙伙伙伙
CAF0 扰扰扰扰扰扰扰扰扰扰扰扰扰扰

0123456789ABCDEF

CB40 杙杙杙杙杙杙杙杙杙杙杙杙杙杙杙
CB50 沕沕沕沕沕沕沕沕沕沕沕沕沕沕沕
CB60 初初初初初初初初初初初初初初
CB70 疋阜卂卂卂卂卂卂卂卂卂卂卂卂
CB80
CB90
CBA0 羊芄芄芄芄芄芄芄芄芄芄芄芄
CBB0 院院院院院院院院院院院院院院
CBC0 佻佻佻佻佻佻佻佻佻佻佻佻佻佻佻
CBD0 刂刂刂刂刂刂刂刂刂刂刂刂刂刂刂
CBE0 嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖嘖
CBF0 囡囡囡囡囡囡囡囡囡囡囡囡囡囡

0123456789ABCDEF

CC40 坨坨坨坨坨坨坨坨坨坨坨坨坨
CC50 姊姊姊姊姊姊姊姊姊姊姊姊姊姊
CC60 岨岨岨岨岨岨岨岨岨岨岨岨岨岨
CC70 詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔詔
CC80
CC90
CCA0 愀愀愀愀愀愀愀愀愀愀愀愀愀愀
CCB0 怜怜怜怜怜怜怜怜怜怜怜怜怜怜
CCC0 扌扌扌扌扌扌扌扌扌扌扌扌扌扌扌
CCD0 盼盼盼盼盼盼盼盼盼盼盼盼盼盼
CCE0 枞枞枞枞枞枞枞枞枞枞枞枞枞
CCF0 泫泫泫泫泫泫泫泫泫泫泫泫泫泫

0123456789ABCDEF

CD40 洑洑洑洑洑洑洑洑洑洑洑洑洑洑洑
CD50 焮焮焮焮焮焮焮焮焮焮焮焮焮
CD60 狍狍狍狍狍狍狍狍狍狍狍狍狍狍狍
CD70 眈眈眈眈眈眈眈眈眈眈眈眈眈眈
CDS0
CD90
CDA0 矜矜矜矜矜矜矜矜矜矜矜矜矜
CDB0 朐朐朐朐朐朐朐朐朐朐朐朐朐朐朐
CDC0 芡芡芡芡芡芡芡芡芡芡芡芡芡
CDD0 逖逖逖逖逖逖逖逖逖逖逖逖逖
CDE0 偃偃偃偃偃偃偃偃偃偃偃偃偃
CDF0 剡剡剡剡剡剡剡剡剡剡剡剡剡剡

0123456789ABCDEF

CE40 啊啊啊啊啊啊啊啊啊啊啊啊啊
CE50 垠垠垠垠垠垠垠垠垠垠垠垠垠
CE60 复复复复复复复复复复复复复
CE70 姘姘姘姘姘姘姘姘姘姘姘姘姘
CES0
CE90
CEA0 崙崙崙崙崙崙崙崙崙崙崙崙崙
CEB0 幷幷幷幷幷幷幷幷幷幷幷幷幷
CEC0 恁恁恁恁恁恁恁恁恁恁恁恁恁
CED0 恂恂恂恂恂恂恂恂恂恂恂恂恂
CEE0 振振振振振振振振振振振振振
CEF0 鼻鼻鼻鼻鼻鼻鼻鼻鼻鼻鼻鼻鼻

0123456789ABCDEF

CF40 柜柜柜柜柜柜柜柜柜柜柜柜柜
CF50 枳枳枳枳枳枳枳枳枳枳枳枳枳
CF60 枳枳枳枳枳枳枳枳枳枳枳枳枳
CF70 洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩洩
CF80
CF90
CFA0 洁洁洁洁洁洁洁洁洁洁洁洁洁
CFB0 焮焮焮焮焮焮焮焮焮焮焮焮焮
CFC0 玳玳玳玳玳玳玳玳玳玳玳玳玳
CFD0 玳玳玳玳玳玳玳玳玳玳玳玳玳
CFE0 眈眈眈眈眈眈眈眈眈眈眈眈眈眈
CFF0 砟砟砟砟砟砟砟砟砟砟砟砟砟砟

5-39

0123456789ABCDEF
ES40 踔踔踔踔踔踔踔踔踔踔踔踔踔踔踔踔踔踔
ES50 遑遑遑遑遑遑遑遑遑遑遑遑遑遑遑遑遑遑
ES60 醺醺鋹鋹鋹鋹鋹鋹鋹鋹鋹鋹鋹鋹鋹鋹
ES70 銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈
ES80
ES90
ESA0 銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈
ESB0 靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦
ESC0 柴銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈
ESD0 銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈
ESE0 銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈
ESF0 靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦靦

0123456789ABCDEF
E940 嘆嘆嘆嘆嘆嘆嘆嘆嘆嘆嘆嘆嘆嘆嘆嘆嘆
E950 星燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿
E960 嶧嶧嶧嶧嶧嶧嶧嶧嶧嶧嶧嶧嶧嶧嶧嶧嶧
E970 廡廡廡廡廡廡廡廡廡廡廡廡廡廡廡廡廡
E980
E990
E9A0 傲儉愬愬愬愬愬愬愬愬愬愬愬愬愬愬愬愬愬
E9B0 敵敵敵敵敵敵敵敵敵敵敵敵敵敵敵敵敵
E9C0 檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣
E9D0 欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒
E9E0 欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒欒
E9F0 潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞

0123456789ABCDEF
EA40 滄滄滄滄滄滄滄滄滄滄滄滄滄滄滄滄滄
EA50 榮燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿燿
EA60 猋猋猋猋猋猋猋猋猋猋猋猋猋猋猋猋猋
EA70 瘼瘼瘼瘼瘼瘼瘼瘼瘼瘼瘼瘼瘼瘼瘼瘼瘼
EA80
EA90
EAA0 鳴嗷嗷嗷嗷嗷嗷嗷嗷嗷嗷嗷嗷嗷嗷嗷嗷
EAB0 摩摩摩摩摩摩摩摩摩摩摩摩摩摩摩摩摩
EAC0 簣簣簣簣簣簣簣簣簣簣簣簣簣簣簣簣
EAD0 縶縶縶縶縶縶縶縶縶縶縶縶縶縶縶縶縶
EAEO 尉尉尉尉尉尉尉尉尉尉尉尉尉尉尉尉尉
EAF0 肱肱肱肱肱肱肱肱肱肱肱肱肱肱肱肱肱

0123456789ABCDEF
EB40 棘棘棘棘棘棘棘棘棘棘棘棘棘棘棘棘棘
EB50 復葵葵葵葵葵葵葵葵葵葵葵葵葵葵葵葵葵
EB60 蛭蛭蛭蛭蛭蛭蛭蛭蛭蛭蛭蛭蛭蛭蛭蛭蛭
EB70 褊褊褊褊褊褊褊褊褊褊褊褊褊褊褊褊褊
EB80
EB90
EBA0 譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁
EBB0 諠諠諠諠諠諠諠諠諠諠諠諠諠諠諠諠諠
EBEO 蹠蹠蹠蹠蹠蹠蹠蹠蹠蹠蹠蹠蹠蹠蹠蹠蹠
EBD0 遠遠遠遠遠遠遠遠遠遠遠遠遠遠遠遠遠
EBEO 銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈
EBF0 銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈

0123456789ABCDEF
EC40 鋤鋤鋤鋤鋤鋤鋤鋤鋤鋤鋤鋤鋤鋤鋤鋤
EC50 隄隄隄隄隄隄隄隄隄隄隄隄隄隄隄隄隄
EC60 舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛
EC70 髹髹髹髹髹髹髹髹髹髹髹髹髹髹髹髹髹
EC80
EC90
ECA0 舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛
ECB0 置置置置置置置置置置置置置置置置置
ECC0 噤噤噤噤噤噤噤噤噤噤噤噤噤噤噤噤噤
ECD0 舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛舛
ECE0 慈慈慈慈慈慈慈慈慈慈慈慈慈慈慈慈慈
ECF0 觸觸觸觸觸觸觸觸觸觸觸觸觸觸觸觸觸

0123456789ABCDEF
ED40 繫繫繫繫繫繫繫繫繫繫繫繫繫繫繫繫繫
ED50 濞濞濞濞濞濞濞濞濞濞濞濞濞濞濞濞濞濞濞濞
ED60 煇煇煇煇煇煇煇煇煇煇煇煇煇煇煇煇煇
ED70 甌甌甌甌甌甌甌甌甌甌甌甌甌甌甌甌甌
ED80
ED90
EDA0 瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋瞋
EDB0 襪襪襪襪襪襪襪襪襪襪襪襪襪襪襪襪襪
EDC0 藉藉藉藉藉藉藉藉藉藉藉藉藉藉藉藉藉
EDD0 縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗
EDE0 縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗
EDF0 縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗縗

0123456789ABCDEF
EE40 積積積積積積積積積積積積積積積積積
EE50 蒼蒼蒼蒼蒼蒼蒼蒼蒼蒼蒼蒼蒼蒼蒼蒼蒼
EE60 蟻蟻蟻蟻蟻蟻蟻蟻蟻蟻蟻蟻蟻蟻蟻蟻蟻
EE70 螳螳螳螳螳螳螳螳螳螳螳螳螳螳螳螳
EE80
EE90
EEO0 譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁譁
EEB0 謠謠謠謠謠謠謠謠謠謠謠謠謠謠謠謠謠
EEC0 輶輶輶輶輶輶輶輶輶輶輶輶輶輶輶輶輶
EED0 銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈
EEEO 銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈銈
EEF0 閼閼閼閼閼閼閼閼閼閼閼閼閼閼閼閼閼

0123456789ABCDEF
EF40 鞞鞞鞞鞞鞞鞞鞞鞞鞞鞞鞞鞞鞞鞞鞞鞞
EF50 謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁謁
EF60 弱弱弱弱弱弱弱弱弱弱弱弱弱弱弱弱弱
EF70 鵲鵲鵲鵲鵲鵲鵲鵲鵲鵲鵲鵲鵲鵲鵲鵲
EF80
EF90
EFA0 鴝鴝鴝鴝鴝鴝鴝鴝鴝鴝鴝鴝鴝鴝鴝鴝
EFB0 駸駸駸駸駸駸駸駸駸駸駸駸駸駸駸駸駸
EFC0 吳吳吳吳吳吳吳吳吳吳吳吳吳吳吳吳吳
EFD0 儀儀儀儀儀儀儀儀儀儀儀儀儀儀儀儀儀
EFE0 檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣檣
EFF0 潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞潞

0123456789ABCDEF
F840 誦誦聿誦誦聿誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦
F850 誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦
F860 誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦
F870 誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦
F880
F890
F8A0 誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦
F8B0 誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦
F8C0 誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦
F8D0 誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦
F8E0 誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦
F8F0 誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦

0123456789ABCDEF
F940 誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦
F950 誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦
F960 誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦
F970 誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦
F980
F990
F9A0 誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦
F9B0 誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦
F9C0 誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦
F9D0 誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦誦
F9E0
F9F0

5-5 Korean Language Codes

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A1A0																
A1B0	“	”	[	]	<	>	《	》	「	」	【	】	±	×		
A1C0	÷	≠	≤	≥	∞	.	°	′	″	℃	Å	Ø	£	¥	₩	♀
A1D0	∠	⊥	∩	∪	∅	∇	≡	≠	§	*	☆	★	○	●	◎	◆
A1E0	□	■	△	▲	▽	▼	→	←	↑	↓	↔	⇒	⇐	⇓	↖	↗
A1F0	∞	∴	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A2A0	⇒	⇐	∇	∇	∇	∇	∇	∇	∇	∇	∇	∇	∇	∇	∇	∇
A2B0	:	∫	Σ	Π	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫	∫
A2C0	♣	♦	♥	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠
A2D0	♣	♦	♥	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠	♠
A2E0	No	Co	TM	am	pm	Te										
A2F0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A3A0	!	~	#	\$	%	&	'	(	)	*	+	-	.	/		
A3B0	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	:	;	<	=	>	?
A3C0	@	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	O
A3D0	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z	[	₩	]	^	_
A3E0	`	a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	m	n	o
A3F0	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	y	z	{		}	~	

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A4A0	ㄱ	ㄴ	ㄷ	ㄹ	ㅁ	ㅂ	ㅅ	ㅇ	ㅈ	ㅊ	ㅋ	ㅌ	ㅍ	ㅑ	ㅓ	ㅕ
A4B0	ㅗ	ㅛ	ㅜ	ㅠ	ㅡ	ㅣ	ㅊ	ㅌ	ㅍ	ㅑ	ㅓ	ㅕ	ㅗ	ㅛ	ㅜ	ㅠ
A4C0	ㅑ	ㅓ	ㅕ	ㅗ	ㅛ	ㅜ	ㅠ	ㅡ	ㅣ	ㅊ	ㅌ	ㅍ	ㅑ	ㅓ	ㅕ	ㅗ
A4D0	ㅑ	ㅓ	ㅕ	ㅗ	ㅛ	ㅜ	ㅠ	ㅡ	ㅣ	ㅊ	ㅌ	ㅍ	ㅑ	ㅓ	ㅕ	ㅗ
A4E0	ㅑ	ㅓ	ㅕ	ㅗ	ㅛ	ㅜ	ㅠ	ㅡ	ㅣ	ㅊ	ㅌ	ㅍ	ㅑ	ㅓ	ㅕ	ㅗ
A4F0	ㅑ	ㅓ	ㅕ	ㅗ	ㅛ	ㅜ	ㅠ	ㅡ	ㅣ	ㅊ	ㅌ	ㅍ	ㅑ	ㅓ	ㅕ	ㅗ

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A5A0	i	ii	iii	iv	v	vi	vii	viii	ix	x						
A5B0	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X						
A5C0	A	B	Γ	Δ	E	Z	H	Θ	I	K	Λ	M	N	Ξ	O	
A5D0	Π	P	Σ	T	Υ	Φ	X	Ψ	Ω							
A5E0	α	β	γ	δ	ε	ζ	η	θ	ι	κ	λ	μ	ν	ξ	ο	
A5F0	π	ρ	σ	τ	υ	φ	χ	ψ	ω							

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A6A0	—		┌	┐	└	┘	├	┤	┞	┟	┠	┡	┢	┣	┤	┥
A6B0	┌	┐	└	┘	├	┤	┞	┟	┠	┡	┢	┣	┤	┥	┦	┧
A6C0	┌	┐	└	┘	├	┤	┞	┟	┠	┡	┢	┣	┤	┥	┦	┧
A6D0	┌	┐	└	┘	├	┤	┞	┟	┠	┡	┢	┣	┤	┥	┦	┧
A6E0	┌	┐	└	┘	├	┤	┞	┟	┠	┡	┢	┣	┤	┥	┦	┧
A6F0	┌	┐	└	┘	├	┤	┞	┟	┠	┡	┢	┣	┤	┥	┦	┧

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A7A0	μl	ml	dl	l	kl	cc	mm	cm	m	km	fm	nm	μm	mm	cm	
A7B0	km	mm	cm	m	km	ha	μg	mg	kg	kt	cal	kcal	dB	μs	ms	ps
A7C0	ns	μs	ms	pV	nV	μV	mV	kV	MV	pA	nA	μA	mA	kA	pW	nW
A7D0	μW	mW	kW	MW	Hz	kHz	MHz	GHz	THz	Ω	kΩ	MΩ	pF	nF	μF	mol
A7E0	cd	rad	deg	deg	sr	Pa	kPa	MPa	GPa	Wb	lm	lx	Bq	Gy	Sv	%
A7F0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A8A0	Æ	Ð	Ǽ	Ĥ	Ĭ	Ĵ	Ł	Ł	Ø	α	ε	ο	Ɔ	Ɔ	Ɔ	Ɔ
A8B0	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋
A8C0	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋
A8D0	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋
A8E0	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋
A8F0	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋	⌈	⌋

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
A9A0	æ	d	ð	h	i	j	k	l	o	ø	œ	β	Ɔ	Ɔ	Ɔ	Ɔ
A9B0	h	(7)	(L)	(C)	(E)	(H)	(S)	(O)	(S)	(X)	(7)	(E)	(X)	(S)	(S)	(S)
A9C0	(7)	(L)	(C)	(E)	(H)	(S)	(O)	(S)	(X)	(7)	(E)	(X)	(S)	(S)	(S)	(S)
A9D0	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)	(s)
A9E0	(t)	(u)	(v)	(w)	(x)	(y)	(z)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)
A9F0	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)	1	2	3	4	n	1	2	3	4	

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
AAA0	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ	ぁ
AAB0	ぐ	け	げ	ご	ざ	ざ	じ	じ	ず	ぜ	ぜ	そ	ぞ	た		
AAC0	だ	ち	ち	つ	つ	つ	て	て	と	ど	な	に	ぬ	ね	の	
AAD0	は	ば	ひ	び	び	ふ	ぶ	ぶ	へ	べ	べ	ほ	ぼ	ぼ	ま	
AAE0	む	め	も	ゃ	ゃ	ゃ	ゅ	ゅ	ょ	ょ	ら	り	る	る	わ	
AAF0	る	ゑ	を	ん												

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
ABA0	ァ	ア	イ	ゥ	ウ	エ	ェ	オ	カ	ガ	キ	ギ	ク			
ABB0	グ	ケ	ゲ	コ	ゴ	サ	ザ	シ	ジ	ス	ズ	セ	ゼ	ソ	ゾ	タ
ABC0	ダ	チ	ヂ	ツ	ヅ	テ	デ	ト	ナ	ニ	ヌ	ネ	ノ	ハ		
ABD0	バ	パ	ヒ	ビ	フ	ブ	フ	ヘ	ベ	ホ	ボ	ボ	マ	ミ		
ABE0	ム	メ	モ	ャ	ュ	ユ	ユ	ヨ	ラ	リ	ル	レ	ロ	ワ		
ABF0	キ	エ	ヲ	ン	ヴ	カ	ケ									

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
ACA0	А	Б	В	Г	Д	Е	Ё	Ж	З	И	Й	К	Л	М	Н	
ACB0	О	П	Р	С	Т	У	Ф	Х	Ц	Ч	Ш	Щ	Ъ	Ы	Ь	Э
ACC0	Ю	Я														
ACD0	а	б	в	г	д	е	ё	ж	з	и	й	к	л	м	н	
ACE0	о	п	р	с	т	у	ф	х	ц	ч	ш	щ	ъ	ы	ь	э
ACF0	ю	я														

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

A D A 0
A D B 0
A D C 0
A D D 0
A D E 0
A D F 0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

A E A 0
A E B 0
A E C 0
A E D 0
A E E 0
A E F 0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

A F A 0
A F B 0
A F C 0
A F D 0
A F E 0
A F F 0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B 0 A 0
B 0 B 0
B 0 C 0
B 0 D 0
B 0 E 0
B 0 F 0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B 1 A 0
B 1 B 0
B 1 C 0
B 1 D 0
B 1 E 0
B 1 F 0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B 2 A 0
B 2 B 0
B 2 C 0
B 2 D 0
B 2 E 0
B 2 F 0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B 3 A 0
B 3 B 0
B 3 C 0
B 3 D 0
B 3 E 0
B 3 F 0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B 4 A 0
B 4 B 0
B 4 C 0
B 4 D 0
B 4 E 0
B 4 F 0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B 5 A 0
B 5 B 0
B 5 C 0
B 5 D 0
B 5 E 0
B 5 F 0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B 6 A 0
B 6 B 0
B 6 C 0
B 6 D 0
B 6 E 0
B 6 F 0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B 7 A 0
B 7 B 0
B 7 C 0
B 7 D 0
B 7 E 0
B 7 F 0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

B 8 A 0
B 8 B 0
B 8 C 0
B 8 D 0
B 8 E 0
B 8 F 0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
C5A0 킴킴킴킴큐큐클클크크큰클클클
C5B0 키킴킨킴킴킴킴킴킴킴킴킴킴킴킴킴킴
C5C0 탕탕태탕탤탕탤탕탤탕탕탕탕탕탕
C5D0 킬킬킴킬킴킴킴킴킴킴킴킴킴킴킴킴킴
C5E0 려려테려토틈톨톨톨톨톨톨톨톨
C5F0 퇴퇴튀튀투투툰툰툰툰툰툰툰툰

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
CBA0
CBB0
CBC0
CBD0
CBE0
CBF0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
C6A0 튀튀튀튀튀튀튀튀튀튀튀튀튀튀
C6B0 른룬룬룬룬룬룬룬룬룬룬룬룬룬룬
C6C0 팀팀팅팅파파판판팔팔판판판판
C6D0 패패팬팬팸팸팸팸팸팸팸팸팸팸팸팸
C6E0 껌껌팸팸패패팸팸팸팸팸팸팸팸팸
C6F0 껌껌팸팸패패팸팸팸팸팸팸팸팸팸

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
CCA0
CCB0
CCC0
CCD0
CCE0
CCF0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
C7A0 꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾
C7B0 품품품품꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾
C7C0 품꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾꺾
C7D0 학학학학학학학학학학학학학학학학
C7E0 햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅
C7F0 햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
CDA0
CDB0
CDC0
CDD0
CDE0
CDF0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
C8A0 햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅
C8B0 햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅
C8C0 혼혼혼혼햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅
C8D0 햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅
C8E0 혼혼혼혼햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅
C8F0 햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅햅

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
CEA0
CEB0
CEC0
CED0
CEE0
CEF0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
C9A0
C9B0
C9C0
C9D0
C9E0
C9F0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
CFA0
CFB0
CFC0
CFD0
CFE0
CFF0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
CAA0
CAB0
CAC0
CAD0
CAE0
CAF0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F
DOA0
DOB0
DOC0
DOD0
DOE0
DOF0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

D1A0
D1B0
D1C0
D1D0
D1E0
D1F0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

D7A0
D7B0
D7C0
D7D0
D7E0
D7F0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

D2A0
D2B0
D2C0
D2D0
D2E0
D2F0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

D8A0
D8B0
D8C0
D8D0
D8E0
D8F0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

D3A0
D3B0
D3C0
D3D0
D3E0
D3F0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

D9A0
D9B0
D9C0
D9D0
D9E0
D9F0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

D4A0
D4B0
D4C0
D4D0
D4E0
D4F0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

DAA0
DAB0
DAC0
DAD0
DAE0
DAF0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

D5A0
D5B0
D5C0
D5D0
D5E0
D5F0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

DBA0
DBB0
DBC0
DBD0
DBE0
DBF0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

D6A0
D6B0
D6C0
D6D0
D6E0
D6F0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

DCA0
DCB0
DCC0
DCD0
DCE0
DCF0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

DDA0
DDB0
DDC0
DDD0
DDE0
DDF0

E3A0
E3B0
E3C0
E3D0
E3E0
E3F0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

DEA0
DEB0
DEC0
DED0
DEE0
DEF0

E4A0
E4B0
E4C0
E4D0
E4E0
E4F0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

DFA0
DFB0
DFC0
DFD0
DFE0
DFF0

E5A0
E5B0
E5C0
E5D0
E5E0
E5F0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

E0A0
E0B0
E0C0
E0D0
E0E0
E0F0

E6A0
E6B0
E6C0
E6D0
E6E0
E6F0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

E1A0
E1B0
E1C0
E1D0
E1E0
E1F0

E7A0
E7B0
E7C0
E7D0
E7E0
E7F0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

E2A0
E2B0
E2C0
E2D0
E2E0
E2F0

E8A0
E8B0
E8C0
E8D0
E8E0
E8F0

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 A B C D E F

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
E9A0																
E9B0																
E9C0																
E9D0																
E9E0																
E9F0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
EFA0																
EFB0																
EFC0																
efd0																
EFE0																
EFF0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
EAA0																
EAB0																
EAC0																
EAD0																
EAE0																
EAF0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
FOA0																
FOB0																
FOC0																
FOD0																
FOE0																
FOF0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
EBA0																
EBB0																
EBC0																
EBD0																
EBE0																
EBF0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
F1A0																
F1B0																
F1C0																
F1D0																
F1E0																
F1F0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
ECA0																
ECB0																
ECC0																
ECD0																
ECE0																
ECF0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
F2A0																
F2B0																
F2C0																
F2D0																
F2E0																
F2F0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
EDA0																
EDB0																
EDC0																
EDD0																
EDE0																
EDF0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
F3A0																
F3B0																
F3C0																
F3D0																
F3E0																
F3F0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
EEA0																
EEB0																
EEC0																
EED0																
EEF0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
F4A0																
F4B0																
F4C0																
F4D0																
F4E0																
F4F0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
F5A0																
F5B0																
F5C0																
F5D0																
F5E0																
F5F0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
FBA0																
FBB0																
FBC0																
FBD0																
FBE0																
FBF0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
F6A0																
F6B0																
F6C0																
F6D0																
F6E0																
F6F0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
FCA0																
FCB0																
FCC0																
FCD0																
FCE0																
FCF0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
F7A0																
F7B0																
F7C0																
F7D0																
F7E0																
F7F0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
FDA0																
FDB0																
FDC0																
FDD0																
FDE0																
FDF0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
F8A0																
F8B0																
F8C0																
F8D0																
F8E0																
F8F0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
F9A0																
F9B0																
F9C0																
F9D0																
F9E0																
F9F0																

	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	A	B	C	D	E	F
FAA0																
FAB0																
FAC0																
FAD0																
FAE0																
FAF0																

6. APPENDIX

6-1 Appendix 1 Cautions

<Precautions relating to printing and paper feeds>

- (1) This is a line printer. Printing is always accompanied by a paper feed. Therefore, if a value that is smaller than the print data is set for one line of a line feed, paper will be fed more than the set amount to print that data. For example, if one line feed is set to 10 dots (10/180 inches), a paper feed of only 10 dots will occur, but if printing a bit image, paper will be fed 24 dots.

Paper Feed Amount

		Necessary Paper Feed Amount (Dots)
Standard Characters	Font A	24 x Vertical Direction Magnification
	Font B	24 x Vertical Direction Magnification
	Chinese Character Fonts	24 x Vertical Direction Magnification
Rotated Character	Font A	12 x Vertical Direction Magnification
	Font B	9 x Vertical Direction Magnification
	Chinese Character Fonts	24 x Vertical Direction Magnification
Bit Image (ESC *)		24

- (2) When the printer enters a data wait state for data from the host, printing and a paper feed is temporarily stopped, but when starting printing with data input, the paper feed can occur between 1 to 3 dots when starting printing. This particularly affects printing of bit images.
- (3) The auto-cutter is recommended to after printing more than ten lines or after a paper feed. (If the cut paper is too small, it may not be easy to discharge, or can cause a paper jam.)

6-2 Appendix 2 Status Specifications

6-2-1 Identifying Transmission Status

The status of commands is identifiable because those transmitted by this printer use a dedicated but value. However, if using ASB, the three bytes after confirming the first ASB byte, excluding XOFF, are processed as ASB data. Without this, it is not possible to identify statuses such as GS r (Send status) and statuses after the second byte of an ASB.

Identification of Transmission Status

Command/Functions	Status							
	Bit7	Bit6	Bit5	Bit4	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0
GS l	0	*	*	0	*	*	*	*
GS r	0	*	*	0	*	*	*	*
X ON	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
X OFF	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1
DLE EOT	0	*	*	1	*	*	1	0
ASB (1 st Byte)	0	*	*	1	*	*	0	0
ASB (2 nd to 4 th Byte)	0	*	*	0	*	*	*	*

6-2-2 Error Details Per Model

Error		TSP600	TSP700	TSP800	TUP900			
Recoverable Error	Cover Open Error	○	○	○	○			
	Paper out error	○	○	○	○			
	Near-end error	○	○	○	○			
Auto-recovery Error	Heat high temperature error	○	○	○	○			
	Auto-cutter error	○	✕	✕	✕			
Non-recoverable Error	Power voltage error	○	○	○	○			
	Thermistor error	○	○	○	○			
	SRAM error	○	○	○	○			
	FLASH error	○	○	○	○			
	EEPROM error	✕	✕	○	○			
	Auto-cutter error	✕	○	○	○			
	Paper jam at presenter	✕	✕	✕	○			

6-2-3 DLE EOT Status

1. Printer Status (n = 1)

Bit	Contents	Status		Compatibility Per Model					
		"0"	"1"	TSP600	TSP700	TSP800	TUP900		
7	Fixed at "0"			-	-	-	-		
6	Undefined ("0")			-	-	-	-		
5	Undefined ("0")			-	-	-	-		
4	Fixed at "1"			-	-	-	-		
3	ONLINE/OFFLINE Status	ONLINE	OFFLINE	○	○	○	○		
2	Drawer kick connector pin #3	"L"	"H"	○	○	○	X		
	Presenter Cover	Closed	Open	X	X	X	X		
1	Fixed at "1"			-	-	-	-		
0	Fixed at "0"			-	-	-	-		

Bit-2: Drawer kick connector #3 pin status is allocated for models not equipped with a presenter; presenter cover status is allocated to those models equipped with a presenter. TUP900 is provided with a presenter, but this bit is invalid because it does not have a presenter cover.

2. Online Cause Status (n=2)

Bit	Contents	Status		Compatibility Per Model					
		"0"	"1"	TSP600	TSP700	TSP800	TUP900		
7	Fixed at "0"			-	-	-	-		
6	Error	No error	Error	○	○	○	○		
5	Printing stops because of paper out	None	Print stopped	○	○	○	○		
4	Fixed at "1"			-	-	-	-		
3	Paper SW input	No SW Input	SW Input	○	○	○	○		
2	Cover Status	Closed	Open	○	○	○	○		
1	Fixed at "1"			-	-	-	-		
0	Fixed at "0"			-	-	-	-		

Bit-6: Indicates this error is non-recoverable.

Bit-5: Bit-5 = "1" (Print stopped) when printing stops because there is no paper.

3. Error Cause Status (n=3)

Bit	Contents	Status		Compatibility Per Model					
		"0"	"1"	TSP600	TSP700	TSP800	TUP900		
7	Fixed at "0"			-	-	-	-		
6	Auto-recovery Error	No error	Error	○	○	○	○		
5	Non-recoverable Error	No error	Error	○	○	○	○		
4	Fixed at "1"			-	-	-	-		
3	Auto-cutter error	No error	Error	○	○	○	○		
2	Black mark error	No error	Error	○	○	○	X		
	Mechanical Error	No error	Error	X	X	X	○		
1	Fixed at "1"			-	-	-	-		
0	Fixed at "0"			-	-	-	-		

Bit-2: Black mark error status is allocated for models not equipped with a presenter; mechanical error status is allocated to those models equipped with a presenter.

Black mark error status is set only when the black mark is enabled.

A mechanical error on models provided with a presenter represents a paper jam in the presenter and black mark errors.

4. Continuous Paper Detector Status (n = 4)

Bit	Contents	Status		Compatibility Per Model						
		"0"	"1"	TSP600	TSP700	TSP800	TUP900			
7	Fixed at "0"			-	-	-	-			
6	Paper out sensor	Has paper	Paper Out	○	○	○	○			
5	Paper out sensor	Has paper	Paper Out	○	○	○	○			
4	Fixed at "1"			-	-	-	-			
3	Near-end Sensor	Has paper	Paper Out	○	○	○	○			
2	Near-end Sensor	Has paper	Paper Out	○	○	○	○			
	Black mark sensor status	White detection	Black detection	○	○	○	x			
1	Fixed at "1"			-	-	-	-			
0	Fixed at "0"			-	-	-	-			

Bit-2: This bit functions as the status indicating the near end sensor when the black mark is disabled. When using the black mark, it functions as the status to indicate the black mark sensor status.

However, on TUP900, it functions as the status to indicate the near end sensor even when using black marks.

5. Presenter Paper Detector Status (n =5)

Bit	Contents	Status		Compatibility Per Model						
		"0"	"1"	TSP600	TSP700	TSP800	TUP900			
7	Fixed at "0"			-	-	-	-			
6	Undefined ("0")			-	-	-	-			
5	Undefined ("0")			-	-	-	-			
4	Fixed at "1"			-	-	-	-			
3	Presenter paper status	Has paper	Paper Out (Recovered)	x	x	x	○			
2	Undefined ("0")			-	-	-	-			
1	Fixed at "1"			-	-	-	-			
0	Fixed at "0"			-	-	-	-			

6-2-4 ASB Status Specifications

1. First Byte (Printer Information)

Bit	Contents	Status		Targeted Status n					Compatibility Per Model				
		"0"	"1"	Bit7	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	TSP600	TSP700	TSP800	TUP900	
7	Fixed at "0"								-	-	-	-	
6	Paper SW input	No SW Input	SW Input				○		○	○	○	○	
5	Cover Status	Closed	Open				○		○	○	○	○	
4	Fixed at "1"								-	-	-	-	
3	ONLINE/OFFLINE Status	ONLINE	OFFLINE				○		○	○	○	○	
2	Drawer kick connector pin #3	"L"	"H"					○	○	○	○	X	
	Presenter Cover	Closed	Open				○		X	X	X	X	
1	Undefined ("0")								-	-	-	-	
0	Undefined ("0")								-	-	-	-	

Bit-2: Drawer kick connector #3 pin status is allocated for models not equipped with a presenter; presenter cover status is allocated to those models equipped with a presenter. TUP900 is provided with a presenter, but this bit is invalid because it does not have a presenter cover.

2. Second Byte (Error Information)

Bit	Contents	Status		Targeted Status n					Compatibility Per Model				
		"0"	"1"	Bit7	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	TSP600	TSP700	TSP800	TUP900	
7	Fixed at "0"								-	-	-	-	
6	Auto-recovery Error	No error	Error			○			○	○	○	○	
5	Non-recoverable Error	No error	Error			○			○	○	○	○	
4	Fixed at "0"								-	-	-	-	
3	Auto-cutter Error	No error	Error			○			○	○	○	○	
2	Black mark error	No error	Error	○					○	○	○	X	
	Mechanical Error	No error	Error			○			X	X	X	○	
1	Paper SW input	No SW Input	SW Input				○		X	X	X	○	
0	Online recovery wait	No waiting for recovery	Wait for recovery				○		X	X	X	○	

Bit-2: Black mark error status is allocated for models not equipped with a presenter; mechanical error status is allocated to those models equipped with a presenter.

Black mark error status is set only when the black mark is enabled.

A TUP900 mechanical error represents a paper jam in the presenter and black mark errors.

3. Third Byte (Paper Detector Information)

Bit	Contents	Status		Targeted Status n					Compatibility Per Model				
		"0"	"1"	Bit7	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	TSP600	TSP700	TSP800	TUP900	
7	Fixed at "0"								-	-	-	-	
6	Undefined ("0")								-	-	-	-	
5	Undefined ("0")								-	-	-	-	
4	Fixed at "0"								-	-	-	-	
3	Paper out sensor	Has paper	Paper Out		○				○	○	○	○	
2	Paper out sensor	Has paper	Paper Out		○				○	○	○	○	
1	Near-end Sensor	Has paper	Paper Out		○				○	○	○	○	
0	Near-end Sensor	Has paper	Paper Out		○				○	○	○	○	

4. Fourth Byte (Paper Detector Information)

Bit	Contents	Status		Targeted Status n					Compatibility Per Model					
		"0"	"1"	Bit7	Bit3	Bit2	Bit1	Bit0	TSP600	TSP700	TSP800	TUP900		
7	Fixed at "0"								-	-	-	-		
6	Black mark sensor status	White detection	Black detection	○					○	○	○	x		
5	Undefined ("0")								-	-	-	-		
4	Fixed at "0"								-	-	-	-		
3	Undefined ("0")								-	-	-	-		
2	Undefined ("0")								-	-	-	-		
1	Presenter paper status	Has paper	Paper Out (Recovered)		○				x	x	x	○		
0	Undefined ("0")								-	-	-	-		

Bit-6: This bit is set only when black marks are effective.

6-2-5 Printer Status Transmission Specification When Using Ethernet I/F

Transmission of statuses other than STAR ASB was not possible when using Ethernet Ver. 1.0. It is possible to transmit status other than STAR ASB on versions later than Ethernet Ver. 2.0 (printer also supports F/W for Ethernet Ver. 2.0). Refer to the STAR Line Mode Command Specifications manual for details relating to STAR ASB specifications. The following describes printer status transmission specifications when mounted with an Ethernet I/F.

1) Transmission Format

1. When using Ethernet Ver. 1.0

- When transmitting only STAR ASB:

STAR ASB (Second Byte Bit 7 = 0)

- When transmitting printer status other than STAR ASB:

Cannot transmit printer status other than STAR ASB:

2. When using Ethernet Ver. 2.0

- When transmitting only STAR ASB:

STAR ASB (Second Byte Bit 7 = 1) + Length (Length = 0x0000)

- When transmitting printer status other than STAR ASB:

STAR ASB (Second Byte Bit 7 = 1) + Length + Status Data

<Length Details>

- 2 byte value indicating status data byte count ($0x0000 \leq \text{Length} \leq 0x0200$)
- When the status data is 10 bytes: Length = 0x000a
- Apply Length = 0x0000 to only transmit STAR ASB.
- When STAR ASB Second Byte B-7 is applied with Length, set to Bit-7 = 1

In analysis of printer statuses later than Ethernet Ver. 2.0, the total number of bytes of the ASB according to the STAR ASB First byte is detected, and it is detected whether Length has been applied by the second byte Bit-7 of STAR ASB. Depending on the length, by acquiring subsequent status data byte counts, it is possible to analyze the status.

2) Status Data Transmission Format

Status type + Separator character 1 + Data type + Status length + Printer status + Separator character 2

1. Status Type (2byte or 4Byte)

- First and Second Bytes

Indicate the cause to generate a printer status.

- "00" Reserved
- "01" to "09" Reserved
- "10" to "49" Status Original Status Request Command
- "50" ESC/POS ASB
- "51" to "59" ESC/POS Real-time Status Request Command
- "60" to "99" ESC/POS Status Request Command
- "A0" to "FF" Reserved
- Third and Fourth Bytes

When a cause occurs, these indicate the command n parameter.

If there is no n parameter, the third and fourth bytes can be omitted.

<Ex.> When n = 0x31 using the ESC SYN 3 n command, the third and fourth bytes are "31."

2 Separator character 1 (1 Byte)

Sends “.”

3 Data Type (1byte)

Indicates printer status data; sends “B” (binary type).

4 Status Length (2 bytes)

2 byte value indicating printer status byte count.

5 Printer Status (Variable length)

Status sent by printer.

Status differs according to the cause.

See the command causes and automatic status for details on the content of statuses.

6 Separator character 2 (1 Byte)

Sends “,”

3) Status Transmission Specifications List

Status Cause	STAR ASB	Length	Status Data						
			Status Type		Separated Character 1	Data Type	Status Length	Printer Status	Separated Character 2
			First/Second Bytes Cause	Third/Fourth Bytes n Parameter					
ESC/POS ASB Automatic Status	STAR ASB	0x000B	“50”	Omitted	“.”	“B”	0x0004	Status	“,”
DLE EOT n Printer Status Request	STAR ASB	0x000A	“51”	“01” ≤ n ≤ “05”	“.”	“B”	0x0001	Status	“,”
GS I n Printer ID Request	STAR ASB	0x000A	“61”	“01” ≤ n ≤ “03” “31” ≤ n ≤ “33”	“.”	“B”	0x0001	Status	“,”
GS r n Printer Status Request	STAR ASB	0x0008	“62”	“01” ≤ n ≤ “02” “31” ≤ n ≤ “32”	“.”	“B”	0x0001	Status	“,”
ESC SYN 3 n Presenter Counter Request	STAR ASB	0x0011	“13”	“00” ≤ n ≤ “01” “30” ≤ n ≤ “31”	“.”	“B”	0x0008	Status	“,”

6-3 Appendix-3 Blank Page Configuration

Blank code pages are code tables that are empty from character code 80H to FFH. They can be specified using the command below.

- ESC t n (n = 255)
- ESC GS t n (n=255)

Also, it is possible to write data to the blank code page area using the command below.

- ESC GS =

1. Example configuration of Font-A data. (12 x 24 font)

	MSB						LSB										
d1																	
d3																	
d5																	
d7																	
d9																	
d11																	
d13																	
d15																	
d17																	
d19																	
d21																	
d23																	
d25																	
d27																	
d29																	
d31																	
d33																	
d35																	
d37																	
d39																	
d41																	
d43																	
d45																	
d47																	

	MSB							LSB									
d2								0	0	0	0						
d4								0	0	0	0						
d6								0	0	0	0						
d8								0	0	0	0						
d10								0	0	0	0						
d12								0	0	0	0						
d14								0	0	0	0						
d16								0	0	0	0						
d18								0	0	0	0						
d20								0	0	0	0						
d22								0	0	0	0						
d24								0	0	0	0						
d26								0	0	0	0						
d28								0	0	0	0						
d30								0	0	0	0						
d32								0	0	0	0						
d34								0	0	0	0						
d36								0	0	0	0						
d38								0	0	0	0						
d40								0	0	0	0						
d42								0	0	0	0						
d44								0	0	0	0						
d46								0	0	0	0						
d48								0	0	0	0						

2. Example configuration of Font-B data. (9 x 24 font)

	MSB				LSB					MSB				LSB				
d1										d2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d3				.	.	.	.			d4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d5			.	.	.	.	.			d6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d7			.	.		.	.	.		d8	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d9		.	.				.	.		d10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d11		.	.				.	.		d12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d13		.	.				.	.		d14	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d15							.	.		d16	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d17							.	.		d18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d19							.	.		d20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d21						.	.	.		d22	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d23					.	.	.	.		d24	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d25					.	.	.			d26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d27				.	.	.				d28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d29			.	.	.					d30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d31			.	.						d32	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d33			.	.						d34	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d35		.	.	.						d36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d37		.	.	.						d38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d39		.	.	.	.	.	.	.		d40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d41		.	.	.	.	.	.	.		d42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d43										d44	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d45										d46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
d47										d48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	

6-4 Appendix 4 Standard Mode

EPSON has models that have 180 DPI and 203 DPI print heads. STAR's print head is 203 DPI. Therefore, when targeting models with the EPSON 180 DPI print head, it is necessary to correct the line spacing that will be caused by the difference in the head's print density. Correction is done using the memory switches (Print dot count: ESC/POS Compatible Mode/Max). Setting the memory switches to ESC/POS compatible mode artificially makes the number of dot counts the same as an EPSON printer. However, if the target model has a 203 DPI print head, correction is unnecessary so memory switches for print dot settings are not equipped.

6-4-1 Printing Region

1. TSP600/TSP700

Print Region Initial Values

Print Region Setting (Memory Switch Setting)	Printing Dot Count Setting (Memory Switch Setting)	Initial Value		
		nL	nH	Print region
80mm	ESC/POS Compatible Mode	56	2	71mm
	Max.	128	2	80mm
72mm	ESC/POS Compatible Mode	0	2	64mm
	Max.	64	2	72mm
52.5mm	ESC/POS Compatible Mode	120	1	47mm
	Max.	164	1	52.5mm
50.8mm	ESC/POS Compatible Mode	104	1	45mm
	Max.	150	1	50.8mm

Basic calculated pitch initial value: X=1/180 (inch), Y=1/360 (inch)

2 TSP800

Print Region Initial Values

Print Region Setting (Memory Switch Setting)	Initial Value		
	nL	nH	Print region
104mm	64	3	104mm

Basic calculated pitch initial value: X=1/180 (inch), Y=1/360 (inch)

3 TUP900

Print Region Initial Values

Print Region Setting (Memory Switch Setting)	Initial Value		
	nL	nH	Print region
104mm	64	3	104mm
80mm	128	2	80mm
72mm	64	2	72mm
56mm	192	1	56mm

Basic calculated pitch initial value: X=1/203 (inch), Y=1/203 (inch)

6-4-2 Left Margin

- TSP600/TSP700

Left Margin Initial Value

Print Region Setting (Memory Switch Setting)	Printing Dot Count Setting (Memory Switch Setting)	Initial Value		
		nL	nH	Left Margin
80mm	ESC/POS Compatible Mode	40	0	5mm
	Max.	0	0	0mm
72mm	ESC/POS COMPATIBLE MODE	32	0	4mm
	Max.	0	0	0mm
52.5mm	ESC/POS COMPATIBLE MODE	24	0	3mm
	Max.	0	0	0mm
50.8mm	ESC/POS COMPATIBLE MODE	24	0	3mm
	Max.	0	0	0mm

Basic calculated pitch initial value: X=1/180 (inch), Y=1/360 (inch)

- TSP800

Left Margin Initial Value

Print Region Setting (Memory Switch Setting)	Initial Value		
	nL	nH	Left Margin
104mm	0	0	0mm

Basic calculated pitch initial value: X=1/180 (inch), Y=1/360 (inch)

- TUP900

Left Margin Initial Value

Print Region Setting (Memory Switch Setting)	Initial Value		
	nL	nH	Left Margin
104mm	0	0	0mm
80mm	0	0	0mm
72mm	0	0	0mm
56mm	0	0	0mm

Basic calculated pitch initial value: X=1/203 (inch), Y=1/203 (inch)

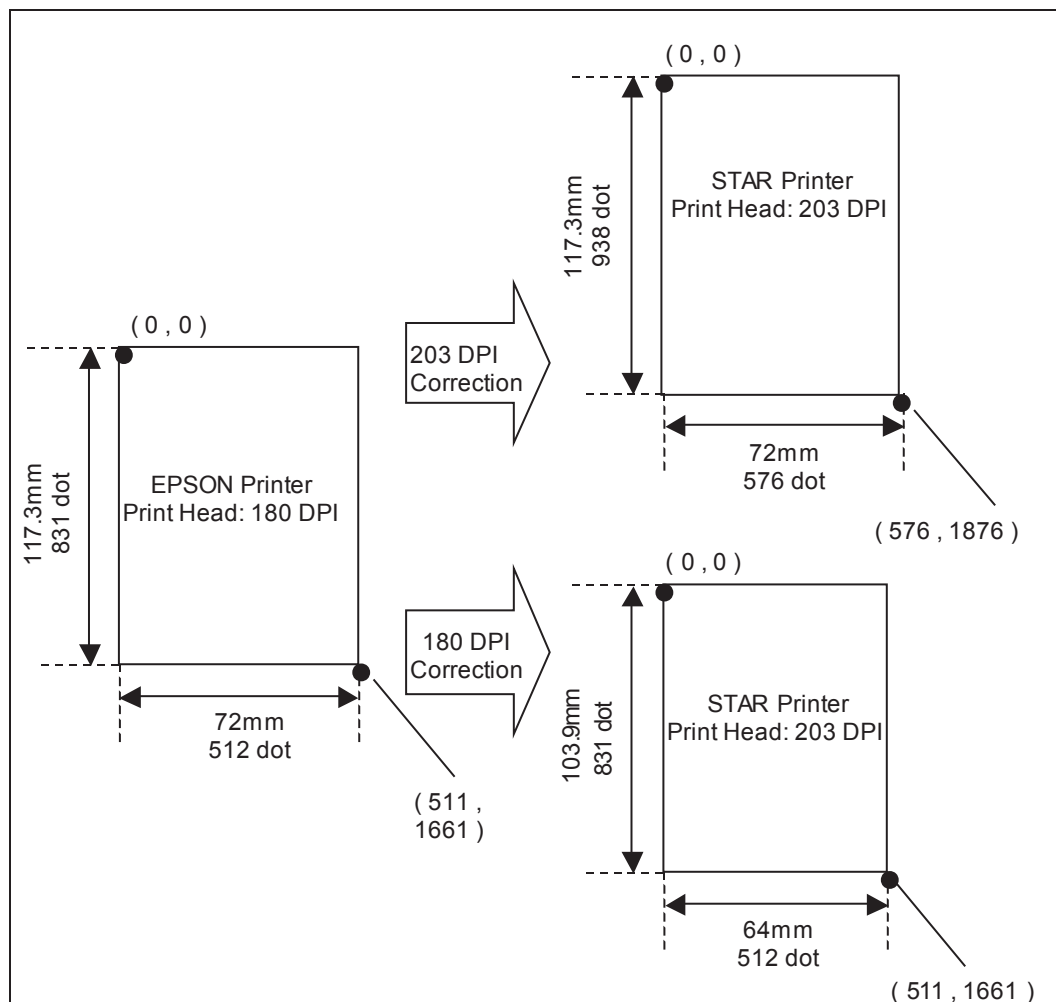
6-5 Appendix 5 Page Mode

6-5-1 Page Mode Print Region

EPSON has models that have 180 DPI and 203 DPI print heads. STAR's print head is 203 DPI. Therefore, when targeting models with the EPSON 180 DPI print head, it is necessary to correct the line spacing that will be caused by the difference in the head's print density. Correction is done using the memory switches (Print dot count: ESC/POS Compatible Mode/Max). Setting the memory switches to ESC/POS compatible mode artificially makes the number of dot counts the same as an EPSON printer. The page mode printing region initial value (= maximum value) changes according to the basic calculated pitch correction when the memory switch print dot count in page mode is set to ESC/POS Compatible mode. However, if the target model has a 203 DPI print head, correction is unnecessary so memory switches for print dot settings are not equipped.

The following illustrates the basic calculated pitch correction of the print region in page mode on TSP700.

<Basic calculated pitch correction conceptual view; TSP700; Print dots = ESC/POS compatible mode; Print region setting is 72 mm>



• TSP600/TSP700

Page mode print region initial value (dxL, dxH, dyL, dyH) <Print Dot count: ESC/POS compatible mode>

Print region Setting (Memory Switch Setting)	Basic Calculated Pitch Correction (DIPSW Setting)	Initial Value (= Maximum Value)					
		dxL	dxH	dyL	dyH	Printable Region Width	
						X Dir.	Y Dir.
80mm	203DPI	128	2	84	7	80mm	117.3mm
	180DPI	56	2	126	6	71mm	103.9mm
72mm	203DPI	64	2	84	7	72mm	117.3mm
	180DPI	0	2	126	6	64mm	103.9mm
52.5mm	203DPI	164	1	84	7	52.5mm	117.3mm
	180DPI	120	1	126	6	47mm	103.9mm
50.8mm	203DPI	150	1	84	7	50.8mm	117.3mm
	180DPI	104	1	126	6	45mm	103.9mm

Basic calculated pitch initial value: X=1/180 (inch), Y=1/360 (inch)

Page mode print region initial value (dxL, dxH, dyL, dyH) <Print Dot count: Maximum>

Print region Setting (Memory Switch Setting)	Basic Calculated Pitch Correction (DIPSW Setting)	Initial Value (= Maximum Value)					
		dxL	dxH	dyL	dyH	Printable Region Width	
						X Dir.	Y Dir.
80mm	203/180 DPI	128	2	84	7	80mm	117.3mm
72mm	203/180 DPI	64	2	84	7	72mm	117.3mm
52.5mm	203/180 DPI	164	1	8	7	52.5mm	117.3mm
50.8mm	203/180 DPI	150	1	84	7	50.8mm	117.3mm

Basic calculated pitch initial value: X=1/180 (inch), Y=1/360 (inch)

• TSP800

Page mode print region initial value (dxL, dxH, dyL, dyH)

Print region Setting (Memory Switch Setting)	Basic Calculated Pitch Correction (DIPSW Setting)	Initial Value (= Maximum Value)					
		dxL	dxH	dyL	dyH	Printable Region Width	
						X Dir.	Y Dir.
104mm	203/180 DPI	64	3	128	6	104mm	104mm

Basic calculated pitch initial value: X=1/180 (inch), Y=1/360 (inch)

- TUP900

Page mode print region initial value (dxL, dxH, dyL, dyH)

Print region Setting (Memory Switch Setting)	Basic Calculated Pitch Correction (DIPSW Setting)	Initial Value (= Maximum Value)					
		dxL	dxH	dyL	dyH	Printable Region Width	
						X Dir.	Y Dir.
104mm	203/180 DPI	64	3	96	9	104mm	300mm
80mm	203/180 DPI	128	2	96	9	80mm	300mm
72mm	203/180 DPI	64	2	96	9	72mm	300mm
56mm	203/180 DPI	192	1	96	9	56mm	300mm

Basic calculated pitch initial value: X=1/203 (inch), Y=1/203 (inch)

6-5-2 Usage Example of Page Mode

This section provides a detailed description of how to use the page mode.

The following outlines the representative command transmission procedures when using the page mode.

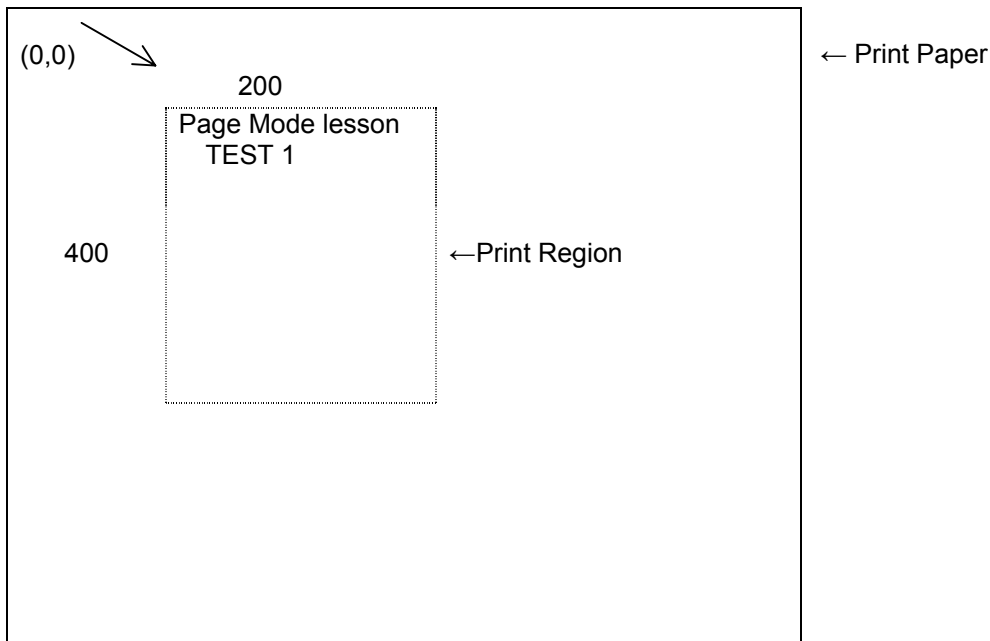
1. Page mode is used by the printer receiving the ESC L (Select page mode) command.
2. The print region is specified by the ESC W (Select print region in page mode) command.
3. The print direction is specified by the ESC T (Select character print direction in page mode) command.
4. Send print data.
5. The printer prints the print data send, using the FF (Print and recover page mode) command.
6. After printing, the printer recovers to standard mode.

<Example 1: Sample Program using Basic>

(It is already possible to send to the printer using file #1 with an OPEN statement.)

```
100 PRINT #1, CHR$(&H1B); "L";  
110 PRINT #1, CHR$(&H1B); "W"; CHR$(0); CHR$(0); CHR$(0); CHR$(0);  
120 PRINT #1, CHR$(200); CHR$(0); CHR$(144); CHR$(1);  
130 PRINT #1, CHR$(&H1B); "T"; CHR$(0);  
140 PRINT #1, "Page mode lesson TEST 1"  
150 PRINT #1, CHR$(&HC);
```

With the program in example 1, the print region of the size of 200 x 400 pitch is ensured from the origin point (0,0). Printing is performed on that first line.



The reason for the line break between lesson and Test 1 in the figure above is because it was automatically inserted due to the fact that a space could not be inserted after lesson in the horizontal direction in the print range of 200 x 400 pitch. This line feed amount is a value specified by ESC 3 (Set line feed amount). Also, several print regions can be set until FF is executed. However, when print regions are overlapped, an OR operation is used for data that is newly written and data that was already written.

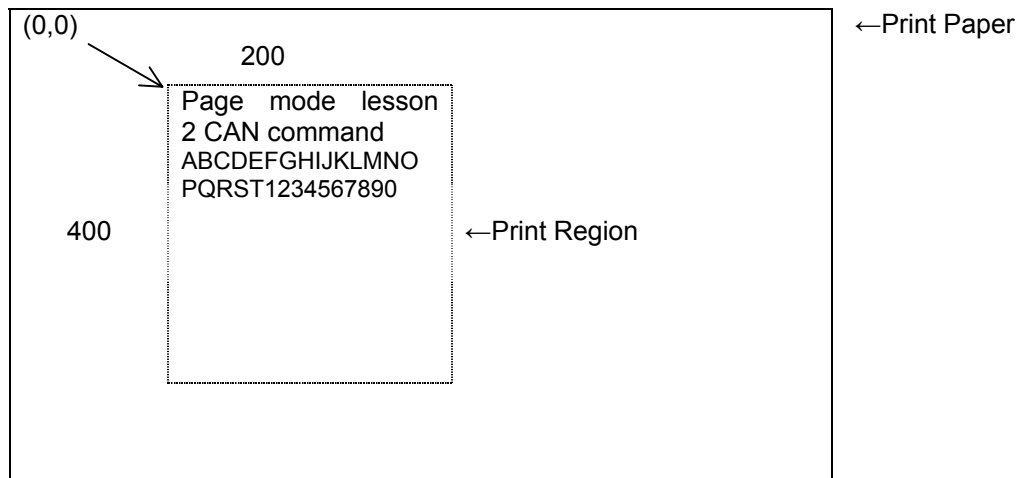
To delete only a portion of the buffered data, use the CAN (Cancel print data in page mode) command. CAN deletes all data in the print region currently specified. Therefore, specify the print region that encloses the portion to delete using ESC W, then use the CAN command to delete that data.

However, be careful because the portion in the specified print region, even if a portion of the characters, will be deleted.

<Example 2: Sample Program using Basic>

```
100 PRINT #1, CHR$(&H1B); "L";  
110 PRINT #1, CHR$(&H1B); "W"; CHR$(0); CHR$(0); CHR$(0); CHR$(0);  
120 PRINT #1, CHR$(200); CHR$(0); CHR$(144); CHR$(1);  
130 PRINT #1, CHR$(&H1B); "T"; CHR$(0);  
140 PRINT #1, "Page mode lesson 2 CAN command"  
150 PRINT #1, CHR$(&HA);  
160 PRINT #1, "ABCDEFGHJKLMNOPQRST1234567890"  
170 PRINT #1, CHR$(&HC);
```

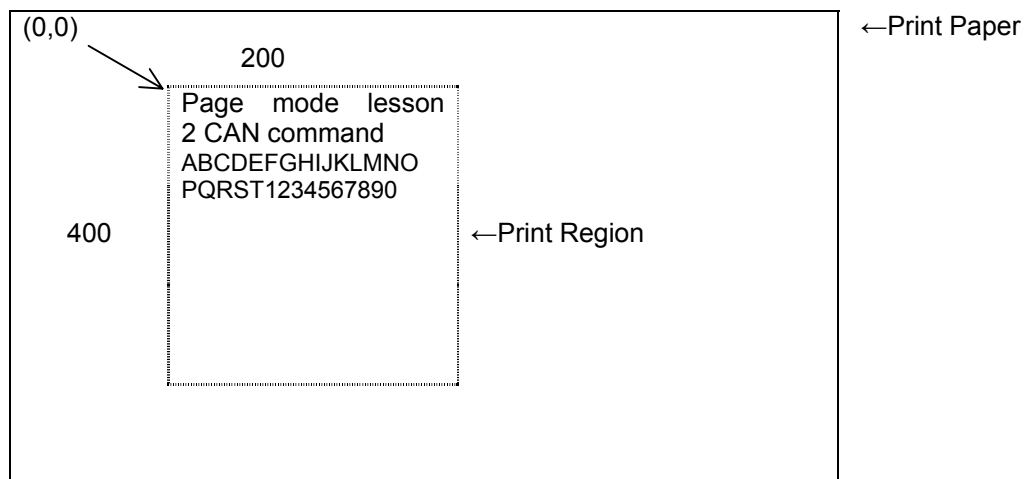
Initially, send ESC L to switch to page mode (line number 100). Next, use ESC W to send eight arguments from xL to dyH to ensure the print region. In this example, to ensure a printer region of the size of 200 in the x direction and 400 in the y direction from the origin (0,0), send arguments in the order of 0,0,0,0,200,0,144,1. (Line numbers 110 to 120) Also, specify using ESC T. Specify the print direction with 0. (Line number 130) These settings send the print data "Page mode lesson 2 CAN command" and "ABCDEFGHJKLMNOPQRST1234567890" (line numbers 140 to 160). By sending FF, (line number 170), the following will be printed.



It is possible to delete a portion of the data by adding the next program before sending FF.

```
170 PRINT #1, CHR$(&H1B); "W"; CHR$(72); CHR$(0); CHR$(120); CHR$(0);  
180 PRINT #1, CHR$(36); CHR$(0); CHR$(48); CHR$(0);  
190 PRINT #1, CHR$(&H18);  
200 PRINT #1, CHR$(&HC);
```


The character string GHI, in the figure below, is deleted as a result of adding the program above. Also, if deleting using the CAN command, a space is used without filling the deleted portion.



6-6 Appendix 6 CODE 128 Bar Codes

6-6-1 General Description of CODE 128 Bar Codes

With CODE 128 bar codes, it is possible to express one character of full ASCII128 character groups or two digits numbers with one bar code character by combining 103 bar code types and three types of code sets.

- Code Set A Expresses ASCII characters of 00H to 5FH
- Code Set B Expresses ASCII characters of 20H to 7FH
- Code Set C Expresses two-digit numbers with one character
(100 types of 00 to 99)

Also in CODE 128, the following special characters are available.

- Shift characters (SHIFT)
 - In code set A, 1 character immediately after a shift is handled as a character from code set B.
 - In code set B, 1 character immediately after is handled as a character from code set A.
 - Note that this is not used with code set C.
- Code set selection characters (Code A, Code B, Code C)
 - Switches the following code set to A, B or C.
- Function characters (FNC1, FNC2, FNC3, FNC4)
 - The use of function keys depends on the application. Note that only FNC1 is used with code set C.

6-6-2 Code Tables

1. Characters printable with code set A

Character	Transmission Data		Character	Transmission Data		Character	Transmission Data	
	Hex.	Decimal		Hex.	Decimal		Hex.	Decimal
NUL	00	0	(	28	40	P	50	80
SOH	01	1	)	29	41	Q	51	81
STX	02	2	*	2A	42	R	52	82
ETX	03	3	+	2B	43	S	53	83
EOT	04	4	,	2C	44	T	54	84
ENQ	05	5	-	2D	45	U	55	85
ACK	06	6	.	2E	46	V	56	86
BEL	07	7	/	2F	47	W	57	87
BS	08	8	0	30	48	X	58	88
HT	09	9	1	31	49	Y	59	89
LF	0A	10	2	32	50	Z	5A	90
VT	0B	11	3	33	51	[	5B	91
FF	0C	12	4	34	52	\	5C	92
CR	0D	13	5	35	53	]	5D	93
SO	0E	14	6	36	54	^	5E	94
SI	0F	15	7	37	55	_	5F	95
DLE	10	16	8	38	56	FNC1	7B,31	123,49
DC1	11	17	9	39	57	FNC2	7B,32	123,50
DC2	12	18	:	3A	58	FNC3	7B,33	123,51
DC3	13	19	;	3B	59	FNC4	7B,34	123,52
DC4	14	20	<	3C	60	SHIFT	7B,35	123,53
NAK	15	21	=	3D	61	CODE B	7B,42	123,66
SYN	16	22	>	3E	62	CODE C	7B,43	123,67
ETB	17	23	?	3F	63			
CAN	18	24	@	40	64			
EM	19	25	A	41	65			
SUB	1A	26	B	42	66			
ESC	1B	27	C	43	67			
FS	1C	28	D	44	68			
GS	1D	29	E	45	69			
RS	1E	30	F	46	70			
US	1F	31	G	47	71			
SP	20	32	H	48	72			
!	21	33	I	49	73			
"	22	34	J	4A	74			
#	23	35	K	4B	75			
\$	24	36	L	4C	76			
%	25	37	M	4D	77			
&	26	38	N	4E	78			
'	27	39	O	4F	79			

2. Characters printable with code set B

Character	Transmission Data		Character	Transmission Data		Character	Transmission Data	
	Hex.	Decimal		Hex.	Decimal		Hex.	Decimal
SP	20	32	H	48	72	p	70	112
!	21	33	I	49	73	q	71	113
"	22	34	J	4A	74	r	72	114
#	23	35	K	4B	75	s	73	115
\$	24	36	L	4C	76	t	74	116
%	25	37	M	4D	77	u	75	117
&	26	38	N	4E	78	v	76	118
'	27	39	O	4F	79	w	77	119
(	28	40	P	50	80	x	78	120
)	29	41	Q	51	81	y	79	121
*	2A	42	R	52	82	z	7A	122
+	2B	43	S	53	83	{	7B,7B	123
,	2C	44	T	54	84		7C	124
-	2D	45	U	55	85	}	7D	125
.	2E	46	V	56	86	to	7E	126
/	2F	47	W	57	87	DEL	7F	127
0	30	48	X	58	88	FNC1	7B,31	123,49
1	31	49	Y	59	89	FNC2	7B,32	123,50
2	32	50	Z	5A	90	FNC3	7B,33	123,51
3	33	51	[	5B	91	FNC4	7B,34	123,52
4	34	52	\	5C	92	SHIFT	7B,35	123,53
5	35	53	]	5D	93	CODE A	7B,41	123,65
6	36	54	^	5E	94	CODE B	7B,43	123,67
7	37	55	␣	5F	95			
8	38	56		60	96			
9	39	57	a	61	97			
:	3A	58	b	62	98			
:	3B	59	c	63	99			
<	3C	60	d	64	100			
=	3D	61	e	65	101			
>	3E	62	f	66	102			
?	3F	63	g	67	103			
@	40	64	h	68	104			
A	41	65	i	69	105			
B	42	66	j	6A	106			
C	43	67	k	6B	107			
D	44	68	l	6C	108			
E	45	69	m	6D	109			
F	46	70	n	6E	110			
G	47	71	o	6F	111			

3. Characters printable with code set C

Character	Transmission Data		Character	Transmission Data		Character	Transmission Data	
	Hex.	Decimal		Hex.	Decimal		Hex.	Decimal
00	00	0	40	28	40	80	50	80
01	01	1	41	29	41	81	51	81
02	02	2	42	2A	42	82	52	82
03	03	3	43	2B	43	83	53	83
04	04	4	44	2C	44	84	54	84
05	05	5	45	2D	45	85	55	85
06	06	6	46	2E	46	86	56	86
07	07	7	47	2F	47	87	57	87
08	08	8	48	30	48	88	58	88
09	09	9	49	31	49	89	59	89
10	0A	10	50	32	50	90	5A	90
11	0B	11	51	33	51	91	5B	91
12	0C	12	52	34	52	92	5C	92
13	0D	13	53	35	53	93	5D	93
14	0E	14	54	36	54	94	5E	94
15	0F	15	55	37	55	95	5F	95
16	10	16	56	38	56	96	60	96
17	11	17	57	39	57	97	61	97
18	12	18	58	3A	58	98	62	98
19	13	19	59	3B	59	99	63	99
20	14	20	60	3C	60	FNC1	7B,31	123,49
21	15	21	61	3D	61	CODE A	7B,41	123,65
22	16	22	62	3E	62	CODE B	7B,42	123,66
23	17	23	63	3F	63			
24	18	24	64	40	64			
25	19	25	65	41	65			
26	1A	26	66	42	66			
27	1B	27	67	43	67			
28	1C	28	68	44	68			
29	1D	29	69	45	69			
30	1E	30	70	46	70			
31	1F	31	71	47	71			
32	20	32	72	48	72			
33	21	33	73	49	73			
34	22	34	74	4A	74			
35	23	35	75	4B	75			
36	24	36	76	4C	76			
37	25	37	77	4D	77			
38	26	38	78	4E	78			
39	27	39	79	4F	79			

APPENDIX COMMAND LIST BY MODEL

7-1 RS-232C Interface

• Standard Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
HT	○	○	○	○				
LF	○	○	○	○				
FF	○	○	○	○				
CR	x	x	x	x				
CAN	○	○	○	○				
DLE EOT	1. Spec.	1. Spec.	1. Spec.	2. Spec.				
DLE ENQ	x	○	x	x				
DLE DC4	○	○	○	x				
ESC FF	○	○	○	○				
ESC SP	○	○	○	○				
ESC !	○	○	○	○				
ESC \$	○	○	○	○				
ESC %	○	○	○	○				
ESC &	○	○	○	○				
ESC *	○	○	○	○				
ESC -	○	○	○	○				
ESC 2	○	○	○	○				
ESC 3	○	○	○	○				
ESC =	○	○	○	○				
ESC ?	○	○	○	○				
ESC @	○	○	○	○				
ESC D	○	○	○	○				
ESC E	○	○	○	○				
ESC G	○	○	○	○				
ESC J	○	○	○	○				
ESC L	○	○	○	○				
ESC M	○	○	○	○				
ESC R	○	○	○	○				
ESC S	○	○	○	○				
ESC T	○	○	○	○				
ESC V	○	○	○	○				
ESC W	○	○	○	○				
ESC \	○	○	○	○				
ESC a	○	○	○	○				
ESC c 3	Ver 4.0 to 2 (A) Spec.	Ver 4.0 to 2 (A) Spec.	Ver 5.0 to 2 (A) Spec.	2 (B) Spec.				
ESC c 4	○	○	○	○				
ESC c 5	○	○	○	○				
ESC d	○	○	○	○				
ESC p	○	○	○	x				
ESC t	○	○	○	○				
ESC {	○	○	○	○				
FS g 1	x	x	x	x				
FS g 2	x	x	x	x				
FS p	○	○	○	○				
FS q	○	○	○	○				
GS !	○	○	○	○				
GS \$	○	○	○	○				
GS *	○	○	○	○				
GS (A	○	○	○	○				
GS (K	x	x	x	○				
GS (N	x	x	x	○				
GS /	○	○	○	○				
GS :	○	○	○	○				
GS B	○	○	○	○				
GS C 0	x	x	x	○				
GS C 1	x	x	x	○				
GS C 2	x	x	x	○				
GS C ;	x	x	x	○				
GS E	x	x	x	○				
GS H	○	○	○	○				
GS I	○	○	○	○				
GS L	○	○	○	○				
GS P	○	○	○	x				
GS T	x	x	x	○				
GS V	○	○	○	○				
GS W	○	○	○	○				
GS \	○	○	○	○				
GS ^	○	○	○	○				

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
GS a	○	○	○	○				
GS b	x	x	x	x				
GS c	x	x	x	○				
GS f	○	○	○	○				
GS h	○	○	○	○				
GS k	○	○	○	○				
GS r	○	○	○	○				
GS v 0	○	○	○	○				
GS w	○	○	○	○				

• Kanji Control Commands (DBCS Settings, Kanji Specifications Only)

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
FS !	○	○	○	○				
FS &	○	○	○	○				
FS -	○	○	○	○				
FS .	○	○	○	○				
FS 2	○	○	○	○				
FS C	○	○	○	○				
FS S	○	○	○	○				
FS W	○	○	○	○				

• ESC/POS Black Mark Related Commands (When black marks are effective)

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
FF	○	○	○	○				
DLE ENQ	○	○	○	○				
GS FF	x	x	x	○				
GS (F	x	x	x	○				
GS (M n=1	x	x	x	○				
GS (M n=2	x	x	x	○				
GS (M n=3	x	x	x	○				
GS <	○	○	○	x				
GS V	○	○	○	○				

• STAR Original Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
ESC GS =	○	○	○	○				
ESC GS t	○	○	○	○				
ESCGS#m	○	○	○	○				

• STAR Original Maintenance Counter Control Commands

There are no commands.

• STAR Original Presenter Control Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
ESC SYN 0	x	x	x	○				
ESC SYN 1	x	x	x	○				
ESC SYN 3	x	x	x	○				
ESC SYN 4	x	x	x	○				

- Star Original Mark Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
ESC GS * 0	From Ver4.0	x	x	From Ver3.0				
ESC GS * 1	From Ver4.0	x	x	From Ver3.0				
ESC GS * 2	From Ver4.0	x	x	From Ver3.0				
ESC GS * W	From Ver4.0	x	x	From Ver3.0				
ESC GS * C	From Ver4.0	x	x	From Ver3.0				

- STAR Original Auto Logo Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
ESCGS/W	From Ver4.0	x	x	X				
ESC GS / C	From Ver4.0	x	x	X				
ESC GS / 1	From Ver4.0	x	x	X				
ESC GS / 2	From Ver4.0	x	x	X				
ESC GS / 3	From Ver4.0	x	x	X				
ESC GS / 4	From Ver4.0	x	x	X				
ESC GS / 5	From Ver4.0	x	x	X				
ESC GS / 6	From Ver4.0	x	x	X				

7-2 Parallel Interface

• Standard Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
HT	○	○	○	○				
LF	○	○	○	○				
FF	○	○	○	○				
CR	○	○	○	○				
CAN	○	○	○	○				
DLE EOT	1. Spec.	1. Spec.	1. Spec.	2. Spec.				
DLE ENQ	x	○	x	x				
DLE DC4	○	○	○	X				
ESC FF	○	○	○	○				
ESC SP	○	○	○	○				
ESC !	○	○	○	○				
ESC \$	○	○	○	○				
ESC %	○	○	○	○				
ESC &	○	○	○	○				
ESC *	○	○	○	○				
ESC -	○	○	○	○				
ESC 2	○	○	○	○				
ESC 3	○	○	○	○				
ESC =	○	○	○	○				
ESC ?	○	○	○	○				
ESC @	○	○	○	○				
ESC D	○	○	○	○				
ESC E	○	○	○	○				
ESC G	○	○	○	○				
ESC J	○	○	○	○				
ESC L	○	○	○	○				
ESC M	○	○	○	○				
ESC R	○	○	○	○				
ESC S	○	○	○	○				
ESC T	○	○	○	○				
ESC V	○	○	○	○				
ESC W	○	○	○	○				
ESC \	○	○	○	○				
ESC a	○	○	○	○				
ESC c 3	Ver 4.0 to 2 (A) Spec.	Ver4.0 to 2 (A) Spec.	Ver5.0 to 2 (A) Spec.	2 (B) Spec.				
ESC c 4	○	○	○	○				
ESC c 5	○	○	○	○				
ESC d	○	○	○	○				
ESC p	○	○	○	x				
ESC t	○	○	○	○				
ESC {	○	○	○	○				
FS g 1	x	x	x	x				
FS g 2	x	x	x	x				
FS p	○	○	○	○				
FS q	○	○	○	○				
GS !	○	○	○	○				
GS \$	○	○	○	○				
GS *	○	○	○	○				
GS (A	○	○	○	○				
GS (K	x	x	x	○				
GS (N	x	x	x	○				
GS /	○	○	○	○				
GS :	○	○	○	○				
GS B	○	○	○	○				
GS C 0	x	x	x	○				
GS C 1	x	x	x	○				
GS C 2	x	x	x	○				
GS C ;	x	x	x	○				
GS E	x	x	x	○				
GS H	○	○	○	○				
GS I	○	○	○	○				
GS L	○	○	○	○				
GS P	○	○	○	x				
GS T	x	x	x	○				
GS V	○	○	○	○				
GS W	○	○	○	○				
GS \	○	○	○	○				
GS ^	○	○	○	○				

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
GS a	○	○	○	○				
GS b	x	x	x	x				
GS c	○	○	○	○				
GS f	○	○	○	○				
GS h	○	○	○	○				
GS k	○	○	○	○				
GS r	○	○	○	○				
GS v 0	○	○	○	○				
GS w	○	○	○	○				

• Kanji Control Commands (DBCS Settings, Kanji Specifications Only)

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
FS !	○	○	○	○				
FS &	○	○	○	○				
FS -	○	○	○	○				
FS .	○	○	○	○				
FS 2	○	○	○	○				
FS C	○	○	○	○				
FS S	○	○	○	○				
FS W	○	○	○	○				

• ESC/POS Black Mark Related Commands (When black marks are effective)

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
FF	○	○	○	○				
DLE ENQ	○	○	○	○				
GS FF	x	x	x	○				
GS (F	x	x	x	○				
GS (M n=1	x	x	x	○				
GS (M n=2	x	x	x	○				
GS (M n=3	x	x	x	○				
GS <	○	○	○	x				
GS V	○	○	○	○				

• STAR Original Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
ESC GS =	○	○	○	○				
ESC GS t	○	○	○	○				
ESCGS#m	○	○	○	○				

• STAR Original Maintenance Counter Control Commands
There are no commands.

• STAR Original Presenter Control Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
ESC SYN 0	x	x	x	○				
ESC SYN 1	x	x	x	○				
ESC SYN 3	x	x	x	○				
ESC SYN 4	x	x	x	○				

- Star Original Mark Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
ESC GS * 0	From Ver4.0	x	x	From Ver3.0				
ESC GS * 1	From Ver4.0	x	x	From Ver3.0				
ESC GS * 2	From Ver4.0	x	x	From Ver3.0				
ESCGS*W	From Ver4.0	x	x	From Ver3.0				
ESC GS * C	From Ver4.0	x	x	From Ver3.0				

- STAR Original Auto Logo Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
ESCGS / W	From Ver4.0	x	x	x				
ESC GS / C	From Ver4.0	x	x	x				
ESC GS / 1	From Ver4.0	x	x	x				
ESC GS / 2	From Ver4.0	x	x	x				
ESC GS / 3	From Ver4.0	x	x	x				
ESC GS / 4	From Ver4.0	x	x	x				
ESC GS / 5	From Ver4.0	x	x	x				
ESC GS / 6	From Ver4.0	x	x	x				

7-3 USB I/F (Ver 1.0) • Ethernet I/F (Ver 1.0)

• Standard Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
HT	--	--	--	○				
LF	--	--	--	○				
FF	--	--	--	○				
CR	--	--	--	○				
CAN	--	--	--	○				
DLE EOT	--	--	--	X				
DLE ENQ	--	--	--	X				
DLE DC4	--	--	--	X				
ESC FF	--	--	--	○				
ESC SP	--	--	--	○				
ESC !	--	--	--	○				
ESC \$	--	--	--	○				
ESC %	--	--	--	○				
ESC &	--	--	--	○				
ESC *	--	--	--	○				
ESC -	--	--	--	○				
ESC 2	--	--	--	○				
ESC 3	--	--	--	○				
ESC =	--	--	--	○				
ESC ?	--	--	--	○				
ESC @	--	--	--	○				
ESC D	--	--	--	○				
ESC E	--	--	--	○				
ESC G	--	--	--	○				
ESC J	--	--	--	○				
ESC L	--	--	--	○				
ESC M	--	--	--	○				
ESC R	--	--	--	○				
ESC S	--	--	--	○				
ESC T	--	--	--	○				
ESC V	--	--	--	○				
ESC W	--	--	--	○				
ESC \	--	--	--	○				
ESC a	--	--	--	○				
ESC c 3	--	--	--	2(B)Specs				
ESC c 4	--	--	--	○				
ESC c 5	--	--	--	○				
ESC d	--	--	--	○				
ESC p	--	--	--	X				
ESC t	--	--	--	○				
ESC {	--	--	--	○				
FS g 1	--	--	--	X				
FS g 2	--	--	--	X				
FS p	--	--	--	○				
FS q	--	--	--	○ (*)				
GS !	--	--	--	○				
GS \$	--	--	--	○				
GS *	--	--	--	○				
GS (A	--	--	--	○				
GS (K	--	--	--	○				
GS (N	--	--	--	○				
GS /	--	--	--	○				
GS :	--	--	--	○				
GS B	--	--	--	○				
GS C 0	--	--	--	○				
GS C 1	--	--	--	○				
GS C 2	--	--	--	○				
GS C ;	--	--	--	○				
GS E	--	--	--	○				
GS H	--	--	--	○				
GS I	--	--	--	X				
GS L	--	--	--	○				
GS P	--	--	--	X				
GS T	--	--	--	○				
GS V	--	--	--	○				
GS W	--	--	--	○				
GS \	--	--	--	○				
GS ^	--	--	--	○				

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
GS a	--	--	--	X				
GS b	--	--	--	X				
GS c	--	--	--	○				
GS f	--	--	--	○				
GS h	--	--	--	○				
GS k	--	--	--	○				
GS r	--	--	--	X				
GS v 0	--	--	--	○				
GS w	--	--	--	○				

• Kanji Control Commands (DBCS Settings, Kanji Specifications Only)

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
FS !	--	--	--	○				
FS &	--	--	--	○				
FS -	--	--	--	○				
FS .	--	--	--	○				
FS 2	--	--	--	○				
FS C	--	--	--	○				
FS S	--	--	--	○				
FS W	--	--	--	○				

• ESC/POS Black Mark Related Commands (When black marks are effective)

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
FF	--	--	--	○				
DLE ENQ	--	--	--	○				
GS FF	--	--	--	○				
GS (F	--	--	--	○				
GS (M n=1	--	--	--	○ (*)				
GS (M n=2	--	--	--	○				
GS (M n=3	--	--	--	○ (*)				
GS <	--	--	--	X				
GS V	--	--	--	○				

• STAR Original Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
ESC GS =	--	--	--	○ (*)				
ESC GS t	--	--	--	○				
ESC GS #m	--	--	--	○ (*)				

• STAR Original Maintenance Counter Control Commands
There are no commands.

• STAR Original Presenter Control Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
ESC SYN 0	--	--	--	○				
ESC SYN 1	--	--	--	○				
ESC SYN 3	--	--	--	X				
ESC SYN 4	--	--	--	○				

• Star Original Mark Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
ESC GS * 0	--	--	--	From Ver3.0				
ESC GS * 1	--	--	--	From Ver3.0				
ESC GS * 2	--	--	--	From Ver3.0				
ESCGS*W	--	--	--	From Ver3.0				
ESC GS * C	--	--	--	From Ver3.0				

• STAR Original Auto Logo Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
ESCGS/W	--	--	--	X				
ESC GS / C	--	--	--	X				
ESC GS / 1	--	--	--	X				
ESC GS / 2	--	--	--	X				
ESC GS / 3	--	--	--	X				
ESC GS / 4	--	--	--	X				
ESC GS / 5	--	--	--	X				
ESC GS / 6	--	--	--	X				

(*) After executing a printer reset, the printer hangs up. It is necessary to turn the printer off then on again.

7-4 USB I/F (Ver 2.0) • Ethernet I/F (Ver 2.0)

• Standard Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
HT	--	--	--	○				
LF	--	--	--	○				
FF	--	--	--	○				
CR	--	--	--	○				
CAN	--	--	--	○				
DLE EOT	--	--	--	2. Specs				
DLE ENQ	--	--	--	X				
DLE DC4	--	--	--	X				
ESC FF	--	--	--	○				
ESC SP	--	--	--	○				
ESC !	--	--	--	○				
ESC \$	--	--	--	○				
ESC %	--	--	--	○				
ESC &	--	--	--	○				
ESC *	--	--	--	○				
ESC -	--	--	--	○				
ESC 2	--	--	--	○				
ESC 3	--	--	--	○				
ESC =	--	--	--	○				
ESC ?	--	--	--	○				
ESC @	--	--	--	○				
ESC D	--	--	--	○				
ESC E	--	--	--	○				
ESC G	--	--	--	○				
ESC J	--	--	--	○				
ESC L	--	--	--	○				
ESC M	--	--	--	○				
ESC R	--	--	--	○				
ESC S	--	--	--	○				
ESC T	--	--	--	○				
ESC V	--	--	--	○				
ESC W	--	--	--	○				
ESC \	--	--	--	○				
ESC a	--	--	--	○				
ESC c 3	--	--	--	2(B)Specs.				
ESC c 4	--	--	--	○				
ESC c 5	--	--	--	○				
ESC d	--	--	--	○				
ESC p	--	--	--	X				
ESC t	--	--	--	○				
ESC {	--	--	--	○				
FS g 1	--	--	--	X				
FS g 2	--	--	--	X				
FS p	--	--	--	○				
FS q	--	--	--	○				
GS !	--	--	--	○				
GS \$	--	--	--	○				
GS *	--	--	--	○				
GS (A	--	--	--	○				
GS (K	--	--	--	○				
GS (N	--	--	--	○				
GS /	--	--	--	○				
GS :	--	--	--	○				
GS B	--	--	--	○				
GS C 0	--	--	--	○				
GS C 1	--	--	--	○				
GS C 2	--	--	--	○				
GS C ;	--	--	--	○				
GS E	--	--	--	○				
GS H	--	--	--	○				
GS I	--	--	--	○				
GS L	--	--	--	○				
GS P	--	--	--	X				
GS T	--	--	--	○				
GS V	--	--	--	○				
GS W	--	--	--	○				
GS \	--	--	--	○				
GS ^	--	--	--	○				

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
GS a	--	--	--	Δ When n=0 Command Ingored				
GS b	--	--	--	x				
GS c	--	--	--	○				
GS f	--	--	--	○				
GS h	--	--	--	○				
GS k	--	--	--	○				
GS r	--	--	--	○				
GS v 0	--	--	--	○				
GS w	--	--	--	○				

• Kanji Control Commands (DBCS Settings, Kanji Specifications Only)

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
FS !	--	--	--	○				
FS &	--	--	--	○				
FS -	--	--	--	○				
FS .	--	--	--	○				
FS 2	--	--	--	○				
FS C	--	--	--	○				
FS S	--	--	--	○				
FS W	--	--	--	○				

• ESC/POS Black Mark Related Commands (When black marks are effective)

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
FF	--	--	--	○				
DLE ENQ	--	--	--	○				
GS FF	--	--	--	○				
GS (F	--	--	--	○				
GS (M n=1	--	--	--	○				
GS (M n=2	--	--	--	○				
GS (M n=3	--	--	--	○				
GS <	--	--	--	x				
GS V	--	--	--	○				

• STAR Original Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
ESC GS =	--	--	--	○				
ESC GS t	--	--	--	○				
ESCGS#m	--	--	--	○				

• STAR Original Maintenance Counter Control Commands

There are no commands.

• STAR Original Presenter Control Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
ESC SYN 0	--	--	--	○				
ESC SYN 1	--	--	--	○				
ESC SYN 3	--	--	--	○				
ESC SYN 4	--	--	--	○				

- Star Original Mark Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
ESC GS * 0	--	--	--	From Ver3.0				
ESC GS * 1	--	--	--	From Ver3.0				
ESC GS * 2	--	--	--	From Ver3.0				
ESCGS * W	--	--	--	From Ver3.0				
ESC GS * C	--	--	--	From Ver3.0				

- STAR Original Auto Logo Commands

Commands	Model Name							
	TSP700	TSP600	TSP800	TUP900				
ESCGS / W	--	--	--	X				
ESC GS / C	--	--	--	X				
ESC GS / 1	--	--	--	X				
ESC GS / 2	--	--	--	X				
ESC GS / 3	--	--	--	X				
ESC GS / 4	--	--	--	X				
ESC GS / 5	--	--	--	X				
ESC GS / 6	--	--	--	X				